

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549
Form 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission file number 1-12297

Penske Automotive Group, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

22-3086739

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

2555 Telegraph Road

48302-0954

Bloomfield Hills Michigan

(Address of principal executive offices)

(Zip Code)

(248) 648-2500

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Voting Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share	PAG	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:None.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large Accelerated Filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error in previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

The aggregate market value of the voting common stock held by non-affiliates as of June 30, 2023, was \$ 3,059,947,330 . As of February 13, 2024, there were 66,990,047 shares of voting common stock outstanding.

Documents Incorporated by Reference

Certain portions, as expressly described in this report, of the registrant's proxy statement for the 2024 Annual Meeting of the Stockholders to be held May 9, 2024, are incorporated by reference into Part III, Items 10-14.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Item		Page
	<u>PART I</u>	
<u>1</u>	<u>Business</u>	1
<u>1A.</u>	<u>Risk Factors</u>	19
<u>1B.</u>	<u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	28
<u>1C.</u>	<u>Cybersecurity</u>	28
<u>2</u>	<u>Properties</u>	30
<u>3</u>	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	30
<u>4</u>	<u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	31
	<u>PART II</u>	
<u>5</u>	<u>Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	31
<u>6</u>	<u>Reserved</u>	33
<u>7</u>	<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	33
<u>7A.</u>	<u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	59
<u>8</u>	<u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	60
<u>9</u>	<u>Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>	60
<u>9A.</u>	<u>Controls and Procedures</u>	60
<u>9B.</u>	<u>Other Information</u>	60
<u>9C.</u>	<u>Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections</u>	60
	<u>PART III</u>	
<u>10</u>	<u>Directors, Executive Officers, and Corporate Governance</u>	61
<u>11</u>	<u>Executive Compensation</u>	61
<u>12</u>	<u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>	61
<u>13</u>	<u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence</u>	61
<u>14</u>	<u>Principal Accounting Fees and Services</u>	61
	<u>PART IV</u>	
<u>15</u>	<u>Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u>	62
<u>16</u>	<u>Form 10-K Summary</u>	62

PART I

Item 1. Business

We are a diversified international transportation services company and one of the world's premier automotive and commercial truck retailers. We operate dealerships in the United States, the United Kingdom, Canada, Germany, Italy, and Japan, and we are one of the largest retailers of commercial trucks in North America for Freightliner. We also distribute and retail commercial vehicles, diesel and gas engines, power systems, and related parts and services principally in Australia and New Zealand. We employ approximately 28,000 people worldwide. Additionally, we own 28.9% of Penske Transportation Solutions, a business that employs over 44,000 people worldwide, manages one of the largest, most comprehensive and modern trucking fleets in North America with over 439,000 trucks, tractors, and trailers under lease, rental, and/or maintenance contracts, and provides innovative transportation, supply chain, and technology solutions to its customers.

Business Overview

In 2023, our business generated \$29.5 billion in total revenue, which is comprised of approximately \$25.2 billion from retail automotive dealerships, \$3.7 billion from retail commercial truck dealerships, and \$634.0 million from commercial vehicle distribution and other operations. We generated \$4.9 billion in gross profit, which is comprised of \$4.2 billion from retail automotive dealerships, \$592.4 million from retail commercial truck dealerships, and \$165.2 million from commercial vehicle distribution and other operations.

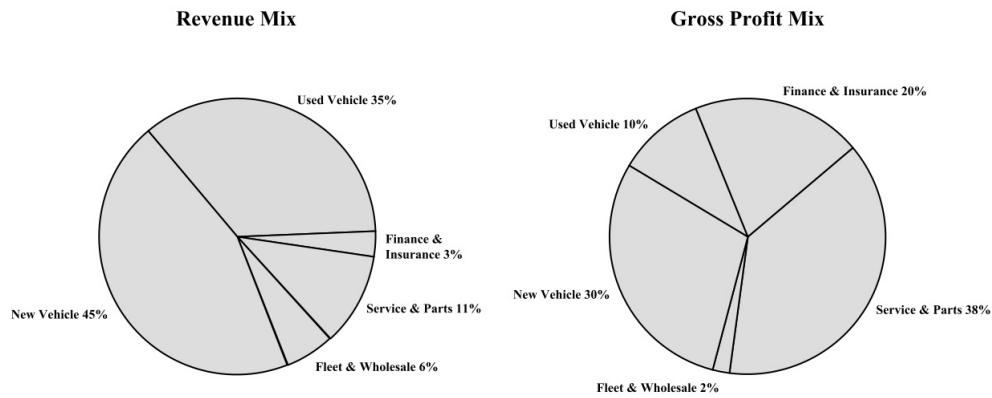
Retail Automotive. We are one of the largest global automotive retailers as measured by the \$25.2 billion in total retail automotive dealership revenue we generated in 2023. We are diversified geographically with 56% of our total retail automotive dealership revenues in 2023 generated in the U.S. and Puerto Rico and 44% generated outside of the U.S. We offer over 35 vehicle brands with 71% of our retail automotive franchised dealership revenue in 2023 generated from premium brands, such as Audi, BMW, Land Rover, Mercedes-Benz, and Porsche. As of December 31, 2023, we operated 336 retail automotive franchised dealerships, of which 147 are located in the U.S. and 189 are located outside of the U.S. The franchised dealerships outside of the U.S. are located primarily in the U.K. As of December 31, 2023, we also operated 19 used vehicle dealerships, with seven dealerships in the U.S. and 12 dealerships in the U.K., which retailed used vehicles under a one price, "no-haggle" methodology under the CarShop brand. We retailed and wholesaled, including agency units, more than 587,000 vehicles in 2023.

Each of our franchised dealerships offers a wide selection of new and used vehicles for sale. In addition to selling new and used vehicles, we generate higher-margin revenue at each of our dealerships through maintenance and repair services, the sale and placement of third-party finance and insurance products, third-party extended service and maintenance contracts, replacement and aftermarket automotive products, and at certain of our locations, collision repair services. We operate our franchised dealerships under franchise agreements with a number of automotive manufacturers and distributors that are subject to certain rights and restrictions typical of the industry. Beginning in 2023, we transitioned our Mercedes-Benz U.K. dealerships to an agency model under which these dealerships, and a limited number of our other dealerships in Europe, receive a fee for facilitating the sale by the manufacturer of a new vehicle but do not hold the vehicle in inventory. Vehicles sold under this agency model are counted as new agency units sold instead of new retail units sold by us, and only the fee we receive from the manufacturer, not the price of the vehicle, is reported as new revenue (as opposed to previously recording all of the vehicle sale price as new revenue) with no corresponding cost of sale. We continue to provide new vehicle customer service under the agency model, and the Mercedes-Benz U.K. agency model at this time has not changed our used vehicle sales operations or service and parts operations, although the long-term impact of the agency model at these dealerships as well as other agency models proposed by our manufacturer partners is uncertain. See Item 1A. *Risk Factors* for a discussion of agency.

During 2023, we acquired two retail automotive franchises in the U.S. and two retail automotive franchises in Italy. We also closed seven locations in the U.S., consisting of six retail automotive franchises and one CarShop location, and we closed five locations in the U.K., consisting of four retail automotive franchises and one CarShop location. Retail automotive dealerships represented 85.4% of our total revenues and 84.6% of our total gross profit in 2023. In January 2024, we acquired Rybrook Group Limited, consisting of 16 retail automotive franchises in the U.K., including four BMW franchises, four MINI franchises, four Volvo franchises, two Land Rover franchises, one Jaguar franchise, and one Porsche franchise. Three of the BMW locations also retail BMW Motorrad motorcycles. In January 2024, we also closed one CarShop location in the U.S. and acquired one Ford dealership and one Chrysler, Dodge, Jeep, Ram dealership in the U.S.

We believe our diversified retail automotive income streams help to mitigate the historical cyclical found in some elements of the automotive sector. Revenues from higher margin service and parts sales include warranty work, customer paid work, rapid repair, collision repair services, and wholesale parts sales. Service and parts sales are typically less cyclical than retail vehicle sales and generate the largest part of our retail automotive gross profit.

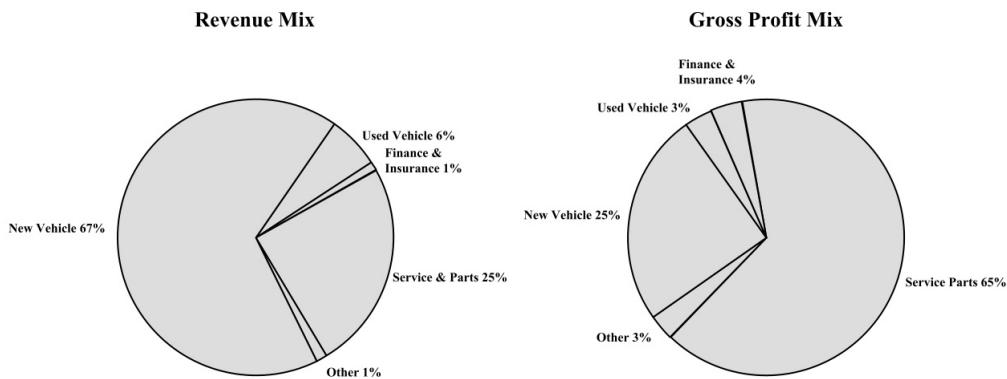
The following graphics show the percentage of our total retail automotive dealership revenues by product type and their respective contribution to our retail automotive gross profit:



Retail Commercial Truck Dealership. We operate Premier Truck Group ("PTG"), a heavy- and medium-duty truck dealership group offering primarily Freightliner and Western Star trucks (both Daimler brands), with locations across nine U.S. states and the Canadian provinces of Ontario and Manitoba. During 2023, we acquired three full-service dealerships and two service and parts centers in Canada. As of December 31, 2023, PTG operated 44 locations selling new and/or used trucks, performing service and parts operations, or offering collision repair services. We retailed and wholesaled 21,846 new and used trucks in 2023. This business represented 12.5% of our total revenues and 12.0% of our total gross profit in 2023. In January 2024, we closed one service and parts location in Canada.

While our retail commercial truck business benefits from diversified income streams similar to those of the retail automotive sector, there are several key differences. As exhibited in the following table, a greater part of our gross profit is derived from the sale of service and parts in the retail truck business given the large volume of parts business, in many cases, to fleet customers, as well as historically lower selling, general, and administrative expense as a percentage of gross profit as compared to retail automotive due to lower sales compensation and advertising expenses. The following graphics

show the percentage of our total retail commercial truck dealership revenues by product type and their respective contribution to our retail commercial truck gross profit:



Penske Australia. Penske Australia is the exclusive importer and distributor of Western Star heavy-duty trucks (a Daimler brand), MAN heavy- and medium-duty trucks and buses (a VW Group brand), and Dennis Eagle refuse collection vehicles, together with associated parts, across Australia, New Zealand, and portions of the Pacific. In most of these same markets, we are also a leading distributor of diesel and gas engines and power systems, principally representing MTU (a Rolls-Royce solution), Detroit Diesel, Allison Transmission, and Bergen Engines. Penske Australia offers products across the on- and off-highway markets, including in the trucking, mining, power generation, defense, marine, rail, and construction sectors and supports full parts and aftersales service through a network of branches, field service locations, and dealers across the region. These businesses represented 2.1% of our total revenues and 3.4% of our total gross profit in 2023.

Penske Transportation Solutions. We hold a 28.9% ownership interest in Penske Truck Leasing Co., L.P. ("PTL"). PTL is owned 41.1% by Penske Corporation, 28.9% by us, and 30.0% by Mitsui & Co., Ltd. ("Mitsui"). We account for our investment in PTL under the equity method, and we therefore record our share of PTL's earnings on our statements of income under the caption "Equity in earnings of affiliates," which also includes the results of our other equity method investments. Penske Transportation Solutions ("PTS") is the universal brand name for PTL's various business lines through which it is capable of meeting customers' needs across the supply chain with a broad product offering that includes full-service truck leasing, truck rental, and contract maintenance along with logistic services, such as dedicated contract carriage, distribution center management, freight management, and dry van truckload carrier services. We recorded \$289.5 million in equity earnings from this investment in 2023.

Outlook

Retail Automotive. During 2023, U.S. industry new light vehicle sales increased 12.6%, as compared to 2022, to 15.6 million units, and U.K. new vehicle registrations increased 17.9%, as compared to 2022, to 1.9 million registrations. New vehicle sales are being positively impacted by continued strong consumer demand, additional inventory availability, and incentives. Our new vehicle days' supply is 39 as of December 31, 2023, compared to 25 as of December 31, 2022, as the supply of new vehicle inventory continues to increase as supply issues have eased. Our used vehicle days' supply is 48 as of December 31, 2023, compared to 53 as of December 31, 2022. As a reference, our new and used days' supply was 71 and 52, respectively, as of December 31, 2019 (pre-COVID). Used vehicle sales in the U.S. and U.K. were negatively impacted by a lack of affordability and lack of availability of quality, low-mileage vehicles from a lower supply of 1-4 year old used vehicles as a result of the lower number of new vehicles sold in recent years, including fewer lease returns in the U.S., which is negatively impacting our used vehicle dealership operations in the U.S. and the U.K. Continued unavailability of quality, low-mileage used vehicles for sale may adversely impact our used vehicle operations. While we continue to expect increasing new vehicle availability, continued production disruptions and supply shortages could result in suppressed new and used vehicle sales volumes, which would impact the availability and affordability of new and used vehicles. As the supply of new vehicles has improved, we experienced, and may continue to experience, reduced new and

used vehicle gross profit. The level of new vehicle sales may also be impacted by affordability challenges, inflation and higher interest rates, or a reduction in consumer spending resulting in decreased demand.

Representatives of the U.K. government have proposed a ban on the sale of gasoline engines and gasoline hybrid engines in new cars and new vans that would take effect in 2035 while also providing government incentives on certain electric vehicles to entice consumers to transition from internal combustion vehicles to electric vehicles. In the U.K. during 2023, sales of diesel-powered vehicles decreased 8.3%, petrol-powered vehicles increased 18.1%, pure electric vehicles excluding hybrids ("Electric Vehicles") increased 17.8%, and hybrid electric vehicles increased 31.4%, as compared to 2022. In the U.K., new registrations of electric vehicles, including hybrid, represented 36.5% of the overall market for 2023, compared to 34.5% for 2022, and represented 34.3% of our U.K. new unit sales, compared with 24.6% for 2022. During 2023, approximately 2.6% of new vehicle sales in the U.K. were sold by vehicle manufacturers directly to consumers outside of the retail automotive franchised system, principally consisting of Tesla vehicles.

In the U.S., sales of Electric Vehicles increased approximately 46% to 1.2 million units from 0.8 million units in the prior year. Electric Vehicle sales represented 7.6% of the overall U.S. market in 2023 compared to 5.9% in the prior year. During 2023, approximately 4.6% of new vehicle sales in the U.S. were sold by vehicle manufacturers directly to consumers outside of the retail automotive franchised system, principally consisting of Tesla vehicles.

Retail Commercial Truck Dealership. During 2023, North American sales of Class 6-8 medium- and heavy-duty trucks, the vehicles sold by our PTG business, increased 8.7% from last year to 487,771 units. The Class 6-7 medium-duty truck market increased 12.5% from last year to 156,532 units, and Class 8 heavy-duty trucks, the largest North American market, increased 7.0% from last year to 331,239 units due in part to replacement demand. We expect replacement demand to continue in 2024, although a continued weak freight market may impact unit sales and service and parts demand. As of December 31, 2023, the Class 6-8 medium- and heavy-duty truck backlog is 278,616 units according to data published by ACT Research. When the supply of commercial trucks improves to historical levels, we may experience reduced new and used commercial truck gross profit per unit together with higher sales volumes.

Commercial Vehicle Distribution and Other. During 2023, the Australian heavy-duty truck market reported sales of 17,569 units, representing an increase of 17.4% from last year, while the New Zealand market reported sales of 3,993 units, representing an increase of 10.4% from last year. Additionally, our power system operations continue to grow through sales in the off-highway segments such as power generation solutions for large data centers, mining, and military applications.

Penske Transportation Solutions. A majority of PTS' revenue is generated by multi-year contracts for full-service leasing, contract maintenance, and logistics services. During 2023, PTS continued to expand its managed fleet with over 439,000 trucks, tractors, and trailers under lease, rental, and/or maintenance contracts. PTS expects continued demand for its full-service leasing business, offset by decreased consumer and commercial rental utilization, a decrease in gains from the sale of used vehicles, and increased operating costs and interest expense.

As described in Item 1A. *Risk Factors*, there are a number of factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our expectations. For a detailed discussion of our financial and operating results, see Part II, Item 7. *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*.

Business Strategy

We aim to deliver excellence to our customers, value to our stakeholders, and opportunity to our team members to be the best growth-oriented, international and diversified transportation services company everywhere we operate. This mission is supported by a set of values embedded in our philosophy to exceed, excel, and encourage.

- **Exceed:** Provide a superior customer experience that exceeds expectations, and establishes trust and loyalty through honesty, transparency, and accountability
- **Excel:** Deliver long-term value for our stakeholders through continuous improvement, organic growth, and strategic acquisitions
- **Encourage:** Provide opportunities for team members to succeed by cultivating talent, rewarding achievement, and maintaining the highest standards of respect for each other

We employ the following set of strategies to achieve these objectives:

Growing our Business

We operate in the highly fragmented automotive retail and commercial truck dealership markets and believe there are attractive opportunities to grow our business, both organically and by acquisition. During 2023, in our retail automotive business, we acquired two dealerships located in the U.S. representing BMW and Porsche brands and two dealerships located in Italy representing BMW and MINI brands. In our commercial retail truck business, we acquired three full-service dealerships and two service and parts centers in Canada. In January 2024, we acquired Rybrook Group Limited, consisting of 16 retail automotive franchises in the U.K., including four BMW dealerships, four MINI dealerships, four Volvo dealerships, two Land Rover dealerships, one Jaguar dealership, and one Porsche dealership. Three of the BMW locations also retail BMW Motorrad motorcycles. In 2024, we expect to continue to devote capital resources to acquire and build premium retail automotive and commercial truck dealerships.

Returning Value to Shareholders

We believe in returning value to our shareholders through a combination of dividends and share repurchases. We increased our quarterly stock dividend four times in 2023 from \$0.57 per share to \$0.79 per share, resulting in \$189.1 million of dividends being paid in 2023 compared with \$154.1 million in 2022. Our latest declared dividend is \$0.87 per share payable on March 1, 2024, to shareholders of record as of February 15, 2024. We also repurchased 2,808,616 shares of our common stock in 2023 for \$382.2 million, which, together with quarterly dividends, represents a return to stockholders of approximately \$571.3 million. As of December 31, 2023, we had \$215.5 million of authority delegated from our Board of Directors to management to repurchase our outstanding securities. This authority has no expiration.

Human Capital

We believe that our Human Capital is our greatest asset and is an integral component of our growth and value creation strategy. We understand that exceptional customer service can only be consistently delivered by attracting, motivating, training, and retaining the very best team members. We are committed to building a diverse and skilled workforce while providing a work environment that promotes equity and is free from any form of discrimination. With this in mind, we put our employees at the heart of everything that we do by developing their talent and enabling them to build long-term careers.

In recognition of our people-first philosophy, in 2023, 44 of our dealerships were named to the "Automotive News Best Dealerships To Work For", which ranks the top 100 dealerships in the United States, including nine of the top ten spots and 13 of the top 20 spots nationally in 2023's rankings with one of our dealerships claiming the number one spot, more than any other dealership group. Our dealerships were also recognized for their commitment to promoting diverse and inclusive workplaces, receiving accolades for being among the best in the following categories: Best Dealerships for Female Employees; Best Dealerships for Millennial Employees; Best Dealerships for Diversity, Equity and Inclusion; Best Dealerships for Hispanic/Latino Employees; Best Dealerships for Family Friendliness; and Best Dealerships for Health. PTG was also named as the winner of the 2023 "Successful Dealer Award", a leading industry award recognizing medium- and heavy-duty truck dealers for business excellence, customer responsiveness, and civic engagement, among other factors. In January 2024, our Company was named as a winner of Glassdoor's 16th Annual Employees' Choice Awards, honoring the "Best Places to Work 2024" with the Company obtaining top workplace factor ratings in diversity and inclusion, senior management, and culture and values. In January 2024, we were also notified that Penske Automotive Group was named by Fortune as a "World's Most Admired Company". Additionally, we believe our annual employee turnover of approximately 20% is below our industry's average.

Customer Satisfaction

Maintaining high levels of superior customer service is key to our business model. We strive to deliver a positive, valuable experience at every touchpoint to ensure the highest level of customer satisfaction. By offering outstanding brands in premium facilities, "one-stop" shopping convenience in our aggregated facilities, and a well-trained and knowledgeable staff, we aim to forge lasting relationships with our customers throughout their entire ownership journey.

Reputation management is one of our most powerful marketing tools. We proactively monitor online reputation management sites, including Google, Facebook, Yelp, among others, to enhance our online presence, build loyalty, gain a better understanding of our customers' needs, attract top talent, and generate business. Our reputation management strategy of actively monitoring and responding quickly to customer reviews is crucial for maintaining a positive online reputation.

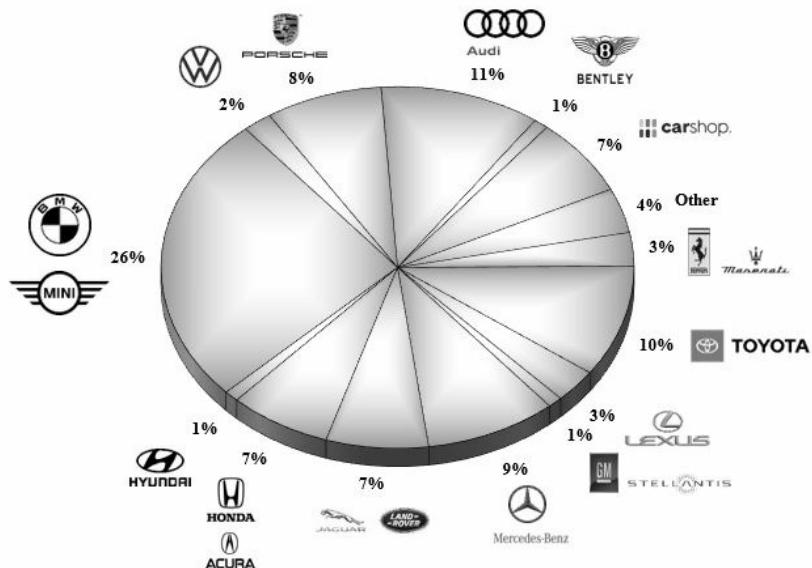
Diversification

Our business benefits from a diversified revenue and gross profit mix, including multiple revenue and gross profit streams in our traditional vehicle and commercial truck dealerships (new vehicles, used vehicles, finance and insurance, and service and parts operations) across many geographies, our commercial vehicle distribution and power systems operations, and returns relating to our joint venture investments, which we believe helps to mitigate the cyclical that has historically impacted some elements of the automotive sector. Furthermore, PTG provides diversification both by business line and by its business being represented across the U.S. and in Canada. Finally, our ownership interest in PTS provides us with additional diversification as well as equity earnings, cash dividends, and significant cash savings on taxes.

We are also diversified geographically as established by the following table, which shows our consolidated revenue and gross profit by country as a percentage of our total revenue and total gross profit:

Country	% of Total 2023 Revenue	% of Total 2023 Gross Profit
United States	59 %	63 %
United Kingdom	31 %	26 %
Germany/Italy	5 %	5 %
Japan	1 %	1 %
Canada	2 %	2 %
Australia/New Zealand	2 %	3 %

We are also diversified within our automotive retail operations by brand. We represent over 35 brands in our markets and our automotive dealership revenue mix consists of 71% related to premium brands, 21% related to volume non-U.S. brands, 1% related to brands of U.S. based manufacturers, and 7% related to our CarShop used vehicle dealerships as further detailed in the chart below:



Digital Strategy/Omnichannel

We are focused on executing a comprehensive omnichannel digital strategy with emphasis on customization, personalization, and creating a connection with our customers. We endeavor to build and optimize our presence across all digital platforms and deliver a seamless, convenient, and transparent experience that gives customers the ability to purchase, sell, or schedule service for their vehicles on their terms.

[Table of Contents](#)

To stay at the forefront of technological innovations, we continue to develop and test platforms for end-to-end digital retailing through our industry and OEM relationships. Fully online retailing includes features like personalized monthly payments across all inventories, accurate trade-in capabilities, financing, digital contracting, and digital signatures. We are actively testing these technologies at both our franchise and U.S. CarShop locations to ensure we are gaining an understanding of best practices and customer adoption of these initiatives. In addition, we have implemented AI-driven technologies at certain of our dealerships, including a voice assistant to answer and appoint inbound service calls and an engagement system to address customer lead inquiries and schedule sales and service appointments. These technologies are designed to improve our customer experience and are available 24/7.

For U.S. customers who wish for a hybrid online/in-person transaction at our franchise locations, we offer the respective OEM provided digital solution or our own "Preferred Purchase" as our digital retailing solutions. These tools provide a digital buying process including trade-value, pricing, leasing, and financing options with customized payments. Customers can add insurance and protection products to their purchase, evaluate manufacturer and lender incentive programs, and pre-qualify for credit all online or in combination with an in-store experience. These tools are designed to serve a customer wherever they are at in their buying journey, whether they want to evaluate payment options or complete their purchase online through a secure link where they can sign documents digitally and arrange for curbside or home delivery.

Similarly, in the U.K., we offer online resources that enhance customers' overall dealership experience. Customers can reserve a vehicle for up to three days with a fully refundable £99 deposit and complete their finance application entirely online with instant acceptance for qualified buyers. With our internally developed digital retailing program called "Click & Collect", customers can fully pay for a vehicle online with a debit or credit card and request vehicles be transferred between dealerships by paying a transfer fee online. CarShop U.K. customers can access a bespoke finance eligibility tool, which helps them gauge their likelihood for financial acceptance.

We also promote our U.S. and U.K. automotive retail new and pre-owned vehicle inventory online through PenskeCars.com, Agnewcars.com, CarShop.com, Sytner.co.uk, and CarShop.co.uk (the latter two built in-house and hosted on a proprietary technology platform). These websites are designed to streamline the car-buying process and allow consumers to view and compare new, certified, and pre-owned vehicles. Along with our dealership websites, these sites provide consumers a simple way to view extensive vehicle information, including photos, prices, promotions, videos, and third-party vehicle history reports for pre-owned vehicles, schedule service appointments online 24/7, and use our digital tools to customize their vehicle purchase. These websites also support our "Sell Us Your Car" initiative, offered in the U.S. and U.K., which allows customers to sell their vehicles to us without a requirement to purchase a vehicle.

Corporate Responsibility

As a leading international, diversified transportation services company, we recognize it is our responsibility to ensure that we contribute to a healthy environment, economic opportunity, and social equity in the communities where we operate around the world. We recognize we are accountable to key stakeholders and the communities in which we do business. We are committed to responsible business practices, continuous improvement of our operations, and strengthening relationships with our stakeholders. We focus our efforts where we can have the most positive impact on our business and society and are driven by our core values that ensures we enrich our communities, minimize our environmental impact, protect the health and safety of our team members and customers, and provide a diverse and inclusive workplace – all while creating value for our stakeholders. The most important investments we make are in our people. Everything we aspire to be as a company builds on our ability to come together as one team. We provide our team members with a supportive work environment that empowers them to do meaningful work while fulfilling their passions and balancing work goals with life goals.

We are pleased to have published our 2023 Corporate Responsibility Report, which highlights the Company's strategies, activities, progress, metrics, and performance for 2022, which is available on our website under the tab "Corporate Responsibility." The report is responsive to the Sustainability Accounting Standards Board ("SASB") Multiline & Specialty Distributors sector standard and includes additional disclosures responsive to the framework established by the Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures ("TCFD"). We are committed to regular, transparent communication of our progress and look forward to bringing our stakeholders along with us on this journey. We encourage you to review our Corporate Responsibility report, which includes additional detail in regard to certain of our key efforts highlighted below.

Human Capital, Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion. We believe that our employees are our greatest asset. We understand that exceptional customer service can only be consistently delivered by attracting, motivating, training, and retaining the

very best team members. With this in mind, we put our employees at the heart of everything that we do by developing their talent and enabling them to build long-term careers.

We are committed to building a diverse and skilled workforce while providing a work environment that promotes equity and is free from any form of discrimination on the basis of race, color, creed, religion, sex (including breast feeding and related medical conditions), pregnancy, sexual orientation, gender identity and expression, marital status, national origin, ancestry, citizenship status, uniform service member and veteran status, age, genetic information, protected medical condition, disability, or any other protected status in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws.

Community Participation. We believe community participation and charitable giving enrich the neighborhoods where we work, live, and play. We are proud of these efforts, and we encourage participation by all dealerships and employees, including through our commitment to the Paralyzed Veterans of America ("PVA"). Since 2015, our dealerships have supported the PVA, an organization working to ensure paralyzed and disabled veterans receive the care, benefits, and job opportunities they deserve. Each year, we match certain donations from our customers and team members to the PVA and have contributed collectively more than \$9.8 million to PVA over time. As a company with a presence spanning four continents, we are able to make positive impacts in communities where our dealerships are located. In 2023, we donated \$2.8 million to charities in our markets to facilitate these goals.

Environmental Sustainability-Electric Vehicles. Our dealerships market, sell, and service vehicles that are engineered and manufactured by over 35 of the world's automotive manufacturers. Our new car dealerships sell the full suite of vehicles offered by our manufacturer partners, including hybrid, plug-in hybrid, and pure electric vehicles. These vehicles can reduce the emissions that contribute to climate change and smog, improving public health and reducing ecological damage.

We encourage the sale and use of these vehicles and are actively placing charging stations across our network to facilitate a reliable infrastructure for their use. As of December 31, 2023, our network of charging stations totaled over 2,000, including a combination of Level 1 (standard), Level 2 (240V), and Level 3 (fast charging) capabilities. We expect to install additional charging stations to support these vehicles as our manufacturer partners introduce more of these products to the marketplace. We estimate that approximately 26.7% of our new vehicles sold in 2023 in the U.S. and U.K. combined were either Electric Vehicles or hybrid electric vehicles.

Managing our Energy Use and Reducing Waste. We are committed to monitoring and managing our energy use and the environmental impacts of our business. We recognize our responsibility to advocate for a cleaner environment through self-awareness, leveraging our global partnerships, promoting cleaner driving vehicles through our dealerships, and reducing pollution and waste. We have deployed several strategies for reducing or optimizing our energy use, such as installing LED lighting, occupancy sensors, energy-efficient glass, and high-efficiency heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) systems.

We are committed to reducing the environmental impact of waste produced at our facilities. We deploy several strategies to ensure the efficient use of resources and responsible disposal of waste, including hazardous waste, and use third parties to manage, collect, and process recycling for many of the materials that go through our service departments. Other strategies to reduce pollution and waste include recycling worn-out tires collected from participating U.S. retail dealerships and eliminating the use of paper for internal communications and customer documentation.

[Table of Contents](#)

Retail Automotive Dealership Operations

Retail Automotive Franchises. We routinely acquire and dispose of retail automotive franchises. The following table exhibits our retail automotive franchises by location and manufacturer as of December 31, 2023:

Location	Franchises	Franchises	U.S.	Non-U.S.	Total
Arizona	24	BMW/MINI	26	58	84
Arkansas	4	Toyota/Lexus	24	—	24
California	30	Mercedes-Benz/Sprinter/smart	18	30	48
Connecticut	8	Audi/Volkswagen/Bentley	17	36	53
Florida	3	Chrysler/Jeep/Dodge	3	—	3
Georgia	4	Honda/Acura	19	—	19
Indiana	4	Ferrari/Maserati	2	12	14
Maryland	1	Porsche	10	11	21
Michigan	1	Jaguar/Land Rover	8	18	26
Minnesota	2	Lamborghini	1	5	6
New Jersey	22	Nissan/Infiniti	3	—	3
North Carolina	4	Cadillac/Chevrolet	4	—	4
Ohio	7	Others	12	19	31
Puerto Rico	4	Total	147	189	336
Rhode Island	8				
Tennessee	1				
Texas	11				
Virginia	7				
Wisconsin	2				
Total U.S.	147				
U.K.	131				
Germany	22				
Italy	24				
Japan	12				
Total Non-U.S.	189				
Total Worldwide	336				

Retail Automotive CarShop Used Vehicle Dealerships. The following table exhibits the CarShop used vehicle dealerships we operated by geographic location as of December 31, 2023:

Location	Number of Dealerships
U.S.	
Pennsylvania	5
New Jersey	2
Total U.S.	7
U.K.	
Total	19

New Vehicle Retail Sales. In 2023, we retailed, including agency units, more than 229,742 new vehicles which generated 44.7% of our retail automotive dealership revenue and 29.7% of our retail automotive dealership gross profit. Beginning in 2023, we transitioned our Mercedes-Benz U.K. dealerships to an agency model under which these dealerships, and a limited number of our other dealerships in Europe, receive a fee for facilitating the sale by the manufacturer of a new vehicle but do not hold the vehicle in inventory. We strive to maintain outstanding relationships with the automotive manufacturers based in part on our long-term presence in the retail automotive market, our commitment to providing premium facilities, our commitment to drive customer satisfaction, the reputation of our

management team, and the consistent sales volume at our dealerships. Our dealerships finance the purchase of most new vehicles from the manufacturers through floor plan financing provided primarily by various manufacturers' captive finance companies.

Used Vehicle Retail Sales. In 2023, we retailed 256,721 used vehicles, which generated 35.4% of our retail automotive dealership revenue and 10.4% of our retail automotive dealership gross profit. We acquire used vehicles from various sources, including trade-ins from consumers in connection with their purchase of a new or used vehicle from us, purchases of used vehicles directly from consumers, lease expirations, public auctions, and auctions open only to authorized new vehicle dealers. To improve customer confidence in our used vehicle inventory, we provide vehicle history reports for all used vehicles, and virtually all of our franchised new vehicle dealerships participate in manufacturer certification processes for used vehicles. If certification is obtained, the used vehicle owner is typically provided benefits and warranties similar to those offered to new vehicle owners by the applicable manufacturer.

Vehicle Finance and Insurance Sales. Finance and insurance sales represented 3.3% of our retail automotive dealership revenue and 20.1% of our retail automotive dealership gross profit in 2023. At our customers' option, our dealerships can arrange third-party financing or leasing in connection with vehicle purchases. We typically receive a flat fee or a portion of the cost of the financing or leasing paid by the customer for each transaction. While these services are generally non-recourse to us, we are subject to chargebacks in certain circumstances, such as default under a financing arrangement or pre-payment. These chargebacks vary by finance product but typically are limited to the fee we receive.

We also offer our customers various vehicle warranty and extended protection products, including extended service contracts, maintenance programs, and voluntary vehicle protection products. The extended service contracts and other products that our dealerships currently offer to customers are underwritten by independent third parties, including the vehicle manufacturers' captive finance companies. Similar to finance transactions, we are subject to chargebacks relating to fees earned in connection with the sale of certain protection products. We also offer for sale other aftermarket products, including security systems and protective coatings.

We offer finance and insurance products using a "menu" process, which is designed to ensure that we offer our customers a complete range of finance, insurance, protection, and other aftermarket products in a transparent manner. We utilize docuPAD® at our U.S. dealerships, an interactive electronic interface designed to improve document processing and menu presentation of finance and insurance options during the purchase or lease transaction.

Service and Parts Sales. Service and parts sales represented 10.8% of our retail automotive dealership revenue and 38.4% of our retail automotive dealership gross profit in 2023. We generate service and parts revenue in connection with providing a wide range of services such as vehicle maintenance, repair, manufacturer recalls, warranty, out-of-warranty, and collision repair services. We also recondition used vehicles that we intend to sell in our dealerships. We look to generate higher revenue by driving higher levels of customer satisfaction, marketing, and the use of technology such as videos which allow our technicians to interact directly with the customer, obtain digital approvals, and increase efficiency. Additionally, we believe our service and parts revenues benefit from the increasingly complex technology built into vehicles today. We believe this offers an advantage to our automotive dealerships as the complexity makes it increasingly difficult for independent repair shops and do-it-yourself enthusiasts to maintain and repair today's vehicles, including the components and systems used in battery and hybrid electric vehicles.

A goal of each of our dealerships is to make each vehicle purchaser a customer of our service and parts department. Our dealerships keep records of our customers' maintenance and service histories, and many dealerships send reminders to customers when vehicles are due for periodic maintenance or service. We also offer rapid repair services, such as painless dent repair, tire sales, and windshield replacement at most of our facilities in order to offer our customers the convenience of one-stop shopping for all of their automotive requirements. We also operate 34 automotive collision repair centers, each of which is operated as an integral part of our dealership operations.

Fleet and Wholesale Sales. Fleet and wholesale sales represented 5.8% of our retail automotive dealership revenue and 1.4% of our retail automotive dealership gross profit in 2023. Fleet activities represent the sale of new units to customers that are deemed to not be retail customers, such as cities, municipalities, or rental car companies and are generally sold at contracted amounts. Wholesale activities relate to the sale of used vehicles generally to other dealers and occur at auction. Vehicles sold through this channel generally include units acquired by trade-in that do not meet certain standards or aged units. In the U.K., we offer used vehicles to wholesalers and other dealers via a proprietary online auction.

Retail Commercial Truck Dealership Operations

Premier Truck Group ("PTG") is a heavy- and medium-duty truck dealership group offering primarily Freightliner and Western Star trucks (both Daimler brands) with 44 locations across nine U.S. states and the Canadian provinces of Ontario and Manitoba. PTG dealerships provide a similar suite of services as our automotive dealerships, offering new trucks and a large selection of used trucks for sale, a full range of parts, maintenance and repair services, collision centers, and finance and insurance options by facilitating truck and trailer financing and leasing, extended maintenance plans, physical damage insurance, voluntary vehicle protection products, roadside relief, and other programs.

The maintenance and repair of commercial trucks is an essential service and a key area of differentiation for our business. We offer "Elite Support" certified locations to help maximize vehicle uptime. Elite Support certified locations provide an express assessment whereby we communicate a primary diagnosis, check parts availability, and provide an estimate of cost and repair time within a few hours of service write-up. As part of this service, many of our locations offer a comfortable environment for customers with amenities such as customer lounges, lockers, showers, and laundry facilities. We also offer roadside remote service for certain repairs and provide 24/7 technician support for breakdown/emergency service.

The collision centers at PTG are full-service, heavy-duty paint and collision repair facilities with certified professionals that can handle everything from light cosmetic issues to complete vehicle reconstruction, including mechanical engine repairs. PTG also carries an extensive inventory of parts for the new and used trucks they sell and service. The service and parts business of our PTG commercial truck dealerships represents approximately 65% of our retail commercial truck dealership gross profit.

Commercial Vehicle Distribution and Other Operations

Penske Australia. Penske Australia is the exclusive importer and distributor of Western Star heavy-duty trucks (a Daimler brand), MAN heavy- and medium-duty trucks and buses (a VW Group brand), and Dennis Eagle refuse collection vehicles, together with associated parts, across Australia, New Zealand, and portions of the Pacific. In most of these same markets, we are also a leading distributor of diesel and gas engines and power systems, principally representing MTU (a Rolls-Royce solution), Detroit Diesel, Allison Transmission, and Bergen Engines. Penske Australia offers products across the on- and off-highway markets, including in the trucking, mining, power generation, defense, marine, rail, and construction sectors and supports full parts and aftersales service through a network of branches, field service locations, and dealers across the region.

Penske Australia distributes commercial vehicles and parts for Western Star, MAN, and Dennis Eagle to a network which comprises on average of more than 70 dealership locations across Australia, New Zealand, and portions of the Pacific. Of these dealership locations, 11 are company-owned retail commercial vehicle and/or service and parts dealerships in Australia and three are company-owned retail commercial vehicle dealerships in New Zealand. Our dealership in Brisbane, Australia is the largest retailer of Western Star Trucks in Australia by volume, and our dealership in Perth, Australia is the largest retailer of MAN Trucks in Australia by volume. We finance our purchases of these vehicles under floor plan agreements with a local Daimler affiliate and a local Volkswagen affiliate with terms similar to our other floor plan agreements.

Western Star trucks are manufactured by Daimler Trucks North America in Portland, Oregon. These technologically advanced, custom-built vehicles are ordered by customers to meet their particular needs for line haul, long distance road train, mining, logging, and other heavy-duty applications. We are also the exclusive importer of MAN trucks and buses. MAN Truck and Bus, a VW Group company, is a leading producer of medium- and heavy-duty trucks as well as city and coach buses. These cab-forward, fuel efficient vehicles are principally produced in several sites in Germany and are ordered by customers for line haul, local distribution, mining, and other off-road applications. Dennis Eagle refuse collection vehicles are manufactured by Ros Roca in Warwick, England. These brands represented 3.2% of heavy-duty truck units sold in Australia and 2.8% in New Zealand during 2023.

We also distribute diesel gas engines and power systems to over 100 dealer locations that are strategically located throughout Australia, New Zealand, and portions of the Pacific. Most of the dealers represent the Detroit Diesel brand, with the majority aligned to Western Star and/or Freightliner truck manufacturers. The remaining dealers represent the MTU and Allison Transmission brands. The "off-highway" business principally includes the sale and servicing of power systems directly to customers in the commercial, defense, mining, maritime, and power generation sectors from 20 facilities we operate across Australia and New Zealand. We also utilize mobile remote field service units to travel directly to customer premises.

Penske Transportation Solutions

We hold a 28.9% ownership interest in Penske Truck Leasing Co., L.P. ("PTL"). Penske Transportation Solutions ("PTS") is the universal brand name for PTL's various business lines through which it is capable of meeting customers' needs across the supply chain with a broad product offering that includes full-service truck leasing, truck rental, and contract maintenance along with logistics services, such as dedicated contract carriage, distribution center management, freight management, and dry van truckload carrier services. PTS has a highly diversified customer base ranging from multi-national corporations across industries, such as food and beverage, transportation, manufacturing, automotive, retail, and healthcare, with whom they have long-term contracts to individual consumers who rent a single truck on a daily basis.

PTS manages one of the largest, most comprehensive and modern trucking fleets in North America, with approximately 439,000 trucks, tractors and trailers under lease, rental and/or maintenance contracts as of December 31, 2023, through their network of locations throughout North America. Furthermore, PTS has consistently been among the largest purchasers of commercial trucks in North America and had an average full-service leasing Class 8 tractor fleet age of approximately 3.3 years as of December 31, 2023, which is substantially lower than the overall Class 8 tractor fleet age in the United States.

Full-service truck leasing, truck rental, and contract maintenance. Full-service truck leasing, truck rental, and contract maintenance of commercial trucks, tractors, and trailers constitutes PTS' largest business. PTS manages a fleet of over 439,000 trucks, tractors, and trailers, consisting of over 289,100 vehicles owned by PTS and leased to customers under full-service lease or rental agreements and over 150,500 customer-owned and -operated vehicles for which they provided contract maintenance services. Lease terms under its full-service leases generally range from four to seven years for tractors and trucks and six to ten years for trailers. Its commercial and consumer rental fleet as of December 31, 2023, consisted of approximately 106,800 vehicles for use by its full-service truck leasing, small business, and consumer customers for periods generally ranging from less than a day to 12 months. Most of its leased vehicles are configured according to customer specifications, including custom painting and lettering, while its rental trucks bear Penske branding.

Commercial customers often outsource to PTS to reduce the complexity, cost, and total capital associated with vehicle ownership. Under a full-service lease, PTS provides and fully maintains the vehicle, which is generally configured for the customer. The services provided under full-service lease and contract maintenance agreements generally include preventive and regular maintenance, advanced diagnostics, emergency road service, fleet services, safety programs, and fuel services through PTS' network of company-operated facilities and a nationwide network of independent truck stops. In addition, PTS makes available to its full-service leasing and contract maintenance customers additional vehicles on a rental basis. PTS' commercial rental operations offer short-term availability of tractors, trucks, and trailers typically to accommodate seasonal, emergency, and other temporary needs. A significant portion of these rentals are to existing full-service leasing and contract maintenance customers who are seeking flexibility in their fleet management. PTS has established a network of approximately 920 locations to provide full-service truck leasing, truck rental, and contract maintenance services to customers. This network enables PTS to meet multi-location customer requirements. PTS' commercial rental business generated 21% of its revenue for 2023 and its full-service lease and contract maintenance business generated 46% of its revenue in 2023.

For consumer customers, PTS provides short-term rental of light- and medium-duty vehicles on a one-way and local basis, typically to transport household goods. Customers typically include local small businesses and individuals seeking a do-it-yourself solution to their moving needs. PTS' consumer fleet generally consists of late model vehicles ranging in size from small vans to 26-foot trucks, and its consumer rentals are conducted through approximately 2,050 independent rental agents and approximately 430 of its company-operated leasing and rental facilities. PTS' consumer business generated 4% of its revenue for 2023.

Logistics. PTS' logistics business offers an extensive variety of services, including dedicated contract carriage, distribution center management, freight management, lead logistics provider, and dry van truckload carrier services. PTS coordinates services for its customers across the supply chain, including inbound material flow, handling and packaging, inventory management, distribution and technologies, and sourcing of third-party carriers. These services are available individually or on a combined basis and often involve its associates performing services at the customer's location. By offering a scalable series of services to its customers, PTS can manage the customer's entire supply chain or any stand-alone service. PTS also utilizes specialized software that enables real-time fleet visibility and provides reporting metrics, giving customers detailed information on fuel economy and other critical supply chain costs. PTS' international logistics business has approximately 520 locations in North America, South America, and Europe. PTS' logistics business generated 28% of its revenue for 2023.

Industry Information

Retail Automotive. Approximately 56% of our retail automotive dealership revenues are generated in the U.S. and Puerto Rico, which in 2023 was one of the world's largest automotive retail markets as measured by units sold. In 2023, sales of new cars and light trucks were approximately 15.6 million units, an increase of 12.6% from 2022, and were generated at approximately 16,800 franchised new-car dealerships. According to data from the National Automobile Dealers Association ("NADA"), dealership revenue is generally derived as follows: 52% from new vehicle sales, 35% from used vehicle sales, and 13% from service and parts sales. Dealerships also offer a wide range of higher-margin products and services, including extended service contracts, financing arrangements, and credit insurance. The NADA figures noted above include finance and insurance revenues within either new or used vehicle sales, as sales of these products are usually incremental to the sale of a vehicle.

In the U.S., the franchised automotive dealer industry is one of the largest retail businesses by revenue in a market of approximately \$1.2 trillion. Publicly held automotive retail groups account for less than 10% of total industry revenue. Although significant consolidation has already taken place, the industry remains highly fragmented with more than 90% of the U.S. industry's market share remaining in the hands of smaller regional and independent dealers. Our other markets are similarly fragmented. We believe that further consolidation in these markets is probable due to the significant capital requirements of maintaining manufacturer facility standards and the limited number of viable alternative exit strategies for dealership owners.

Our international automotive retail dealerships operate in the U.K., the European Union, and Japan. In the U.K., new vehicle registrations in 2023 totaled 1.90 million, which increased 17.9% from 1.61 million new vehicle registrations in 2022. Our European Union markets consist of Germany, Italy, and Spain, which represented the first, third, and fourth largest automotive retail markets, respectively, in the European Union in 2023 and accounted for approximately 51% of the total vehicle sales in the European Union markets. Unit sales of automobiles in the European Union were approximately 10.5 million in 2023, a 13.9% increase compared to 2022. In Germany, Italy, and Spain, new car sales were approximately 2.8 million, 1.6 million, and 0.9 million units, respectively, in 2023, and new car sales in Japan were approximately 4.8 million in 2023.

As of December 31, 2023, we also operated 19 CarShop used vehicle dealerships in the U.S. and the U.K. Used vehicle sales are even more fragmented than new vehicle sales and are generated by new car dealerships, used vehicle dealerships, individual small lot sellers, as well as individual to individual sales. In 2023, used vehicle sales were approximately 35.9 million units in the U.S. according to data from Cox Automotive, compared to 36.2 million in the prior year, and approximately 7.2 million units in the U.K. according to data from the Society of Motor Manufacturers and Traders, compared to 6.9 million in the prior year.

Dealership. Generally, new vehicle unit sales are cyclical, and historically, fluctuations have been influenced by factors such as manufacturer incentives, interest rates, fuel prices, unemployment, inflation, weather, the level of personal discretionary spending, credit availability, consumer confidence, and other general economic factors. However, from a profitability perspective, automotive and truck retailers have historically been less vulnerable than manufacturers and parts suppliers to declines in new vehicle sales. We believe this is due to the retailers' more flexible expense structure (a significant portion of the retail industry's costs are variable) and their diversified revenue streams, such as used vehicle sales and service and parts sales. In addition, manufacturers may offer various dealer incentives when sales are slow, which further increases the volatility in profitability for manufacturers and may help to decrease volatility for franchised automotive retailers.

Retail Commercial Truck Dealership. In 2023, North American sales of Class 6-8 medium- and heavy-duty trucks, the principal vehicles sold by our PTG business, increased 8.7% from last year to 487,771 units and were generated at approximately 2,200 new-truck dealerships. The Class 6-7 medium-duty truck market increased 12.5% from last year to 156,532 units, and Class 8 heavy-duty trucks, the largest North American market, increased 7.0% from last year to 331,239 units. In this market, our principal brands, Freightliner and Western Star, represent approximately 40.4% of that market.

Commercial Vehicle Distribution and Other. Our commercial vehicle distribution and other business operates principally in Australia and New Zealand. In 2023, heavy-duty truck sales in Australia and New Zealand combined were 21,562 units, representing an increase of 16.2% from 2022.

Penske Transportation Solutions. PTS participates broadly in the global supply chain, estimated at \$11.4 trillion annually, and particularly, in the U.S. supply chain, estimated at \$2.4 trillion annually. Only 16.6% of the total U.S. supply chain function is outsourced to third parties, such as PTS. We estimate, based on R. L. Polk registration data, that there are

approximately 9.2 million commercial trucks operating in the United States, of which up to 4.7 million could be potential opportunities for PTS' full-service leasing and contract maintenance offerings.

Business Description

Marketing Strategy

Retail Automotive. Our integrated marketing strategy empowers each dealership to capitalize on local branding while being supported by corporate programs and web presence, allowing us to leverage scale and our parent brand recognition. We align ourselves with the marketing implemented by our vehicle manufacturer partners for their respective brands and integrate those initiatives and resources across the brands we represent.

Our marketing strategy reflects a data-driven approach that combines key metrics and trends from industry and consumer studies, our customer relationship management systems, and performance data from our businesses. This approach emphasizes objectivity and transparency in our marketing efforts, allows us to create customer-focused solutions, and enables us to measure and gauge our success. Our tools quickly deliver personalized content across all channels, enabling us to confidently develop more proactive strategies that meet and surpass their needs.

We leverage scale by using consistent performance metrics to identify opportunities and negotiate enterprise arrangements for key marketing partners. A single, unified content management tool is used by our franchise dealerships in the U.S. to enhance customer communication, provide visibility into our sales pipeline, generate customer insights, enhance team collaboration, and measure return on investment across our organization.

Our marketing strategy places a strong emphasis on digital marketing with a goal of attracting more prospects, converting more leads, and closing more sales. By focusing on social media, video, search engine marketing, email marketing, online advertising, search engine optimization, automation, personalization, branding, and content, we optimize our digital presence across all avenues of engagement to ensure a seamless customer experience at every touchpoint.

We monitor customer satisfaction data to gain insight into our business performance and enhance the areas of our business that drive customer referral and loyalty. Social media is a highly valued element of our marketing strategy that enables us to engage with customers, increase dealership awareness, improve customer satisfaction, and enhance repeat and referral business. Additionally, we leverage corporate social media efforts and partners to benefit our dealerships and create a strong sense of community. Online reputation management sites, such as Google and Yelp, are proactively monitored to ensure we are offering a superior customer experience.

Retail Commercial Truck Dealership and Commercial Vehicle Distribution and Other. We market commercial trucks in the U.S. and Canada and commercial vehicles and other products in Australia and New Zealand, principally through a network of dealership and service locations supported by corporate level marketing efforts. Our digital marketing leverages manufacturer websites supplemented by brand specific websites to promote our brands and services. We also employ local sponsorships to generate brand awareness in our markets and market to customers at various trade shows and other industry events.

Agreements with Vehicle and Equipment Manufacturers

We operate our new vehicle dealerships under separate agreements with the manufacturers or distributors of each brand of vehicle sold at that dealership. These agreements are typical throughout the industry and may contain provisions and standards governing almost every aspect of the dealership including ownership, management, personnel, training, maintenance of a minimum of working capital, net worth requirements, maintenance of minimum lines of credit, advertising and marketing activities, facilities, signs, products and services, maintenance of minimum amounts of insurance, achievement of minimum customer service standards, and monthly financial reporting. In addition, the General Manager and/or the owner of a dealership typically cannot be changed without the manufacturer's consent. In exchange for complying with these provisions and standards, we are granted the non-exclusive right to sell the manufacturer's or distributor's brand of vehicles and related parts and warranty services at our dealerships. The agreements also grant us a non-exclusive license to use each manufacturer's trademarks, service marks, and designs in connection with our sales and service of its brand at our dealership.

Many of these agreements also grant the manufacturer or distributor a security interest in the vehicles and/or parts sold by them to the dealership as well as other dealership assets and permit them to terminate or not renew the agreement for a variety of causes, including failure to adequately operate the dealership, insolvency or bankruptcy, impairment of the dealer's reputation or financial standing, changes in the dealership's management, owners, or location without consent, sales

of the dealership's assets without consent, failure to maintain adequate working capital or floor plan financing, changes in the dealership's financial or other condition, failure to submit required information to them on a timely basis, failure to have any permit or license necessary to operate the dealership, and material breaches of other provisions of the agreement. In the U.S., these termination rights are subject to state franchise laws that limit a manufacturer's right to terminate a franchise. In the U.K., we operate without such local franchise law protection (see "Regulation" below).

In the U.S., some of our franchise agreements, including those with BMW, Honda, and Toyota, expire after a specified period of time ranging from one to six years. Manufacturers have not historically terminated our franchise agreements, and our franchise agreements with fixed terms have typically been renewed. We currently expect the manufacturers to renew all of our U.S. franchise agreements as they expire. In the U.K., many of our agreements have two-year rolling terms. Our agreements with BMW, our largest U.K. manufacturer, expire in December 2025. Similar to the U.S., the manufacturers in the U.K. have not historically terminated our agreements, and our agreements with fixed terms have typically been renewed.

Some of our key automotive manufacturer partners have announced plans to explore an agency model of selling new vehicles in the U.K. and other European countries, and beginning in 2023, we transitioned our Mercedes-Benz U.K. dealerships to an agency model under which these dealerships, and a limited number of our other dealerships in Europe, receive a fee for facilitating the sale by the manufacturer of a new vehicle but do not hold the vehicle in inventory. Vehicles sold under this agency model are counted as new agency units sold instead of new retail units sold by us, and only the fee we receive from the manufacturer, not the price of the vehicle, is reported as new revenue (as opposed to previously recording all of the vehicle sale price as new revenue) with no corresponding cost of sale. We continue to provide new vehicle customer service at our Mercedes-Benz U.K. dealerships, and the Mercedes-Benz U.K. agency model at this time has not changed our used vehicle sales operations or service and parts operations, although the long-term impact of the agency model at these dealerships as well as other agency models proposed by our manufacturer partners is uncertain. We believe transition to an agency model in the U.S. would be difficult for our automotive manufacturer partners in light of U.S. franchise laws. See Item 1. *Business*, "Regulations" and Item 1A. *Risk Factors*, "Agency" and "Regulatory Issues."

In addition, we are subject to certain framework agreements with U.S. manufacturers that allow us as a multi-point, public company to own and operate multiple franchises in exchange for us agreeing, among other things, to limit the total number of dealerships of that brand that we may own in a particular geographic area and in some cases, limit the total number of their vehicles that we may sell as a percentage of a particular manufacturer's overall sales. Manufacturers may also limit the ownership of stores in contiguous markets. Certain of our franchise agreements have similar limits. We have reached certain geographical limitations with the Lexus brand nationally in the U.S. and certain other manufacturers in the U.S. and U.K. in specific local markets. Where these limits are reached, we cannot acquire additional franchises of those brands in the relevant market unless we can negotiate modifications to the agreements. We may not be able to negotiate any such modifications.

These agreements also typically restrict the acquisition of additional dealerships unless the Company's dealerships of that brand individually and/or in the aggregate are meeting certain requirements. These framework agreements typically provide the manufacturer or distributor the right in some circumstances (including upon a merger, sale, change of control of the Company, or in some cases a material change in our business or capital structure) to acquire the dealerships from us at fair market value or other predetermined values, including upon the acquisition of 20% or more of our voting stock by a person, entity, group, or another manufacturer (subject to certain exceptions), an extraordinary corporate transaction (such as a merger, reorganization, or sale of a material amount of assets), or a change of control of our board of directors.

With respect to our commercial vehicle distribution and other operations in Australia and New Zealand, we are party to distributor agreements with each manufacturer of products we distribute pursuant to which we are the distributor of these products in those countries and nearby markets. The agreements govern all aspects of our distribution rights, including sales and service activities, service and warranty terms, use of intellectual property, promotion and advertising provisions, pricing and payment terms, and indemnification requirements. The agreement with Western Star expires in 2031, the agreement with MTU expires in 2029, and the agreement with Detroit Diesel expires in 2031. We also are party to shipping agreements with respect to importing those products. For each of our non-company owned dealers, we have signed a franchise agreement with terms that set forth the dealer's obligations with respect to the sales and servicing of commercial vehicles and associated parts.

Competition

Dealerships. We believe that the principal factors consumers consider when determining where to purchase a vehicle are vehicle pricing (including manufacturer rebates and other special offers), marketing campaigns conducted by

manufacturers, the ability of dealerships to offer a wide selection of the most popular vehicles, offering a multi-channel experience to customers so they may purchase a vehicle on site or remotely, the location of dealerships, and the quality of the customer experience. Other factors include customer preference for particular brands of vehicles and warranties. We believe that our dealerships are competitive in all of these areas.

The automotive and truck retail industry is currently served by franchised or agency dealerships, automotive manufacturers that sell direct to consumers, independent used vehicle dealerships, and individual consumers who sell used vehicles in private transactions. For new vehicle sales, we compete primarily with automotive manufacturers that sell direct to consumers and other franchised dealers in each of our marketing areas, relying on our premium facilities, superior customer service, advertising and merchandising, management experience, sales expertise, reputation, and the location of our dealerships to attract and retain customers. Each of our markets may include a number of well-capitalized competitors, including in certain instances dealerships owned by manufacturers and national and regional retail chains. In our retail commercial truck dealership operations, we compete with other manufacturers and retailers of medium- and heavy-duty trucks, such as Ford, International Kenworth, Mack, Peterbilt, and Volvo. We also compete with dealers that sell the same brands of new vehicles that we sell and with dealers that sell other brands of new vehicles that we do not represent in a particular market. Our new vehicle dealership competitors have franchise agreements which give them access to new vehicles on the same terms as us. Automotive dealers also face competition in the sale of new vehicles from purchasing services, warehouse clubs, and electric vehicle manufacturers that sell directly to consumers. With respect to arranging financing for our customers' vehicle purchases, we compete with a broad range of financial institutions, such as banks and local credit unions.

For used vehicle sales, we compete in a highly fragmented market which sells approximately 35.9 million units in the U.S. and approximately 7.2 million units in the U.K. annually through other franchised dealers, independent used vehicle dealers, automobile rental agencies, purchasing services, private parties, online retailers, and used vehicle "superstores" for the procurement and resale of used vehicles.

We compete with other franchised dealers to perform warranty repairs and with other dealers, franchised and non-franchised service center chains, and independent garages for non-warranty repair and routine maintenance business. We compete with other dealers, franchised and independent aftermarket repair shops, and parts retailers in our parts operations. We believe that the principal factors consumers consider when determining where to purchase vehicle parts and service are price, the use of factory-approved replacement parts, facility location, the familiarity with a manufacturer's brands, and the quality of customer service. A number of regional or national chains offer selected parts and services at prices that may be lower than our prices.

We believe the majority of consumers are utilizing the Internet and other digital media in connection with the purchase of new and used vehicles. Accordingly, we face increased competition from online vehicle websites, including those developed by manufacturers and other dealership groups.

Commercial Vehicle Distribution and Other. With respect to our commercial vehicle distribution and other operations in Australia and New Zealand, we compete with manufacturers, distributors, and retailers of other vehicles and products in our markets.

PTS. As an alternative to using PTS' full-service truck leasing or contract maintenance services, we believe that most potential customers perform some or all of these services themselves. They may also purchase similar or alternative services from other third-party vendors. Its full-service truck leasing operations compete with companies providing similar services on a national, regional, and local level. Many regional and local competitors provide services on a national level through their participation in various cooperative programs. Competitive factors include price, maintenance, service, and geographic coverage. PTS competes with finance lessors, truck and trailer manufacturers, and independent dealers, each of which provides full-service lease products, finance leases, extended warranty maintenance, rental, and other transportation services. Its contract maintenance offering competes primarily with truck and trailer manufacturers and independent dealers who provide maintenance services.

PTS' commercial and consumer rental operations compete with several other nationwide vehicle rental systems, a large number of vehicle leasing, and rental companies with multiple branches operating on a regional basis and many similar companies operating primarily on a local basis. Because a significant portion of its consumer rentals are used for moving and relocation, PTS competes with local and national moving and storage companies as well as alternatives such as portable container-based transportation and storage. In its commercial and consumer rental operations, it competes primarily on the basis of equipment availability, geographic location, and customer service.

PTS' logistics business competes with other dedicated logistics providers, freight management businesses, freight brokers, warehouse providers, and truckload carriers on a national, regional, and local level as well as with the internal supply chain functions of prospective customers who rely on their own resources for logistics management. Competitive factors include price, efficient logistical design offerings, equipment, maintenance, service, technology, geographic coverage, and driver and operations expertise. PTS seeks to combine its logistics services with its existing full-service truck leasing and truck rental business to create an integrated transportation solution for its customers.

Human Capital

We believe that our Human Capital is our greatest asset. We understand that exceptional customer service can only be consistently delivered by attracting, motivating, training, and retaining the very best team members. We are committed to building a diverse and skilled workforce and strive to provide a work environment that promotes equity and is free from any form of discrimination. With this in mind, we put our employees at the heart of everything that we do by developing their talent and enabling them to build long-term careers. In January 2024, our company was named as a winner of Glassdoor's 16th Annual Employees' Choice Awards, honoring the "Best Places to Work 2024" with the Company obtaining top workplace factor ratings in diversity & inclusion, senior management, and culture & values. Also, in January 2024, we were notified that Penske Automotive Group was named by Fortune as a "World's Most Admired Company".

As of December 31, 2023, we employed approximately 28,000 people, an increase of 4.4% from December 31, 2022. Approximately 630 of our employees were covered by collective bargaining agreements with labor unions, and we believe our relations with our employees, including those represented by collective bargaining agreements, are generally good. We believe our inclusive culture enhances our ability to attract and retain the most talented leadership and workforce, thereby enabling us to better serve and broaden our customer base.

We maintain a culture grounded in safety and endeavor to eliminate workplace incidents, risks, and hazards. We have partnered with environmental and safety consulting firms to assist in compliance with specific local and federal laws and regulations relating to environmental and safety issues and to promote best safety practices. Audits are regularly performed to assure and maintain compliance.

We believe our employee turnover of approximately 20% is below our industry's average. We seek to motivate our key managers and salespersons through, among other things, variable compensation programs tied principally to local profitability and customer satisfaction. We also annually survey our employees to gauge their satisfaction and address any resulting concerns.

Regulation

We operate in a highly regulated industry and a number of regulations affect the marketing, selling, financing, servicing, and distribution of vehicles. Under the laws of the jurisdictions in which we currently operate, we typically must obtain a license in order to establish, operate, relocate a dealership, or operate a repair facility. These laws also regulate our conduct of business, including our advertising, operating, financing, employment, distribution, and sales practices. Other laws and regulations include franchise laws and regulations, environmental laws and regulations (see "Environmental Matters" below), laws and regulations applicable to new and used motor vehicle dealers as well as customer and employee privacy, identity theft prevention, wage-hour, anti-discrimination, and other employment practices laws. With respect to online sales, many laws and regulations applicable to our business were adopted prior to the introduction of the Internet, certain digital technologies, and e-commerce, generally. As a result, we are tasked with maintaining compliance in an uncertain regulatory environment. In December 2023, the U.S. Federal Trade Commission (the "FTC") announced its new Combating Auto Retail Scams ("CARS") Rule, which would change the way vehicles are advertised and sold in the U.S. The rule originally was to take effect in July 2024. However, in light of recent legal challenges, the FTC has delayed the rules effective date pending resolution of related litigation. Once effective, the rules are expected to change industry-accepted practices with regard to sales and advertising, require a series of oral and written disclosures to consumers in regard to the sale price of vehicles, credit terms, and voluntary protection products and impose burdensome recordkeeping requirements, all of which may lead to additional transaction times for the sale of vehicles, complicate the transaction process, decrease customer satisfaction, and increase compliance costs and risk, among other effects. See Item 1A. *Risk Factors*, "Regulatory Issues".

Our financing activities with customers are subject to truth-in-lending, consumer leasing, equal credit opportunity, and similar regulations as well as motor vehicle finance laws, installment finance laws, insurance laws, usury laws, and other installment sales laws. Some jurisdictions regulate finance fees that may be paid as a result of vehicle sales. In the U.K., the Financial Conduct Authority (the "FCA") regulates financial services firms and financial markets, including our activities in acting as broker for the financing of vehicle sales. The FCA has announced that it will investigate the historic use of

discretionary commission arrangements ("DCAs") amid concerns that this practice may have been unfair to customers. The purpose of the investigation is to consider whether the historic use of DCAs caused customers to pay too much for their car loans and, if so, to consider potential remedial measures. The investigation is being undertaken after the Financial Ombudsman Service (a public body, which resolves financial complaints) determined that DCAs, in two separate cases which do not involve us, had caused financial losses to consumers. We await the outcome of the FCA's investigation. Any regulatory or judicial outcome that ultimately results in the refund of historical commissions paid to us could materially and adversely affect us.

In the U.S., we benefit from the protection of numerous state franchise laws that generally provide that a manufacturer or distributor may not terminate or refuse to renew a franchise agreement unless it has first provided the dealer with written notice setting forth good cause and stating the grounds for termination or non-renewal. Some state franchise laws allow dealers to file protests or petitions or to attempt to comply with the manufacturer's criteria within the notice period to avoid termination or non-renewal. Our international locations generally do not have these laws, and as a result, our international operations operate without these types of protections. See Item 1. *Business*, "Agreements with Vehicle and Equipment Manufacturers."

Environmental Matters

We are subject to a wide range of environmental laws and regulations, including those governing discharges into the air and water, the operation and removal of aboveground and underground storage tanks, the use, handling, storage, and disposal of hazardous substances and other materials, and the investigation and remediation of environmental contamination. Our business involves the generation, use, handling, and contracting for recycling or disposal of hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, including environmentally sensitive materials such as motor oil, filters, transmission fluid, antifreeze, refrigerant, batteries, solvents, lubricants, tires, and fuel. EVs pose additional risks regarding the use, maintenance, and disposal of electric batteries which may be subject to additional regulation. We have incurred, and will continue to incur, capital and operating expenditures and other costs in complying with such laws and regulations.

Our operations involving the management of hazardous and other environmentally sensitive materials are subject to numerous requirements. Our business also involves the operation of storage tanks containing such materials. Storage tanks are subject to periodic testing, containment, upgrading, and removal under applicable law. Furthermore, investigation or remediation may be necessary in the event of leaks or other discharges from current or former underground or aboveground storage tanks. In addition, water quality protection programs govern certain discharges from some of our operations. Similarly, certain air emissions from our operations, such as vehicle painting, may be subject to relevant laws. Various health and safety standards also apply to our operations.

We may have liability in connection with materials that are sent to third-party recycling, treatment, and/or disposal facilities under the U.S. Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act and comparable statutes. These statutes impose liability for investigation and remediation of contamination without regard to fault or the legality of the conduct that contributed to the contamination. Responsible parties under these statutes may include the owner or operator of the site where the contamination occurred and companies that disposed or arranged for the disposal of the hazardous substances released at these sites.

Many jurisdictions in which we operate have placed additional restrictions and limitations on activities that may affect the environment. U.S. vehicle manufacturers are subject to federally mandated corporate average fuel economy standards, which are expected to increase substantially through 2026. Furthermore, in response to concerns that emissions of carbon dioxide and certain other gases, referred to as "greenhouse gases," may be contributing to warming of the Earth's atmosphere, climate change-related legislation and policy changes to restrict greenhouse gas emissions are being considered, or have been implemented, at state and federal levels. Legislation in various states across the United States would ban the sale of new vehicles with gasoline-only engines in cars as early as 2035. The California legislation requires 35% of all new vehicles sold to meet a zero emissions standard by 2026 (with certain allowances for hybrid gas/Electric Vehicles), which percentage requirement increases until 2035, after which 100% of new vehicles sold must comply. The European Parliament recently approved a law requiring most automakers to reduce the emissions of new cars sold by 55% in 2030 and achieve a zero carbon-emission standard by 2035, effectively banning the sale of new gasoline and diesel cars and vans by 2035. Representatives of the U.K. government have proposed a ban on the sale of gasoline engines and gasoline hybrid engines in new cars and new vans that would take effect in 2035 while also providing government incentives on certain Electric Vehicles to entice consumers to transition from internal combustion vehicles to Electric Vehicles. Significant increases in fuel economy requirements and new restrictions on emissions on vehicles and fuels could adversely affect prices of and demand for the vehicles that we sell, which could materially adversely affect us. Moreover, while increasing consumer adoption of Electric Vehicles may present new service opportunities, including with respect to

range maintenance and optimization, cooling protection, torque protection, battery replacement, and warranty on newly released models, our service revenue per vehicle may decline over time as these electric vehicles may require less physical maintenance than gas and hybrid vehicles due to the absence of certain parts systems. However, due to the complexity and training required for the electrical components of the vehicle, we believe a larger percentage of Electric Vehicle customers will be retained for service.

We have a proactive strategy related to environmental, health, and safety compliance, which includes contracting with third parties to inspect our facilities periodically. We believe that we do not have any material environmental liabilities and that compliance with environmental laws and regulations will not, individually or in the aggregate, have a material effect on us. However, soil and groundwater contamination are known to exist at certain of our current or former properties. Further, environmental laws and regulations are complex and subject to change. In addition, in connection with our acquisitions, it is possible that we will assume or become subject to new or unforeseen environmental costs or liabilities, some of which may be material. Compliance with current, amended, new, or more stringent laws or regulations, stricter interpretations of existing laws, or the future discovery of environmental conditions could require additional expenditures by us, and such expenditures could be material.

Insurance

Our business is subject to substantial risk of loss due to significant concentrations of property value, including vehicles and parts at our locations. In addition, we are exposed to liabilities arising out of our operations, such as employee claims, customer claims, claims for personal injury or property damage, and potential fines and penalties in connection with alleged violations of regulatory requirements or data security requirements. We attempt to manage such risks through loss control and risk transfer utilizing insurance programs which are subject to specified deductibles and significant retentions, including information security risk insurance but excluding certain types of insurance. As a result, we are exposed to uninsured and underinsured losses that could have a material adverse effect on us.

Available Information

For selected financial information concerning our various operating and geographic segments, see Note 17 to our consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 of this report. Our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act are available free of charge through our website, www.penskeautomotive.com, under the tab "Investors" as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). The SEC maintains an internet site that contains reports, proxy, and information statements and other information that issuers file with the SEC. The address of the SEC's website is www.sec.gov. We also make available on our website copies of materials regarding our corporate governance, policies, and practices, including our Corporate Governance Guidelines, our Code of Business Ethics, our 2023 Corporate Responsibility Report, and the charters relating to the committees of our Board of Directors. The content of any website referred to in this Form 10-K is not deemed incorporated by reference into this Form 10-K unless expressly noted. You may obtain a printed copy of any of the foregoing materials by sending a written request to Investor Relations, Penske Automotive Group, Inc., 2555 S. Telegraph Road, Bloomfield Hills, MI 48302 or by calling 248-648-2500. The information on or linked to our website is not part of this document. We plan to disclose changes to our Code of Business Ethics or waivers, if any, for our executive officers or directors on our website. We incorporated in the state of Delaware in 1990 and began dealership operations in October 1992.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows, prospects, and the prevailing market price and performance of our common stock may be affected by a number of factors, including the matters discussed below. Certain statements and information set forth herein as well as other written or oral statements made from time to time by us or by our authorized officers on our behalf, constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the Federal Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Words such as "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "expect," "intend," "may," "goal," "plan," "seek," "project," "continue," "will," "would," and variations of such words and similar expressions are intended to identify such forward-looking statements. We intend for our forward-looking statements to be covered by the safe harbor provisions for forward-looking statements contained in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, and we set forth this statement in order to comply with such safe harbor provisions. You should note that our forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K or when made, and we undertake no duty or obligation to update or revise our forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise.

Although we believe that the expectations, plans, intentions, and projections reflected in our forward-looking statements are reasonable, such statements are subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties, and other factors that may cause our actual results, performance, or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance, or achievements expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements.

The material risks, uncertainties, and other factors that our stockholders and prospective investors should consider include the following:

Operational Risks

Macro-economic and geo-political conditions. Our performance is impacted by geo-political conditions such as the war in Ukraine and by general economic conditions overall and in particular by economic conditions in the markets in which we operate. These economic conditions include levels of new and used vehicle sales, availability of consumer credit, changes in consumer demand, consumer confidence levels, fuel prices, demand for trucks to move freight with respect to PTS and PTG, the rate of inflation, personal discretionary spending levels, interest rates, and unemployment rates. When the worldwide economy faltered early in 2020, we were adversely affected, and we expect a similar relationship between general economic and industry conditions and our performance in the future. Any geo-political developments that adversely affect the economies of our markets will also likely affect us. Moreover, geo-political conditions can affect the vehicle supply chain as has recently happened with the war in Ukraine. Certain vehicle manufacturers and suppliers are experiencing difficulty sourcing certain parts which is further exacerbating the supply chain difficulties resulting from the demand for labor and the shortage of microchips and other components.

Many of our market countries are experiencing a high rate of inflation. Inflation affects the price of vehicles, the price of parts, the rate of pay of our employees, the cost and availability of consumer credit, and consumer demand. Used vehicle prices in particular have experienced periods of a high rate of inflation in recent years, and continued high rates of inflation may adversely affect consumer demand and increase our costs, which may materially and adversely affect us. Similarly, periods of rapid deflation in vehicle prices may materially and adversely affect our ability to profitably sell the affected vehicles.

Adverse conditions affecting one or more significant automotive manufacturers or suppliers will affect us. Our success depends on the overall success of the automotive industry generally and in particular, on the success of the brands of vehicles that each of our dealerships sell. In 2023, revenue generated at our BMW/MINI, Audi/Volkswagen/Porsche/Bentley, Toyota/Lexus, and Mercedes-Benz/Sprinter/smart dealerships represented 26%, 22%, 13%, and 9%, respectively, or 70% in aggregate, of our total automotive dealership revenues. In addition, our retail commercial truck operations rely principally on Freightliner and Western Star trucks (both Daimler brands).

Significant adverse geo-political events, weather-related events, supply chain issues, or other events that interrupt vehicle or parts supply to our dealerships would likely have a significant and adverse impact on the industry as a whole, including us, particularly if the events impact any of the manufacturers whose franchises generate a significant percentage of our revenue.

COVID-19 and the war in Ukraine have impacted and may continue to impact the supply of vehicles or parts to the U.S. or U.K. markets, and our business could be materially adversely affected. The supply chain required to manufacture and supply parts for the vehicles we sell is highly complex and integrated. Any failure of that supply chain could materially and adversely affect us. Our new vehicle days' supply is 39 as of December 31, 2023, compared to 25 as of December 31, 2022. While we expect to continue to have normal levels of used vehicles for sale (our used vehicle days' supply is 48 as of December 31, 2023, compared to 53 as of December 31, 2022), the lower supply of new vehicles has contributed to higher vehicle gross profit on new vehicles sold, which contributed to our higher overall profitability in recent years. While we expect increased new vehicle availability, continued production disruptions and supply shortages could result in suppressed new and used vehicle sales volumes which would impact the availability and affordability of new and used vehicles and may adversely affect us. As the supply of new vehicles has improved, we have experienced, and may continue to experience, reduced new and used vehicle gross profit together with higher sales volumes.

The success of our commercial vehicle distribution and other business is directly impacted by availability and demand for the vehicles and other products we distribute. We are the exclusive distributor of Western Star commercial trucks, MAN commercial trucks and buses, and Dennis Eagle refuse collection vehicles, together with associated parts, across Australia, New Zealand, and portions of the Pacific. We are also the distributor of diesel and gas engines and power systems in these same markets. The profitability of these businesses depends upon the number of vehicles, engines, power systems, and parts we distribute, which in turn is impacted by demand for these products. We believe demand is subject to general economic conditions, exchange rate fluctuations, regulatory changes, competitiveness of the products, and other

factors over which we have limited control. In the event sales of these products are less than we expect, our related results of operations and cash flows for this aspect of our business may be materially adversely affected. The products we distribute are principally manufactured at a limited number of locations. In the event of a supply disruption, sufficient quantities of the vehicles, engines, power systems, and parts are not made available to us, or if we accept these products and are unable to economically distribute them, our cash flows or results of operations may be materially adversely affected.

Australian economic conditions. Our commercial vehicle distribution and other operations in Australia and New Zealand may be impacted by local and regional economic conditions and in particular, the price of commodities such as copper and iron ore, which may impact the desire of our customers to operate their mining operations and replace their vehicle fleets. Adverse pricing concerns of those, and other commodities, may have a material adverse effect on our ability to distribute, and/or retail, commercial vehicles and other products profitably. These same conditions may also negatively impact the value of the Australian and New Zealand Dollar versus the U.S. Dollar, which negatively impacts our U.S. Dollar reported financial results and the pricing of products sold by Penske Australia, which are manufactured in the U.S., U.K., and Germany.

Additional risks relating to PTS. PTS' business has additional risks to those in the retail business:

Customers. PTS has a more concentrated customer base than we do and is subject to changes in the financial health of its customers, changes in their asset utilization rates, and increased competition for those customers.

Workforce. PTS requires a significant number of qualified drivers and technicians, which may be difficult to hire, and is subject to increased compliance costs or work stoppages relating to those employees, particularly in regard to changes in labor laws and time of work rules regarding those employees. PTS contributes to several U.S. multi-employer pension plans that provide defined benefits to approximately 2,540 associates covered by collective bargaining agreements. If they withdraw or are deemed to withdraw from participation in any of these plans, then applicable law could require them to make withdrawal liability payments to the plan. If any of those plans were deemed to be underfunded, PTS could be subject to additional assessments, which could be substantial.

Fleet risk. As one of the largest purchasers of commercial trucks in North America, PTS requires continued availability from truck manufacturers and suppliers of vehicles and parts for its fleet, which may be uncertain, in particular if a significant recall were to occur. PTS is affected by the same supply issues noted above and any failure of the supply chain resulting in limited availability of new trucks or parts may have a material adverse impact on PTS. In addition, because PTS sells a large number of trucks each year and is subject to residual risk for the vehicles it leases to customers, changes in values of used trucks affects PTS' profitability.

Capital markets risk. PTS relies on banks and the capital markets to fund its operations and capital commitments. PTS has a significant amount of total indebtedness, which it uses in part to purchase its vehicle fleet and therefore, is subject to changes in, and continued access to, capital markets.

Regulatory Requirements and Vehicle Mandates. Increasing efforts to control emissions of carbon dioxide and certain other gases, referred to as greenhouse gases ("GHGs"), are likely to have an effect on PTS' (and PTG's) business and results of operations. In particular, President Biden and Congressional leaders, as well as California, New Jersey, and other states, have expressed support for policies limiting GHG emissions from vehicles through new regulations that require moving to zero-emission formats and/or the implementation of more stringent emissions controls. For example, original equipment manufacturers may be required to install additional engine components, additional aerodynamic features, or low-rolling resistance tires to comply with fuel economy regulations, which may result in higher costs associated with more complex components and a shorter useful tread life for tires, increasing operating costs for customers, suppliers, and PTS. Additionally, the Advanced Clean Trucks rule, as adopted by the California Air Resources Board ("CARB") and several other states, will require that certain truck manufacturers sell zero-emission trucks as an increasing percentage of their annual sales in these states from 2024 to 2035 (and likely beyond). Furthermore, the Advanced Clean Fleet rule, issued by CARB in April 2023, and which may be adopted in other jurisdictions, will require certain larger fleets, including PTS', to purchase zero-emission trucks to comprise an increasing percentage of their fleets from 2025 to 2042. On December 28, 2023, CARB announced that it would defer enforcement of the rule, which was scheduled to become effective on January 1, 2024, while its request for a waiver from the EPA to authorize the rule is pending. The EPA's three phase Clean Trucks Plan includes pledges to update current GHG standards to reflect market shifts to zero-emission technologies in certain segments of the heavy-duty vehicle sector and new, more stringent GHG emissions standards for heavy-duty engines and vehicles beginning as soon as model year 2027. The EPA initiated the first phase of the Clean Trucks Plan by issuing a final rule on

December 20, 2022, which focuses on reducing emissions that form smog and soot and will apply to heavy-duty engines and vehicles beginning in model year 2027. Foreign, federal, state, provincial, and local lawmakers also are considering a variety of other climate change proposals, including prohibiting the use of certain substances with high "global warming potential." These and any other future requirements could result in higher prices for vehicles, diesel engines, materials, and fuel, as well as higher maintenance costs and uncertainty as to reliability and range of the new engines. Any of these factors could increase operating costs in the transportation industry, which would directly affect PTS' and PTG's customers and could reduce demand for vehicles. The new technology and legal requirements may also affect the resale values of these vehicles when PTS or PTG attempts to sell them in the future.

Centralized Information Systems. PTS relies heavily on centralized information systems to process lease and rental transactions, manage its fleet of vehicles, account for its activities, and otherwise conduct its business. A failure of a major system, or a major disruption of communications between the system and the locations it serves, could cause a loss of reservations, interfere with PTS' ability to manage its fleet, impede real-time diagnostics of vehicles, slow leasing, rental, and sales processes, and otherwise adversely affect PTS' ability to manage its business.

The COVID-19 pandemic disrupted our business, and any future pandemic could adversely affect us. The outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic across the globe has adversely impacted each of our markets and the global economy, leading to disruptions to our business. Any future pandemic could impact production levels from our manufacturing partners, impose other unintended consequences, and require us to adjust our operations to conform to regulatory changes and consumer preferences in the evolving environment.

Potential pandemic impacts could include changes in customer demand, our relationship with, and the financial and operational capacities of, vehicle manufacturers, captive finance companies and other suppliers, workforce availability, risks associated with our indebtedness (including available borrowing capacity, compliance with financial covenants, and ability to refinance or repay indebtedness on favorable terms), the adequacy of our cash flow and earnings and other conditions which may affect our liquidity, and disruptions to our technology network and other critical systems, including our dealer management systems and software or other facilities or equipment. Business disruption as a result of a future pandemic could also negatively impact the global economy and may materially affect our businesses as outlined above, or in other manners including global supply chain disruptions resulting in lower levels of vehicles and parts available for sale, all of which would adversely impact our business and results of operations.

Strategic Risks

Brand reputation. Our businesses and our commercial vehicle operations, in particular, as those are more concentrated with a particular manufacturer, are impacted by consumer demand and brand preference, including consumers' perception of the quality of those brands. A decline in the quality and brand reputation of the vehicles or other products we sell or distribute, as a result of events such as manufacturer recalls or legal proceedings, may adversely affect our business. If such events were to occur, the profitability of our business related to those manufacturers could be adversely affected.

Our business is very competitive. We generally compete with other franchised dealerships in our markets, used vehicle dealerships, private market buyers and sellers of used vehicles, an increasing number of internet-based vehicle sellers, electric vehicle manufacturers that sell direct to consumers, national and local service and repair shops and parts retailers with respect to commercial vehicles, distributors of similar products, and manufacturers in certain markets. Purchase decisions by consumers when shopping for a vehicle are extremely price sensitive. The level of competition in the market can lead to lower selling prices and related profits. If there is a prolonged drop in retail prices or if new vehicle sales are allowed to be made over the internet or otherwise without the involvement of franchised dealers, our business could be materially adversely affected.

Changes to the retail delivery model, including increased digital retailer competition, efforts to sell vehicles direct outside the franchise system, and transition to an agency model of distribution each could adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition, and cash flows.

Competition from online retailers. The automotive retail industry is experiencing competition in the used vehicle market from companies with a primarily online business model, including companies such as Carvana and others. We and the other traditional automotive retailers are implementing digital retail strategies, providing consumers with online vehicle purchasing experiences, including at-home delivery. We also continue to develop technology solutions to improve the online buying experience. We may face increased competition for market share with these non-traditional delivery models and digital retailers over time which could materially and adversely affect our results of

operations. We cannot be sure that our initiatives will be successful or that the amount we invest in these initiatives will result in our maintaining or enhancing our market share and continued or improved financial performance.

Sales outside the franchise system. In recent years, new electric vehicle manufacturers have been able to conduct new vehicle sales outside of the franchised automotive system as new entrants. While the sales levels of these new entrants were approximately 4.6% of new vehicles in the U.S. and approximately 2.6% of new vehicles in the U.K. for the year ended December 31, 2023, continued market share gains by manufacturers operating outside the franchise system may materially and adversely affect us. Moreover, while we expect continued good relations with our manufacturer partners, should U.S. franchise laws be repealed or amended to allow our existing manufacturer partners to effectively operate outside the franchised system, our results of operations may be materially and adversely impacted. Our franchised automotive dealers in the U.K., European Union, and Japan operate effectively without U.S. franchise law protections.

Agency. Beginning in 2023, we transitioned our Mercedes-Benz U.K. dealerships to an agency model under which these dealerships, and a limited number of our other dealerships in Europe, receive a fee for facilitating the sale by the manufacturer of a new vehicle but do not hold the vehicle in inventory. Vehicles sold under this agency model are counted as new agency units sold instead of new retail units sold by us, and only the fee we receive from the manufacturer, not the price of the vehicle, is reported as new revenue (as opposed to previously recording all of the vehicle sale price as new revenue) with no corresponding cost of sale. We continue to provide new vehicle customer service at our Mercedes-Benz U.K. dealerships, and the Mercedes-Benz U.K. agency model at this time has not changed our used vehicle sales operations or service and parts operations, although the long-term impact of the agency model at these dealerships as well as other agency models proposed by our manufacturer partners is uncertain. We believe transition to an agency model in the U.S. would be difficult for the manufacturers in light of U.S. franchise laws. See the risk captioned "Sales outside the franchise system" above.

New mobility models and vehicle electrification will continue to result in rapid changes to the automotive and trucking industries. Shared vehicle services such as Uber and Lyft provide consumers with increased choice in their personal mobility options. The effect of these and similar mobility options on the retail automotive industry is uncertain and may include lower levels of new vehicles sales but with increasing miles driven, which could require additional demand for vehicle maintenance. Most major vehicle manufacturers have announced plans to electrify some or all of their new vehicle fleets in response to concerns about the environment and due to regulatory requirements to limit vehicle emissions. We expect to continue to sell electric and hybrid gas/electric vehicles through our franchised dealerships; however, our service revenues may decline over time as these vehicles may require less physical maintenance than gas and hybrid vehicles due to the absence of certain parts systems. Conversely, increasing consumer adoption of electric vehicles may present new service opportunities, including with respect to range maintenance and optimization, cooling protection, torque protection, battery replacement, and warranty on newly released models.

The effects of the eventual adoption of driverless vehicles are uncertain. Technological advances are facilitating the evolution of driverless vehicles. While many manufacturers offer varying degrees of driver assistance technology, the timing of adoption of true driverless vehicles remains uncertain due to regulatory requirements, additional technological requirements, and uncertain consumer acceptance of these vehicles. The effect of driverless vehicles on the automotive retail and trucking industries is uncertain and could include changes in the level of new and used vehicles sales, the price of new and used vehicles, the levels of service required by driverless vehicles and the role of franchised dealers, any of which could materially and adversely affect our business.

Key personnel. We believe that our success depends to a significant extent upon the efforts and abilities of our senior management and in particular, upon Roger Penske who is our Chair and Chief Executive Officer. To the extent Mr. Penske, or other key personnel, were to depart from our Company unexpectedly, our business could be significantly disrupted.

Financial Risks

Leverage. Our significant debt and other commitments expose us to a number of risks, including:

Cash requirements for debt and lease obligations. A significant portion of the cash flow we generate must be used to service the interest and principal payments relating to our various financial commitments, including \$3.8 billion of floor plan notes payable, \$1.6 billion of non-vehicle long-term debt, and \$5.3 billion of future lease commitments (including extension periods that are reasonably assured of being exercised and assuming constant consumer price indices). A sustained or significant decrease in our operating cash flows could lead to an inability to meet our debt

service or lease requirements or to a failure to meet specified financial and operating covenants included in certain of our agreements. If this were to occur, it may lead to a default under one or more of our commitments and potentially the acceleration of amounts due, which could have a significant and adverse effect on us.

Credit Availability. Because we finance the majority of our operating and strategic initiatives using a variety of commitments, including floor plan notes payable and revolving credit facilities, we are dependent on continued availability of these sources of funds. If these agreements are terminated or we are unable to access them because of a breach of financial or operating covenants or otherwise, we will likely be materially affected.

Interest rate variability. The interest rates we are charged on a substantial portion of our debt, including the floor plan notes payable we issue to purchase the majority of our inventory, are variable, increasing or decreasing based on changes in certain published interest rates. Increases to such interest rates have resulted and may continue to result in higher interest expense for us, which negatively affects our operating results. Because many of our customers finance their vehicle purchases, increased interest rates may also decrease vehicle sales due to affordability, which would negatively affect our operating results.

Impairment of our goodwill or other indefinite-lived intangible assets has in the past had, and in the future could have, a material adverse impact on our earnings. We evaluate goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment annually and upon the occurrence of an indicator of impairment. Our process and results for impairment testing of these assets is described further under "Impairment Testing" in Part II, Item 7. *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* — Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates. If we determine that the amount of our goodwill or other indefinite-lived intangible assets are impaired at any point in time, we would be required to reduce the value of these assets on our balance sheet, which would also result in a material non-cash impairment charge that could also have a material adverse effect on our results of operations for the period in which the impairment occurs.

Performance of sublessees. In connection with the sale, relocation, and closure of certain of our franchises, we have entered into a number of third-party sublease agreements. The rent paid by our sub-tenants on such properties in 2023 totaled approximately \$17.0 million. In the aggregate, we remain ultimately liable for approximately \$95.2 million of such lease payments including payments relating to all available renewal periods. We rely on our sub-tenants to pay the rent and maintain the properties covered by these leases. In the event a subtenant does not perform under the terms of their lease with us, we could be required to fulfill such obligations, which could have a significant and adverse effect on us.

International and foreign currency exchange risk. We have significant operations outside of the U.S. that expose us to changes in foreign currency exchange rates and to the impact of economic and political conditions in the markets where we operate. As exchange rates fluctuate, our results of operations as reported in U.S. Dollars fluctuate. For example, if the U.S. Dollar strengthens against the British Pound, our U.K. results of operations would translate into less U.S. Dollar reported results. Sustained levels or an increase in the value of the U.S. Dollar, particularly as compared to the British Pound, could result in a significant and adverse effect on our reported results.

Joint ventures. We have significant investments in a variety of joint ventures, including retail automotive operations in Germany, Italy, and Spain. We have a 28.9% interest in PTS. We expect to receive annual operating distributions from PTS and the other ventures and in the case of PTS, realize significant cash savings on taxes. These benefits may not be realized if the joint ventures do not perform as expected, or if changes in tax, financial, or regulatory requirements negatively impact the results of the joint venture operations. Our ability to dispose of these investments may be limited. In addition, the relevant joint venture agreement and other contractual restrictions may limit our access to the cash flows of these joint ventures. For example, certain of PTS' debt agreements allow partner distributions only as long as it is not in default under those agreements and the amount it pays does not exceed 50% of its consolidated net income, unless its debt-to-equity ratio is less than 3.0 to 1.0, in which case its distributions may not exceed 80% of its consolidated net income.

Legal and Compliance Risks

Vehicle manufacturers exercise significant control over us. Each of our new vehicle dealerships and distributor operations operate under franchise and other agreements with automotive manufacturers, commercial vehicle manufacturers, or related distributors. These agreements govern almost every aspect of the operation of our dealerships and give manufacturers the discretion to terminate or not renew our franchise agreements for a variety of reasons, including certain events outside our control such as accumulation of our stock by third parties. They also limit our ability to acquire dealerships on a national, regional, and local basis. Without franchise or distributor agreements, we would be unable to sell or distribute new vehicles or perform manufacturer authorized warranty service. If a significant number of our franchise agreements are terminated, not renewed, or, with respect to our distributor operations, a competing distributor were introduced, we would be materially affected.

Regulatory Issues. We are subject to a wide variety of regulatory activities and oversight, including:

Governmental regulations, claims, and legal proceedings. Governmental regulations affect almost every aspect of our business, including the fair treatment of our employees, wage and hour issues, and our financing activities with customers. In California, previous judicial decisions have called into question whether long-standing methods for compensating dealership employees comply with the local wage and hour rules and may do so again. We could be susceptible to claims or related actions if we fail to operate our business in accordance with applicable laws or it is determined that long-standing compensation methods did not comply with local laws. Many laws and regulations applicable to our business were adopted prior to the introduction of online vehicle sales, the Internet and certain digital technology, generally. As a result, we are tasked with maintaining compliance in an uncertain regulatory environment. Claims arising out of actual or alleged violations of law which may be asserted against us or any of our dealers by individuals, through class actions, or by governmental entities in civil or criminal investigations and proceedings, may expose us to substantial monetary damages which may adversely affect us.

Our financing activities with customers are subject to truth-in-lending, consumer leasing, equal credit opportunity, and similar regulations as well as motor vehicle finance laws, installment finance laws, insurance laws, usury laws, and other installment sales laws. In the U.K., the Financial Conduct Authority (the "FCA") regulates financial services firms and financial markets, including our activities in acting as broker for the financing of vehicle sales. The FCA has announced that it will investigate the historic use of discretionary commission arrangements ("DCAs") amid concerns that this practice may have been unfair to customers. The purpose of the investigation is to consider whether the historic use of DCAs caused customers to pay too much for their car loans and, if so, to consider potential remediation measures. The investigation is being undertaken after the Financial Ombudsman Service (a public body, which resolves financial complaints) determined that DCAs, in two separate cases which do not involve us, had caused financial losses to customers. We await the outcome of the FCA's investigation. Any regulatory or judicial outcome that ultimately results in the refund of historical commissions paid to us could materially and adversely affect us.

Privacy Regulation. We are subject to numerous laws and regulations in the U.S. and internationally designed to protect the information of clients, customers, employees, and other third parties that we collect and maintain, including the European Union General Data Protection Regulation (the "EUGDPR") and the United Kingdom General Data Protection Regulation (the "UKGDPR"). Both the EUGDPR and UKGDPR, among other things, mandate requirements regarding the handling of personal data of employees and customers, including its use, protection, and the ability of persons whose data is stored to correct or delete such data about themselves. The state of California has a similar law called the California Consumer Privacy Act, recently amended and enhanced effective January 1, 2023, by the California Privacy Rights Act (as so amended, the "CCPA"). In addition to enforcement authority granted to the California Attorney General, the CCPA established the "California Privacy Protection Agency," a dedicated state agency charged with the authority to audit and enforce privacy rules, among other responsibilities, and the CCPA permits a private right of action for certain violations of law. Other U.S. states have also enacted comprehensive consumer privacy laws, and additional states may follow. These laws pose increasingly complex and rigorous compliance challenges, which may increase our compliance costs and related risk. If we fail to comply with these laws or other similar regulations applicable to our business, we could be subject to reputational harm and significant litigation, monetary damages, regulatory enforcement actions, or fines in one or more jurisdictions. For example, a failure to comply with the UKGDPR could result in fines up to the greater of £17.5 million or 4% of annual global revenues.

Recalls. Legislative and regulatory bodies from time to time have considered laws or regulations that would prohibit companies from renting or selling any vehicle that is subject to a recall until the recall service is performed. Whether any such prohibition may be enacted, and its ultimate scope, cannot be determined at this time. If a law or regulation is enacted that prevents the sale of vehicles until recall service has been performed, we could be required to reserve a significant portion of our vehicles from being available for sale for even a minor recall unrelated to vehicle safety. In addition, various manufacturers have issued stop sale notices in relation to certain recalls that require that we retain vehicles until the recall can be performed, whether or not parts are then available. While servicing recall vehicles yields parts and service revenue to us, the inability to sell a significant portion of our vehicles could increase our costs and have an adverse effect on our results of operations if a large number of our vehicles are the subject of simultaneous recalls or if needed replacement parts are not in adequate supply.

Vehicle requirements. Federal and state governments and regulators in both our domestic and international markets have increasingly placed restrictions and limitations on the vehicles sold in the market in an effort to combat perceived negative environmental effects. For example, in the U.S., automotive manufacturers are subject to federally mandated corporate average fuel economy standards, which will increase substantially through 2026. Moreover, the

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (the "EPA") has proposed new requirements for model year 2027 and later vehicles which are significantly more restrictive than existing requirements which are designed to incent an increased adoption of electric vehicles. Representatives of the U.K. government have proposed a ban on the sale of gasoline engines and gasoline hybrid engines in new cars and new vans that would take effect in 2035 while also providing government incentives on certain electric vehicles to entice consumers to transition from internal combustion vehicles to electric vehicles. The European Parliament recently approved a law requiring most automakers to reduce the emissions of new cars sold by 55% in 2030 and achieve a zero carbon-emission standard by 2035, effectively banning the sale of new gasoline and diesel cars and vans by 2035. Similar legislation in various states across the United States would ban the sale of new vehicles with gasoline-only engines in cars as early as 2035. The California legislation requires 35% of all new vehicles sold to meet a zero emissions standard by 2026 (with certain allowances for hybrid gas/electric vehicles), which percentage requirement increases until 2035, after which 100% of new vehicles sold must comply. Significant increases in fuel economy requirements and new restrictions on emissions on vehicles and fuels could adversely affect prices of and demand for the vehicles that we sell, which could materially adversely affect us.

Commercial trucks are subject to similar regulatory risks related to emissions standards and other regulatory requirements discussed above. The EPA has also recently proposed to revise existing standards to reduce greenhouse gas emissions from heavy-duty vehicles in model year 2027 and set new, more stringent standards for model years 2028 through 2032. PTG sells new and used heavy- and medium-duty commercial trucks, parts and service, and offers collision repair services. PTS, with its broad product offering including full-service truck leasing, contract maintenance, and truck rental, along with logistics services, is one of the largest purchasers of commercial trucks in North America. Should future regulations or consumer sentiment hinder our or PTS' ability to maintain, acquire, sell, or operate trucks, we may be adversely affected.

Tariff and trade risk. Increased tariffs, import product restrictions, and foreign trade risks may impair our ability to sell foreign vehicles profitably. Should tariffs increase, we expect the price of many new vehicles we sell to increase, which may adversely affect our new vehicle sales and related finance and insurance sales. Moreover, new rules in place after the Brexit accord between the European Union and the U.K. require varying levels of content in vehicles to originate in either the U.K. or the European Union to remain tariff free. If automotive manufacturers cannot meet these content rules, there may be import tariffs on any affected vehicles, which could adversely affect our U.K. results.

Franchise laws in the U.S. In the U.S., state law generally provides protections to franchised vehicle dealers from discriminatory practices by manufacturers and from unreasonable termination or non-renewal of their franchise agreements. In many states, the laws require that new vehicle sales be conducted exclusively by automotive retailers (not manufacturers). Should U.S. franchise laws be repealed or amended to allow our existing manufacturer partners to effectively operate outside the franchised system, our results of operations may be materially and adversely impacted. See the risk factor captioned "Sales outside the franchise system" above.

Changes in law. New laws and regulations at the state and federal level may be enacted which could materially adversely impact our business. For example, in December 2023, the U.S. Federal Trade Commission (the "FTC") announced its new Combating Auto Retail Scams ("CARS") Rule, which would change the way vehicles are advertised and sold in the U.S. The rule originally was to take effect in July 2024. However, in light of recent legal challenges, the FTC has delayed the rule's effective date pending resolution of related litigation. Once effective, the rules are expected to change industry-accepted practices with regard to sales and advertising, require a series of oral and written disclosures to consumers in regard to the sale price of vehicles, credit terms, and voluntary protection products, and impose burdensome recordkeeping requirements, all of which may lead to additional transaction times for the sale of vehicles, complicate the transaction process, decrease customer satisfaction, and increase compliance costs and risk, among other effects. These changes, as well as any others that could be adopted, could have a significant and adverse effect on us.

Climate change and environmental regulations. Scientific evidence suggests that the globe is warming potentially resulting in an environment more prone to natural disasters, such as flooding. To date, we have seen increases in our cost to insure against such risks, which costs could continue to increase should this trend continue. We are subject to a wide range of environmental laws and regulations, including those governing discharges into the air and water; the operation and removal of storage tanks; and the use, storage, and disposal of hazardous substances. In the normal course of our operations we use, generate, and dispose of materials covered by these laws and regulations. In the face of climate change, these laws could become more stringent. We face potentially significant costs relating to claims, penalties, and remediation efforts in the event of non-compliance with existing and future laws and regulations. Furthermore, should climate change continue, we expect further regulation of internal combustion engines and vehicle

emissions which may affect the types of vehicles we sell and service. We cannot predict the future costs to our businesses for these developments.

Accounting and disclosure rules and regulations. Significant changes to generally accepted accounting principles in the U.S. ("GAAP") could significantly affect our reported financial position, earnings, and cash flows upon adoption and effectiveness. In addition, any changes to lease accounting could affect PTS customers' decisions to purchase or lease trucks, which could adversely affect their business if leasing becomes a less favorable option. See the disclosure provided under "Recent Accounting Pronouncements" in Part II, Item 8, Note 1 of the Notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional detail on accounting standard updates that could have an impact on us. In addition, we are subject to various reporting regimes in the U.S. and internationally. In the U.K., we are subject to the Climate-related Financial Disclosure Regulations which require disclosure of climate risks and opportunities, among other matters. We are also subject to California's Climate Corporate Data Accountability Act and Climate-Related Financial Risk Act which require disclosure of emissions and other matters. Further, we are subject to the European Sustainability Reporting Standards which also require emissions and other disclosures, as well as any regulations regarding climate and sustainability disclosures eventually adopted by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission. We are also subject to regulations in other jurisdictions that we operate in. These multiple sets of disclosure standards are not yet clearly defined and require duplicative and sometimes conflicting disclosures. Compliance with these standards will subject us to additional expense and compliance risk which may adversely affect our business.

Related parties. Our two largest stockholders, Penske Corporation and its affiliates ("Penske Corporation") and Mitsui & Co., Ltd. and its affiliates ("Mitsui"), together beneficially own approximately 71% of our outstanding common stock. The presence of such significant stockholders results in several risks, including:

Our principal stockholders have substantial influence. Penske Corporation and Mitsui have entered into a stockholders agreement pursuant to which they have agreed to vote together as to the election of our directors. As a result, Penske Corporation has the ability to control the composition of our Board of Directors, which may allow it to control our affairs and business. This concentration of ownership coupled with certain provisions contained in our agreements with manufacturers, our certificate of incorporation, and our bylaws could discourage, delay, or prevent a change in control of us.

Some of our directors and officers may have conflicts of interest with respect to certain related party transactions and other business interests. Roger Penske, our Chair and Chief Executive Officer and a director, holds the same offices at Penske Corporation. Robert Kurnick, Jr., our President and a director, is also the Vice Chair and a director of Penske Corporation and an Advisory Board member of PTS. Bud Denker, our Executive Vice President, Human Resources, is also the President of Penske Corporation. Each of these officers is paid much of their compensation by Penske Corporation. The compensation they receive from us is based on their efforts on our behalf; however, they are not required to spend any specific amount of time on our matters. The Vice Chair of our Board of Directors, Greg Penske, is the son of our Chair and also serves as a director of Penske Corporation. Michael Eisenson, one of our directors, is also a director of Penske Corporation and an Advisory Board member of PTS. Lisa Davis, one of our directors, is also an Advisory Board member of PTS. Kota Odagiri, one of our directors, is also an employee of Mitsui. Roger Penske also serves as Chairman of Penske Transportation Solutions, for which he is compensated by PTS.

Penske Corporation ownership levels. Certain of our agreements have clauses that are triggered in the event of a material change in the level of ownership of our common stock by Penske Corporation, such as our trademark agreement between us and Penske Corporation that governs our use of the "Penske" name which can be terminated 24 months after the date that Penske Corporation no longer owns at least 20% of our voting stock. We may not be able to renegotiate such agreements on terms that are acceptable to us, if at all, in the event of a significant change in Penske Corporation's ownership.

We have a significant number of shares of common stock eligible for future sale. Penske Corporation and Mitsui own approximately 71% of our common stock, and each has two demand registration rights that could result in a substantial number of shares being introduced for sale in the market. We also have a significant amount of authorized but unissued shares. Penske Corporation has pledged a substantial portion of its shares of our common stock as collateral to secure a loan facility. A default by Penske Corporation could result in the foreclosure on those shares by the lenders, after which the lenders could attempt to sell those shares on the open market or to a third party. The introduction of any of these shares into the market could have a material adverse effect on our stock price.

General Risks

Property loss, business interruption, or other liabilities. Our business is subject to substantial risk of loss due to the significant concentration of property values, including vehicle and parts inventories at our operating locations; claims by employees, customers, and third parties for personal injury or property damage; and fines and penalties in connection with alleged violations of regulatory requirements. While we have insurance for many of these risks, we retain risk relating to certain of these perils, including through self-insurance, and certain perils are not covered by our insurance. Certain insurers have limited available property coverage in response to the natural catastrophes experienced in recent years. If we experience significant losses that are not covered by our insurance, whether due to adverse weather conditions or otherwise, or we are required to retain a significant portion of a loss, it could have a significant and adverse effect on us.

Information technology. Our information systems are fully integrated into our operations, and we rely on them to operate effectively, including with respect to electronic interfaces with manufacturers and other vendors, customer relationship management, sales and service scheduling, data storage, and financial and operational reporting. The majority of our systems are licensed from third parties; the most significant of which are provided by a limited number of suppliers in the U.S., U.K., and Australia. The failure of our information systems to perform as designed, the failure to protect the integrity of these systems, or the interruption of these systems due to natural disasters, power loss, unexpected termination of our agreements, cyber-attacks, or other reasons could significantly and adversely disrupt our business operations, impact sales and results of operations, expose us to customer or third-party claims, or result in adverse publicity.

Cybersecurity. As part of our business model, we receive sensitive information regarding customers, employees, associates, and vendors from various online and offline channels. We collect, process, retain, and in some cases share this information in the normal course of our business. Our internal and third-party systems are under a heightened level of risk from cyber criminals or other individuals with malicious intent to gain unauthorized access to our systems and exploit the information, including sensitive personal information, that we gather. Cyber-attacks and threats to network and data security are becoming increasingly diverse and sophisticated, with attacks increasing in frequency, scope, and potential harm. In addition, some of our software applications are utilized by third parties who provide outsourced administrative functions. Such third parties may have access to confidential information that is critical to our business operations and services. While our information security program includes enhanced controls to monitor third party providers' security programs, these third parties are subject to their own risks of data breaches, cyber-attacks, and other events or actions that could damage, disrupt, or close down their networks or systems, which in turn may adversely impact our business operations. For an overview of certain of our efforts related to cybersecurity risk management, strategy, and governance and our written Information Security Program, see Item 1C. *Cybersecurity.*

Despite the security measures we have in place, we may be unable to fully detect, mitigate, or protect against cyber-attacks, ransomware attacks, security breaches, social engineering, malicious software, lost or misplaced data, programming errors, human errors, acts of vandalism, or other events. Many companies have disclosed security breaches involving sophisticated cyber-attacks and ransomware attacks that were not recognized or detected until after such companies had been affected, notwithstanding the preventive measures they had in place. Any security breach or event resulting in the misappropriation, loss, or other unauthorized disclosure of confidential information or degradation of services provided by critical business systems, whether by us directly or our third-party service providers, could adversely affect our business operations, sales, reputation with current and potential customers, associates or vendors as well as other operational and financial impacts derived from investigations, litigation, the imposition of penalties, or other means. In addition, our failure to respond quickly and appropriately to such a security breach could exacerbate the consequences of the breach and efforts to prevent, detect, and mitigate data breaches and cyber-attacks subject us to additional costs.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

Not applicable.

Item 1C. Cybersecurity

Risk Management Processes. We recognize the importance of assessing, identifying, and managing material risks from cybersecurity threats to our business and operations and developing, implementing, and maintaining robust cybersecurity measures to safeguard our information systems. As a result, we have integrated the management of cybersecurity threats into our broader risk management efforts, implementing policies and procedures to promote cybersecurity risk management and enhance mitigation efforts against cyber-attacks and similar threats. To help secure our systems that store or transmit electronic information, we have implemented multi-layered preventive controls which use aggregated intelligence to proactively detect, block and evaluate attacks. We also maintain a Chief Information Officer who is charged with

implementing and overseeing our comprehensive written Information Security Program. In connection with our Information Security Program, we perform cybersecurity risk assessments at least annually to analyze the materiality of identified risks, the likelihood of such risks materializing, and the scope and intensity of adverse impacts if such risks result in the compromise of our information systems or sensitive information stored by us or on our behalf.

Our Information Security Program includes proactive measures to manage cybersecurity risks and threats, including mandatory annual security awareness training for all personnel with enhanced training for designated information security personnel; enterprise-wide phishing simulations and security assessments; a business continuity and recovery plan in the event of a cybersecurity incident; and the implementation of targeted access controls and various other measures, including multi-factor authentication, with respect to certain systems containing sensitive information. We have also implemented an incident response plan to guide our response to cybersecurity incidents, with a dedicated, cross-functional response team, including senior management from our information technology, information security, finance, risk management, investor relations and legal teams, responsible for overseeing efforts related to detection, containment, threat mitigation and notification, as appropriate. We identify vulnerabilities in our information systems through proactive scanning of system assets for known vulnerabilities. Our outsourced managed security source operates 24/7, identifying threats and vulnerabilities, and our information security team regularly monitors alerts and meets to discuss trends in cybersecurity threats. We proactively manage vulnerabilities from major software publishers through a global patching program. To prevent unauthorized access to our information systems, we have a system of controls in place to manage user access to our information systems. Our employees acknowledge an acceptable use policy and are trained in how to identify information security risks in the workplace.

Third Party Engagement and Oversight. We engage third-party service providers, including consultants and auditors, to monitor and protect critical assets from cyber-attacks and to enhance certain components of our Information Security Program, including to assist us with annual security assessments, penetration and vulnerability testing, email and web filtering, endpoint protection, and consultation on certain cybersecurity enhancements. These partnerships enable us to leverage specialized knowledge and insights, ensuring our cybersecurity strategies and processes remain current. To oversee and identify cybersecurity threats associated with our use of third-party service providers, we periodically audit and review certain information security practices of critical vendors in possession of sensitive information, including through seeking responses to cybersecurity questionnaires. In the ordinary course of business, we also rely on contractual obligations from certain third-party service providers to meet certain information security standards and to notify and cooperate with us in the event of qualifying cybersecurity incidents.

Board of Directors Oversight. Our business is managed under the direction of our Board of Directors ("the Board"), which guides our long-term strategy and represents the highest level of oversight at the Company. Our Board views the identification and effective management of cybersecurity threats as a critical component of overall risk management and oversight responsibilities. To that end, the Board assures that we maintain robust corporate governance policies designed to promote our culture of uncompromised integrity that have been implemented in a manner that facilitates active oversight and engagement regarding various cybersecurity matters. Consistent with these policies, the Board receives updates regarding cybersecurity threats in connection with its regularly scheduled meetings, as appropriate, and as part of its ongoing strategy and risk management sessions, engages in discussions regarding cybersecurity threats to our operations. In addition to this direct oversight, the Board has delegated oversight responsibilities with respect to cybersecurity risks to the Audit Committee of the Board. In addition to its oversight of the quality and integrity of the Company's financial statements and internal audit functions, the Audit Committee is also responsible for reviewing the Company's key risk areas, including cybersecurity risks.

Management's Role in Managing Risk. As noted above, we have a designated Chief Information Officer who is charged with implementing and overseeing our comprehensive written Information Security Program. With over 25 years of experience in the field of information technology and cybersecurity, our Chief Information Officer brings a wealth of expertise to his role and maintains both Certified Information Systems Security Professional (CISSP) and Certified Information Systems Auditor (CISA) certifications and additional personnel on our information security team have cybersecurity experience and certifications. Our Chief Information Officer's background includes extensive experience as an enterprise chief information officer and is well-recognized within our industry. His in-depth knowledge and experience are instrumental in developing and executing our cybersecurity strategies. Our Chief Information Officer reviews with senior management, at least quarterly, the status of our Information Security Program, identified threats to our data security, and cyber incidents relevant to our operations and reviews these matters with our Board and/or Audit Committee at least annually, or more frequently when appropriate. Further, at least quarterly, our senior leadership team, including our Chief Financial Officer, General Counsel, Chief Information Officer, Executive Vice President of Financial Services, and Global Risk Management, prepares a comprehensive summary of certain key risks facing the Company (the "Risk Report"). The Risk Report includes feedback from multiple constituencies within the Company, incorporating and

evaluating heightened risk areas identified by senior management, functional area teams within the organization, and management at the regional and local dealership levels. In addition to various enterprise-wide risks identified throughout this management-led process, the Risk Report highlights cybersecurity risks, tasking the Chief Information Officer or his designees with the responsibility to monitor such risks and, as appropriate, implement risk mitigation strategies. The Risk Report also clarifies that both the Board and the Audit Committee retain oversight of such risks. The Risk Report is shared and discussed at least quarterly with the Audit Committee and periodically, with the full Board, with certain specified risks and mitigation efforts reported to the Board or designated standing committees on a more frequent basis, as appropriate.

We and others across our industry face a number of cybersecurity risks in connection with our business and operations. Although such risks have not materially affected our business strategy, results of operations, or financial condition to date, we have, from time to time, experienced threats to, and incidents in connection with, our information systems. Any security breach or event resulting in the unauthorized disclosure of our information or the information of our customers or the degradation of services provided by our critical business systems, whether by us directly or our third-party service providers, could adversely affect our business operations, sales, reputation with current and potential customers, associates, or vendors as well as other operational and financial impacts derived from investigations, litigation, the imposition of penalties, or other means. For more information about the cybersecurity risks we face, see the risk factors entitled "Information technology," "Cybersecurity" and "Regulatory Issues – Privacy Regulation" in discussed in Item 1A. *Risk Factors*.

Item 2. Properties

We own our headquarters building in Bloomfield Hills, Michigan and some of our dealership facilities. We lease or sublease many of our other dealership properties and other facilities. These leases are generally for a period of between 5 and 20 years and are typically structured to include renewal options at our election. We lease office space in Leicester, England and other regions for administrative and other corporate-related activities. We believe that our facilities are sufficient for our needs and are in good repair.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

On December 27, 2023, Plaintiff Jeffrey Edelman ("Plaintiff"), a purported stockholder of ours, filed a putative class action and stockholder derivative complaint (the "Complaint") in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (the "Court") against all of our directors, a former director, and Penske Corporation ("PC") (together, the "Defendants") under the caption Edelman v. Penske, et al., C.A. No. 2023-1291-JTL (the "Action"). The claims in the Complaint related to our securities repurchase programs in 2021, 2022, and 2023. Among other allegations, the Plaintiff claimed that Board members breached their fiduciary duties in approving these securities repurchase programs and that PC and Roger S. Penske as controllers of the Company also breached their fiduciary duties because the repurchase programs allegedly permitted the controllers to attain majority voting control of the Company without paying a control premium. The Defendants believe that the allegations of the Complaint were meritless, deny those allegations, and deny that any violation of applicable law has occurred. However, solely to minimize expenses and distraction and to avoid the uncertainty of any litigation, we entered into the Voting Agreement defined and described in the Company's prior Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on January 24, 2024, and below. On January 24, 2024, the parties entered into a Stipulation and Proposed Order Voluntarily Dismissing The Action As Moot (the "Stipulation and Proposed Order"), pursuant to which the Court would retain jurisdiction regarding any application Plaintiff may make for an award of attorney's fees. The Court entered the Stipulation and Proposed Order on January 24, 2024, and retained jurisdiction to approve a form of notice concerning attorneys' fees payable to Plaintiff in connection with the Voting Agreement and the Action. The Company subsequently agreed to pay \$995,000 in attorneys' fees and expenses in full satisfaction of any and all claims by Plaintiff and all of his counsel for fees and expenses in the Action. On February 8, 2024, the Court entered an order closing the Action, subject to the Company filing an affidavit with the Court confirming that this notice has been issued.

In entering the order, the Court was not asked to review, and did not pass judgment on, the payment of the attorneys' fees and expenses or their reasonableness. Plaintiff's counsel are Stephen E. Jenkins and Tiffany Geyer Lydon of Ashby & Geddes, P.A., (302) 654-1888, and Gregory Mark Nespole, Daniel Tepper, Correy A. Suk, and Cinar Oney of Levi & Korsinsky, LLP, (212) 363-7500. Counsel to the Company and the individual defendants except for Roger S. Penske are Raymond J. DiCamillo and Blake Rohrbacher of Richards, Layton & Finger, P.A., (302) 651-7700. Counsel to Roger S. Penske and PC is John P. DiTomo of Morris, Nichols, Arsh, & Tunnell LLP, (302) 351-9329.

PC currently beneficially owns 34,181,121 shares of our Voting Common Stock, representing 51% of our outstanding Voting Common Stock. On January 23, 2024, we entered into a voting agreement (the "Voting Agreement") with PC pursuant to which PC agreed, on each matter brought to a vote at any annual or special meeting of our stockholders and in

connection with any action proposed to be taken by consent of our stockholders in lieu of a meeting, to vote all shares of Voting Common Stock, or other voting or equity securities of ours which could be issued (together with the Voting Common Stock, the "Voting Securities") beneficially owned by PC, that, together with the Voting Securities held by Roger S. Penske, our Chair and Chief Executive Officer, and any entity that Roger S. Penske controls, exceed 43.57% of the outstanding Voting Securities (the "Excess Voting Securities"), in the same proportion as all votes cast by stockholders other than PC, Roger S. Penske or any entity that Roger S. Penske controls (except as otherwise required by the existing PM Shareholders Agreement as defined and described below). Any Voting Securities that are not Excess Voting Securities may be voted at the discretion of PC. The Voting Agreement will terminate per its terms at the time that PC ceases to beneficially own 30% or more of the Voting Securities then outstanding. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Voting Agreement does not impact the provisions of that certain stockholders agreement (the "PM Shareholders Agreement") by and among PC, Penske Automotive Holdings Corp. (the "Penske companies") and Mitsui pursuant to which, in connection with any stockholder election of directors of the Company, (i) the Penske companies have agreed to vote their shares for two directors who are representatives of Mitsui as long as Mitsui owns in excess of 20% of our outstanding common stock, and for one director as long as Mitsui owns in excess of 10% of our outstanding common stock, and (ii) Mitsui in turn has agreed to vote its shares for up to fourteen directors voted for by the Penske companies.

In addition to the matters discussed above, from time to time we are a party to litigation and other legal proceedings, including class action claims and purported class action claims, in the ordinary course of business. Such claims may be brought by governmental authorities, customers, vendors, stockholders, or employees. We are not a party to any legal proceedings, including class action lawsuits, that individually or in the aggregate are reasonably expected to have a material effect on us. However, the results of these matters cannot be predicted with certainty, and an unfavorable resolution of one or more of these matters could have a material adverse effect.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Our common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "PAG." As of February 13, 2024, there were 225 holders of record of our common stock.

Dividends

We have announced a cash dividend of \$0.87 per share payable on March 1, 2024, to stockholders of record as of February 15, 2024. While future quarterly or other cash dividends will depend upon a variety of factors considered relevant by our Board of Directors, which may include our expectations regarding the severity and duration of vehicle production issues, the rate of inflation, including its impact on vehicle affordability, earnings, cash flow, capital requirements, restrictions relating to any then-existing indebtedness, financial condition, alternative uses of capital, and other factors, we currently expect to continue to pay comparable dividends in the future.

Securities Repurchases

As of December 31, 2023, \$215.5 million remained outstanding and available for repurchases under our securities repurchase program approved by our Board of Directors. This authority has no expiration. For further information with respect to repurchases of our shares by us, see Item 7.

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Liquidity and Capital Resources — "Securities Repurchases" and Part II, Item 8, Note 14 of the Notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements.

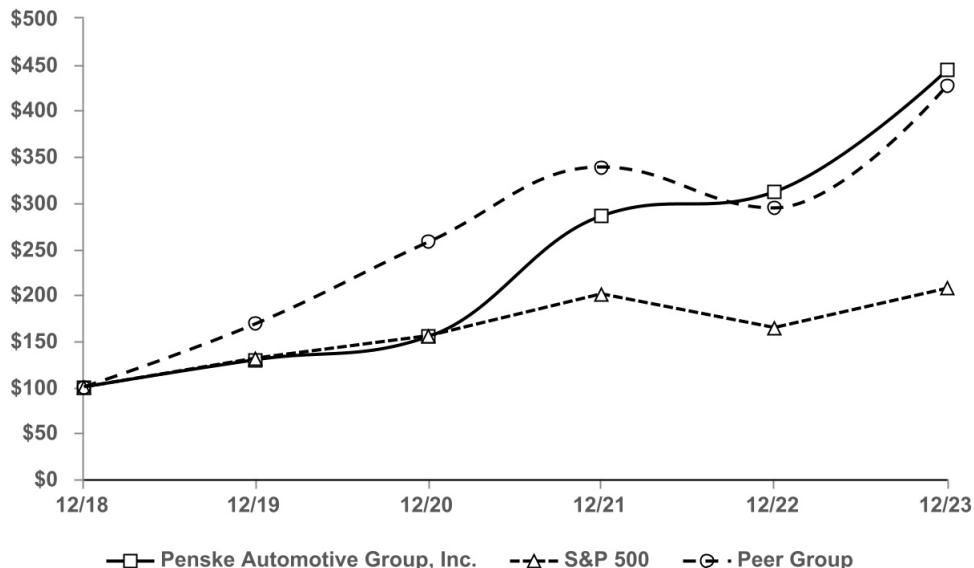
Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet be Purchased Under the Plans or Program (in millions)
October 1 to October 31, 2023	—	\$ —	—	\$ 233.1
November 1 to November 30, 2023	—	\$ —	—	\$ 233.1
December 1 to December 31, 2023	117,875 ⁽¹⁾	\$ 149.31	117,514	\$ 215.5
	<u>117,875</u>		<u>117,514</u>	

(1) Includes 361 shares acquired from employees in connection with a net share settlement feature of employee equity awards

SHARE INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE

The following graph compares the cumulative total stockholder returns on our common stock based on an investment of \$100 on December 31, 2018, and the close of the market on December 31 of each year thereafter against (i) the Standard & Poor's 500 Index and (ii) an industry/peer group consisting of Asbury Automotive Group, Inc., AutoNation, Inc., Group 1 Automotive, Inc., Lithia Motors, Inc., and Sonic Automotive, Inc (the "Peer Group"). The graph assumes the reinvestment of all dividends.

COMPARISON OF 5 YEAR CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN*
Among Penske Automotive Group, Inc., the S&P 500 Index, and a Peer Group



* \$100 invested on 12/31/18 in stock or index, including reinvestment of dividends. Fiscal year ending December 31.

	Cumulative Total Return					
	12/18	12/19	12/20	12/21	12/22	12/23
Penske Automotive Group, Inc.	100.00	128.95	154.82	285.43	311.76	443.63
S&P 500	100.00	131.49	155.68	200.37	164.08	207.21
Peer Group	100.00	168.51	257.59	338.09	293.84	427.05

Item 6. Reserved

Reserved.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

This Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results may differ materially from those discussed in the forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those discussed in "Item 1A. Risk Factors" and "Forward-Looking Statements." We have acquired and initiated a number of businesses during the periods presented and addressed in this Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations. Our financial statements include the results of operations of those businesses from the date acquired or when they commenced operations. Our period-to-period results of operations may vary depending on the dates of acquisitions or disposals.

Overview

We are a diversified international transportation services company and one of the world's premier automotive and commercial truck retailers. We operate dealerships in the United States, the United Kingdom, Canada, Germany, Italy, and Japan, and we are one of the largest retailers of commercial trucks in North America for Freightliner. We also distribute and retail commercial vehicles, diesel and gas engines, power systems, and related parts and services principally in Australia and New Zealand. We employ approximately 28,000 people worldwide. Additionally, we own 28.9% of Penske Transportation Solutions, a business that employs over 44,000 people worldwide, manages one of the largest, most comprehensive and modern trucking fleets in North America with over 439,000 trucks, tractors, and trailers under lease, rental, and/or maintenance contracts, and provides innovative transportation, supply chain, and technology solutions to its customers.

Business Overview

In 2023, our business generated \$29.5 billion in total revenue, which is comprised of approximately \$25.2 billion from retail automotive dealerships, \$3.7 billion from retail commercial truck dealerships, and \$634.0 million from commercial vehicle distribution and other operations. We generated \$4.9 billion in gross profit, which is comprised of \$4.2 billion from retail automotive dealerships, \$592.4 million from retail commercial truck dealerships, and \$165.2 million from commercial vehicle distribution and other operations.

Retail Automotive. We are one of the largest global automotive retailers as measured by the \$25.2 billion in total retail automotive dealership revenue we generated in 2023. We are diversified geographically with 56% of our total retail automotive dealership revenues in 2023 generated in the U.S. and Puerto Rico and 44% generated outside of the U.S. We offer over 35 vehicle brands with 71% of our retail automotive franchised dealership revenue in 2023 generated from premium brands, such as Audi, BMW, Land Rover, Mercedes-Benz, and Porsche. As of December 31, 2023, we operated 336 retail automotive franchised dealerships, of which 147 are located in the U.S. and 189 are located outside of the U.S. The franchised dealerships outside of the U.S. are located primarily in the U.K. As of December 31, 2023, we also operated 19 used vehicle dealerships, with seven dealerships in the U.S. and 12 dealerships in the U.K., which retailed used vehicles under a one price, "no-haggle" methodology under the CarShop brand. We retailed and wholesaled, including agency units, more than 587,000 vehicles in 2023.

Each of our franchised dealerships offers a wide selection of new and used vehicles for sale. In addition to selling new and used vehicles, we generate higher-margin revenue at each of our dealerships through maintenance and repair services, the sale and placement of third-party finance and insurance products, third-party extended service and maintenance contracts, replacement and aftermarket automotive products, and at certain of our locations, collision repair services. We operate our franchised dealerships under franchise agreements with a number of automotive manufacturers and distributors that are subject to certain rights and restrictions typical of the industry. Beginning in 2023, we transitioned our Mercedes-Benz U.K. dealerships to an agency model under which these dealerships, and a limited number of our other dealerships in Europe, receive a fee for facilitating the sale by the manufacturer of a new vehicle but do not hold the vehicle in inventory. Vehicles sold under this agency model are counted as new agency units sold instead of new retail units sold by us, and only the fee we receive from the manufacturer, not the price of the vehicle, is reported as new revenue (as opposed to previously recording all of the vehicle sale price as new revenue) with no corresponding cost of sale. We continue to provide new vehicle customer service under the agency model, and the Mercedes-Benz U.K. agency model at this time has not changed our used vehicle sales operations or service and parts operations, although the long-term impact of the agency model at these dealerships as well as other agency models proposed by our manufacturer partners is uncertain. See Part I, Item 1A. *Risk Factors* for a discussion of agency.

During 2023, we acquired two retail automotive franchises in the U.S. and two retail automotive franchises in Italy. We also closed seven locations in the U.S., consisting of six retail automotive franchises and one CarShop location, and we closed five locations in the U.K., consisting of four retail automotive franchises and one CarShop location. Retail automotive dealerships represented 85.4% of our total revenues and 84.6% of our total gross profit in 2023. In January 2024, we acquired Rybrook Group Limited, consisting of 16 retail automotive franchises in the U.K., including four BMW franchises, four MINI franchises, four Volvo franchises, two Land Rover franchises, one Jaguar franchise, and one Porsche franchise. Three of the BMW locations also retail BMW Motorrad motorcycles. In January 2024, we also closed one CarShop location in the U.S. and acquired one Ford dealership and one Chrysler, Dodge, Jeep, Ram dealership in the U.S.

Retail Commercial Truck Dealership. We operate Premier Truck Group ("PTG"), a heavy- and medium-duty truck dealership group offering primarily Freightliner and Western Star trucks (both Daimler brands), with locations across nine U.S. states and the Canadian provinces of Ontario and Manitoba. During 2023, we acquired three full-service dealerships and two service and parts centers in Canada. As of December 31, 2023, PTG operated 44 locations selling new and/or used trucks, performing service and parts operations, or offering collision repair services. We retailed and wholesaled 21,846 new and used trucks in 2023. This business represented 12.5% of our total revenues and 12.0% of our total gross profit in 2023. In January 2024, we closed one service and parts location in Canada.

Penske Australia. Penske Australia is the exclusive importer and distributor of Western Star heavy-duty trucks (a Daimler brand), MAN heavy- and medium-duty trucks and buses (a VW Group brand), and Dennis Eagle refuse collection vehicles, together with associated parts, across Australia, New Zealand, and portions of the Pacific. In most of these same markets, we are also a leading distributor of diesel and gas engines and power systems, principally representing MTU (a Rolls-Royce solution), Detroit Diesel, Allison Transmission, and Bergen Engines. Penske Australia offers products across the on- and off-highway markets, including in the trucking, mining, power generation, defense, marine, rail, and construction sectors and supports full parts and aftersales service through a network of branches, field service locations, and dealers across the region. These businesses represented 2.1% of our total revenues and 3.4% of our total gross profit in 2023.

Penske Transportation Solutions. We hold a 28.9% ownership interest in Penske Truck Leasing Co., L.P. ("PTL"). PTL is owned 41.1% by Penske Corporation, 28.9% by us, and 30.0% by Mitsui & Co., Ltd. ("Mitsui"). We account for our investment in PTL under the equity method, and we therefore record our share of PTL's earnings on our statements of income under the caption "Equity in earnings of affiliates," which also includes the results of our other equity method investments. Penske Transportation Solutions ("PTS") is the universal brand name for PTL's various business lines through which it is capable of meeting customers' needs across the supply chain with a broad product offering that includes full-service truck leasing, truck rental, and contract maintenance along with logistics services, such as dedicated contract carriage, distribution center management, freight management, and dry van truckload carrier services. We recorded \$289.5 million in equity earnings from this investment in 2023.

Outlook

Please see "Outlook" in Part I, Item 1 for a discussion of our outlook in our markets.

Operating Overview

Automotive and commercial truck dealerships represent over 95% and 75% of our revenue and our earnings before taxes, respectively. Income from our PTS investment represents approximately 20% of our earnings before taxes. New and used vehicle revenues typically include sales to retail customers, agency customers, fleet customers, and leasing companies providing consumer leasing. We generate finance and insurance revenues from sales of third-party extended service contracts, sales of third-party insurance policies, commissions relating to the sale of finance and lease contracts to third parties, and the sales of certain other products. Service and parts revenues include fees paid by customers for repair, maintenance and collision services, and the sale of replacement parts and other aftermarket accessories as well as warranty repairs that are reimbursed directly by various vehicle manufacturers.

Our gross profit tends to vary with the mix of revenues we derive from the sale of new vehicles, used vehicles, finance and insurance products, and service and parts transactions. Our gross profit varies across product lines with vehicle sales usually resulting in lower gross profit margins and our other revenues resulting in higher gross profit margins. Factors such as inventory and vehicle availability, customer demand, consumer confidence, unemployment, general economic conditions, seasonality, weather, credit availability, fuel prices, and manufacturers' advertising and incentives also impact the mix of our revenues and therefore, influence our gross profit margin. The results of our commercial vehicle distribution and other business in Australia and New Zealand are principally driven by the number and types of products and vehicles

ordered by our customers. Aggregate revenue and gross profit increased \$1,712.6 million, or 6.2%, and \$95.0 million, or 2.0%, respectively, during 2023 compared to 2022.

As exchange rates fluctuate, our revenue and results of operations as reported in U.S. Dollars fluctuate. For example, if the British Pound were to weaken against the U.S. Dollar, our U.K. results of operations would translate into less U.S. Dollar reported results. Foreign currency average rate fluctuations decreased revenue and gross profit by \$3.9 million and \$6.2 million, respectively, in 2023. Foreign currency average rate fluctuations decreased earnings per share from continuing operations by approximately \$0.11 per share in 2023. Excluding the impact of foreign currency average rate fluctuations, aggregate revenue and gross profit increased 6.2% and 2.1%, respectively, in 2023.

Our selling expenses consist of advertising and compensation for sales personnel, including commissions and related bonuses. General and administrative expenses include compensation for administration, finance, legal and general management personnel, rent, insurance, utilities, and other expenses. As the majority of our selling expenses are variable and a significant portion of our general and administrative expenses are subject to our control, we believe our expenses can be adjusted over time to reflect economic trends.

Equity in earnings of affiliates principally represents our share of the earnings from PTS, along with our investments in joint ventures and other non-consolidated investments.

Floor plan interest expense relates to financing incurred in connection with the acquisition of new and used vehicle inventories that are secured by those vehicles. Other interest expense consists of interest charges on all of our interest-bearing debt, other than interest relating to floor plan financing. The cost of our variable rate indebtedness is based on the prime rate, the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR"), the Sterling Overnight Index Average ("SONIA"), the Bank of England Base Rate, the Finance House Base Rate, the Euro Interbank Offered Rate, the Canadian Prime Rate, the Tokyo Interbank Offered Rate, the Australian Bank Bill Swap Rate, and the New Zealand Bank Bill Benchmark Rate.

The future success of our business is dependent upon, among other things, macro-economic, geo-political, and industry conditions and events, including their impact on new and used vehicle sales, the availability of consumer credit, changes in consumer demand, consumer confidence levels, fuel prices, demand for trucks to move freight with respect to PTS and PTG, personal discretionary spending levels, interest rates, and unemployment rates; our ability to obtain vehicles and parts from our manufacturers, especially in light of supply chain disruptions due to natural disasters, the shortage of vehicle components, the war in Ukraine, challenges in sourcing labor or labor strikes or work stoppages, or other disruptions; changes in the retail model either from direct sales by manufacturers, a transition to an agency model of sales, sales by online competitors, or from the expansion of electric vehicles; the effects of a pandemic on the global economy, including our ability to react effectively to changing business conditions in light of any pandemic; the rate of inflation, including its impact on vehicle affordability; changes in interest rates and foreign currency exchange rates; our ability to consummate, integrate, and realize returns on acquisitions; with respect to PTS, changes in the financial health of its customers, labor strikes, or work stoppages by its employees, a reduction in PTS' asset utilization rates, continued availability from truck manufacturers and suppliers of vehicles and parts for its fleet, changes in values of used trucks which affects PTS' profitability on truck sales and regulatory risks and related compliance costs; our ability to realize returns on our significant capital investments in new and upgraded dealership facilities; our ability to navigate a rapidly changing automotive and truck landscape; our ability to respond to new or enhanced regulations in both our domestic and international markets relating to dealerships and vehicles sales, including those related to the sales process or emissions standards, as well as changes in consumer sentiment relating to commercial truck sales that may hinder our or PTS' ability to maintain, acquire, sell, or operate trucks; the success of our distribution of commercial vehicles, engines, and power systems; natural disasters; recall initiatives or other disruptions that interrupt the supply of vehicles or parts to us; the outcome of legal and administrative matters, and other factors over which management has limited control. See Part I, Item 1A. *Risk Factors* above and "Forward-Looking Statements" below.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires the application of accounting policies that often involve making estimates and employing judgments. Such judgments influence the assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses recognized in our financial statements. Management, on an ongoing basis, reviews these estimates and assumptions. Management may determine that modifications in assumptions and estimates are required, which may result in a material change in our results of operations or financial position.

The following are the accounting policies applied in the preparation of our financial statements that management believes are most dependent upon the use of estimates and assumptions.

Revenue Recognition

Dealership Vehicle, Parts, and Service Sales. We record revenue for vehicle sales at a point in time when vehicles are delivered, which is when the transfer of title, risks and rewards of ownership, and control are considered passed to the customer. For dealerships operating under a franchise model, the amount of consideration we receive for vehicle sales is stated within the executed contract with our customer and is reduced by any non-cash consideration representing the fair value of trade-in vehicles, if applicable. We record revenue for vehicle service and collision work over time as work is completed and when parts are delivered to our customers. Sales promotions that we offer to customers are accounted for as a reduction of revenues at the time of sale. Rebates and other incentives offered directly to us by manufacturers are recognized as a reduction of cost of sales. Reimbursements of qualified advertising expenses are treated as a reduction of selling, general, and administrative expenses. The amounts received under certain manufacturer rebate and incentive programs are based on the attainment of program objectives, and such earnings are recognized either upon the sale of the vehicle for which the award was received or upon attainment of the particular program goals if not associated with individual vehicles. Taxes collected from customers and remitted to governmental authorities are recorded on a net basis (excluded from revenue). During 2023, 2022, and 2021, we earned \$611.8 million, \$571.1 million, and \$635.7 million, respectively, of rebates, incentives, and reimbursements from manufacturers, of which \$593.8 million, \$554.6 million, and \$620.3 million, respectively, was recorded as a reduction of cost of sales. The remaining \$18.0 million, \$16.5 million, and \$15.4 million was recorded as a reduction of selling, general, and administrative expenses during 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively.

Dealership Finance and Insurance Sales. Subsequent to the sale of a vehicle to a customer, we sell installment sale contracts to various financial institutions on a non-recourse basis (with specified exceptions) to mitigate the risk of default. We receive a commission from the lender equal to either the difference between the interest rate charged to the customer and the interest rate set by the financing institution or a flat fee. We also receive commissions for facilitating the sale of various products to customers, including guaranteed vehicle protection insurance, vehicle theft protection, and extended service contracts. These commissions are recorded as revenue at a point in time when the customer enters into the contract. Payment is typically due and collected within 30 days subsequent to the execution of the contract with the customer. In the case of finance contracts, a customer may prepay or fail to pay their contract, thereby terminating the contract. Customers may also terminate extended service contracts and other insurance products, which are fully paid at purchase, and become eligible for refunds of unused premiums. In these circumstances, a portion of the commissions we received may be charged back based on the terms of the contracts. The revenue we record relating to these transactions is net of an estimate of the amount of chargebacks we will be required to pay. Our estimate is based upon our historical experience with similar contracts, including the impact of refinance and default rates on retail finance contracts and cancellation rates on extended service contracts and other insurance products. Aggregate reserves relating to chargeback activity were \$42.7 million and \$38.4 million as of December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, respectively.

Commercial Vehicle Distribution and Other. We record revenue from the distribution of vehicles, engines, and other products at a point in time when delivered, which is when the transfer of title, risks and rewards of ownership, and control are considered passed to the customer. We record revenue for service or repair work over time as work is completed and when parts are delivered to our customers. For our long-term power generation contracts, we record revenue over time as services are provided in accordance with contract milestones.

Refer to the disclosures provided in Part II, Item 8, Note 2 of the Notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional detail on revenue recognition.

Impairment Testing

Other indefinite-lived intangible assets are assessed for impairment annually on October 1 and upon the occurrence of an indicator of impairment through a comparison of its fair value to its carrying value. These indefinite-lived intangible assets relate to franchise agreements with manufacturers and distributors, which represent the estimated value of franchises acquired in business combinations, and distribution agreements with commercial vehicle manufacturers and other manufacturers, which represent the estimated value for distribution rights acquired in business combinations. An indicator of impairment exists if the carrying value exceeds its estimated fair value, and an impairment loss may be recognized up to that excess. The fair value is determined using an income approach, which includes assumptions about revenue growth, terminal growth rates, and earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization ("EBITDA") margins, and the selection of the weighted average cost of capital. Changes in these assumptions could have a significant effect on the fair value of these intangible assets and the amount of any impairment charge. Each of the significant assumptions to the fair value model are considered level 3 inputs within the fair value hierarchy. We also evaluate in connection with the annual

impairment testing whether events and circumstances continue to support our assessment that the other indefinite-lived intangible assets continue to have an indefinite life.

Goodwill impairment is assessed at the reporting unit level annually on October 1 and upon the occurrence of an indicator of impairment. Our operations are organized by management into operating segments by line of business and geography. We have determined that we have four reportable segments as defined in generally accepted accounting principles for segment reporting: (i) Retail Automotive, consisting of our retail automotive dealership operations; (ii) Retail Commercial Truck, consisting of our retail commercial truck dealership operations in the U.S. and Canada; (iii) Other, consisting of our commercial vehicle and power systems distribution operations; and (iv) Non-Automotive Investments, consisting of our equity method investments in non-automotive operations which includes our investment in PTS and other various investments. We have determined that the dealerships in each of our operating segments within the Retail Automotive reportable segment are components that were aggregated into six reporting units for the purpose of goodwill impairment testing as of October 1, 2023, as they (A) have similar economic characteristics (all are automotive dealerships having similar margins), (B) offer similar products and services (all sell new and/or used vehicles, service, parts, and third-party finance and insurance products), (C) have similar target markets and customers (generally individuals), and (D) have similar distribution and marketing practices (all distribute products and services through dealership facilities that market to customers in similar fashions). The reporting units were Eastern, Central, and Western United States, Used Vehicle Dealerships United States, International, and Used Vehicle Dealerships International. Our Retail Commercial Truck reportable segment has been determined to represent one operating segment and reporting unit. The goodwill included in our Other reportable segment relates primarily to our commercial vehicle distribution operating segment. There is no goodwill recorded in our Non-Automotive Investments reportable segment.

For reporting units within our Retail Automotive, Retail Commercial Truck, and Other reportable segments, we prepared a quantitative assessment of the carrying value of goodwill. We estimated the fair value of our reporting units using an income approach. The income approach measures fair value by discounting expected future cash flows at a weighted average cost of capital. We also validate the fair value for each reporting unit using the income approach by calculating a cash earnings multiple and determining whether the multiple was reasonable compared to recent market transactions completed by the Company or in the industry. As part of that assessment, we also reconcile the estimated aggregate fair values of our reporting units to our market capitalization. We believe this reconciliation process is consistent with a market participant perspective. This consideration would also include a control premium that represents the estimated amount an investor would pay for our equity securities to obtain a controlling interest and other significant assumptions, including revenue growth, terminal growth rates, EBITDA margin, and the weighted average cost of capital.

Based on our assessment as of October 1, 2023, and in conjunction with our fourth quarter annual forecasting process for 2024 which impacts key assumptions used in our goodwill impairment assessment, we determined the carrying value of goodwill related our Used Vehicle Dealerships International reporting unit was greater than the fair value of the reporting unit. As a result, we recorded a non-cash impairment charge of \$40.7 million to reduce the carrying value to fair value.

During 2023, we implemented, and are continuing to implement, certain managerial and financial reporting changes further integrating operations within our Retail Automotive reportable segment. This integration involved realigning management roles, consolidating administrative functions, and system conversions, among other measures. As a result of these changes and subsequent to our goodwill impairment assessment as of October 1, 2023, we determined that the dealerships in each of our operating segments within the Retail Automotive reportable segment are components that are aggregated into two reporting units: United States Retail Automotive and International Retail Automotive. As such, we reassigned our U.S. East, U.S. Central, U.S. West, and Used Vehicle Dealerships U.S. reporting units to the United States Retail Automotive reporting unit and our Used Vehicle Dealerships International reporting unit to the International Retail Automotive reporting unit. We reviewed the quantitative and qualitative factors associated with the change in reporting units and determined that the reassigned reporting units had no indicators of impairment at the time of the reporting unit change and reassignment of goodwill. As of December 31, 2023, we have four reporting units: United States Retail Automotive, International Retail Automotive, Retail Commercial Truck, and Commercial Vehicle and Power Systems Distribution.

Investments

We account for each of our investments under the equity method, pursuant to which we record our proportionate share of the investee's income each period. The net book value of our investments was \$1,774.9 million and \$1,636.9 million as of December 31, 2023, and 2022, respectively, including \$1,725.1 million and \$1,590.9 million relating to PTS as of December 31, 2023, and 2022, respectively. We currently hold a 28.9% ownership interest in PTS.

Investments for which there is not a liquid, actively traded market are reviewed periodically by management for indicators of impairment. If an indicator of impairment is identified, management estimates the fair value of the investment using a discounted cash flow approach, which includes assumptions relating to revenue and profitability growth, profit margins, residual values, and our cost of capital. Declines in investment values that are deemed to be other than temporary may result in an impairment charge reducing the investments' carrying value to fair value.

Income Taxes

Tax regulations may require items to be included in our tax return at different times than when those items are reflected in our financial statements. Some of the differences are permanent, such as expenses that are not deductible on our tax return, and some are temporary differences, such as the timing of depreciation expense. Temporary differences create deferred tax assets and liabilities. Deferred tax assets generally represent items that will be used as a tax deduction or credit in our tax return in future years which we have already recorded in our financial statements. Deferred tax liabilities generally represent deductions taken on our tax return that have not yet been recognized as an expense in our financial statements. We establish valuation allowances for our deferred tax assets if the amount of expected future taxable income is not more likely than not to allow for the use of the deduction or credit.

Refer to the disclosures provided in Part II, Item 8, Note 16 of the Notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional detail on our accounting for income taxes.

Leases

We determine if an arrangement is a lease at inception. Our operating leases primarily consist of land and facilities, including certain dealerships and office space. We also have equipment leases that primarily relate to office and computer equipment, service and shop equipment, company vehicles, and other miscellaneous items. We do not have any material leases, individually or in the aggregate, classified as a finance leasing arrangement.

Operating leases are included in "operating lease right-of-use assets," "accrued expenses and other current liabilities," and "long-term operating lease liabilities" on our Consolidated Balance Sheet. Operating lease right-of-use assets and liabilities are recognized at commencement date based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term. Our property leases are generally for an initial period between 5 and 20 years and are typically structured to include renewal options at our election. We include renewal options that we are reasonably certain to exercise in the measurement of our lease liabilities and right-of-use assets. As the rate implicit in the lease is generally not readily determinable for our operating leases, the discount rates used to determine the present value of our lease liability are based on our incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date and commensurate with the remaining lease term. Our incremental borrowing rate for a lease is the rate of interest we would have to pay to borrow on a collateralized basis over a similar term for an amount equal to the lease payments in a similar economic environment. Lease expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Refer to the disclosures provided in Part II, Item 8, Note 3 and Note 11 of the Notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements for a description of our operating leases.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Please see the disclosures provided under "Recent Accounting Pronouncements" in Part II, Item 8, Note 1 of the Notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements set forth below which are incorporated by reference herein.

Tax Developments

Global Minimum Tax

The Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development ("OECD"), an international association of thirty-eight countries including the United States, has proposed reform of international taxation known as Pillar Two, which imposes a global minimum corporate income tax rate of 15% on multinational companies. In December 2022, the European Union ("EU") Member States formally adopted a directive that implements the OECD Pillar Two framework, which is expected to be enacted into the national laws of the EU member states. Certain countries in which we operate have enacted legislation to adopt the Pillar Two framework and several other countries are also considering changes to their local tax laws to implement this framework. The Pillar Two legislation is anticipated to be effective for the Company for the calendar year beginning January 1, 2024. When and how this framework is adopted or enacted by the various countries in which we do business could increase tax compliance obligations although we do not anticipate any monetary impact from

any Pillar Two legislation as all of the jurisdictions in which PAG operates are expected to have an effective tax rate greater than the minimum threshold of 15%. We will continue to monitor new guidance in this area including proposed and enacted legislative changes as further information becomes available.

Results of Operations

The following tables present comparative financial data relating to our operating performance in the aggregate and on a "same-store" basis. Dealership results are included in same-store comparisons when we have consolidated the acquired entity during the entirety of both periods being compared. As an example, if a dealership were acquired on January 15, 2021, the results of the acquired entity would be included in annual same-store comparisons beginning with the year ended December 31, 2023, and in quarterly same-store comparisons beginning with the quarter ended June 30, 2022.

Beginning in 2023, we transitioned our Mercedes-Benz U.K. dealerships to an agency model under which these dealerships, and a limited number of our other dealerships in Europe, receive a fee for facilitating the sale by the manufacturer of a new vehicle but do not hold the vehicle in inventory. Vehicles sold under this agency model are counted as new agency units sold instead of new retail units sold by us, and only the fee we receive from the manufacturer, not the price of the vehicle, is reported as new revenue (as opposed to previously recording all of the vehicle sale price as new revenue) with no corresponding cost of sale. We continue to provide new vehicle customer service under the agency model, and the Mercedes-Benz U.K. agency model at this time has not changed our used vehicle sales operations or service and parts operations, although the long-term impact of the agency model at these dealerships as well as other agency models proposed by our manufacturer partners is uncertain. As a result of the foregoing, we have presented below units sold under this agency model as "Agency units" beginning in 2023. Moreover, our retail automotive revenue per unit retailed and related gross profit per unit retailed for new vehicles excludes agency unit sales and associated revenue.

As discussed above, the results for 2023 include a goodwill impairment charge of \$40.7 million (before and after tax), or \$0.60 per share, relating to our Used Vehicle Dealerships International reporting unit.

For the discussion and analysis comparing the results of operations for 2021 to 2022, we refer you to Part II, Item 7. *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* in the 2022 Form 10-K filed on February 21, 2023.

[Table of Contents](#)

Retail Automotive Dealership New Vehicle Data
(In millions, except unit and per unit amounts)

New Vehicle Data	2023		2022		2023 vs. 2022		2022		2021		2022 vs. 2021	
	2023	2022	Change	% Change	2022	2021	Change	% Change	2022	2021	Change	% Change
New retail unit sales (excluding agency)	197,070	185,831	11,239	6.0 %	185,831	195,384	(9,553)	(4.9) %				
Same-store new retail unit sales (excluding agency)	191,039	179,703	11,336	6.3 %	173,936	192,711	(18,775)	(9.7) %				
New agency unit sales	32,672	—	32,672	nm	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	nm
Same-store new agency unit sales	27,563	—	27,563	nm	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	nm
New sales revenue	\$ 11,273.3	\$ 10,050.5	\$ 1,222.8	12.2 %	\$ 10,050.5	\$ 9,843.2	\$ 207.3	2.1 %				
Same-store new sales revenue	\$ 10,946.9	\$ 9,765.9	\$ 1,181.0	12.1 %	\$ 9,399.0	\$ 9,678.2	\$ (279.2)	(2.9) %				
New retail sales revenue per unit (excluding agency)	\$ 56,857	\$ 54,084	\$ 2,773	5.1 %	\$ 54,084	\$ 50,379	\$ 3,705	7.4 %				
Same-store new retail sales revenue per unit (excluding agency)	\$ 57,013	\$ 54,345	\$ 2,668	4.9 %	\$ 54,037	\$ 50,221	\$ 3,816	7.6 %				
Gross profit — new	\$ 1,238.5	\$ 1,246.1	\$ (7.6)	(0.6) %	\$ 1,246.1	\$ 1,045.5	\$ 200.6	19.2 %				
Same-store gross profit — new	\$ 1,200.1	\$ 1,219.4	\$ (19.3)	(1.6) %	\$ 1,164.2	\$ 1,023.2	\$ 141.0	13.8 %				
Average gross profit per new vehicle (excluding agency)	\$ 5,967	\$ 6,705	\$ (738)	(11.0) %	\$ 6,705	\$ 5,351	\$ 1,354	25.3 %				
Same-store average gross profit per new vehicle (excluding agency)	\$ 6,024	\$ 6,786	\$ (762)	(11.2) %	\$ 6,693	\$ 5,309	\$ 1,384	26.1 %				
Gross margin % — new	11.0 %	12.4 %	(1.4) %	(11.3) %	12.4 %	10.6 %	1.8 %	17.0 %				
Same-store gross margin % — new	11.0 %	12.5 %	(1.5) %	(12.0) %	12.4 %	10.6 %	1.8 %	17.0 %				
nm – not meaningful												

Retail Units (Excluding Agency Sales)

Retail unit sales of new vehicles increased from 2022 to 2023 due to an 11,336 unit, or 6.3%, increase in same-store new retail unit sales, partially offset by the transition to the agency model for certain brands in Europe which are not included as retail unit sales beginning in 2023. Same-store retail units increased 7.9% in the U.S. and increased 3.4% internationally. Overall, new retail unit sales increased 8.1% in the U.S. and increased 2.3% internationally. We believe the increase in same-store retail unit sales is primarily due to continued consumer demand for new vehicles and increasing new vehicle availability, coupled with the pent-up demand resulting from lower vehicle availability in prior years.

Revenues

New vehicle sales revenue increased from 2022 to 2023 due to a \$1,181.0 million, or 12.1%, increase in same-store revenues and a \$41.8 million increase from net dealership acquisitions, partially offset by the transition to agency for certain brands in Europe causing us to no longer record the vehicle sales price as revenue. Excluding \$22.1 million of favorable foreign currency fluctuations, same-store new revenue increased 11.9%. Same-store revenue (excluding agency) increased due to the increase in same-store new retail unit sales, which increased revenue by \$646.3 million, coupled with a \$2,668 per unit increase in same-store comparative average retail selling price (including a \$109 per retail unit increase attributable to favorable foreign currency fluctuations), which increased revenue by \$479.4 million. We believe the increase in same-store comparative average retail selling price (excluding agency) is primarily due to inflation, the continued low supply of certain new vehicle brands available for sale, and the mix of products sold.

Gross Profit

Retail gross profit from new vehicle sales decreased from 2022 to 2023 due to a \$19.3 million, or 1.6%, decrease in same-store gross profit, partially attributable to the transition to agency for certain brands in Europe, and partially offset by

[Table of Contents](#)

an \$11.7 million increase from net dealership acquisitions. Excluding \$1.7 million of favorable foreign currency fluctuations, same-store gross profit decreased 1.7%. Same-store gross profit (excluding agency) decreased due to a \$762 per unit decrease in same-store comparative average gross profit (despite a \$4 per retail unit increase attributable to favorable foreign currency fluctuations), which decreased gross profit by \$136.9 million, partially offset by the increase in same-store new retail sales, which increased retail gross profit by \$68.3 million. We believe the decrease in same-store comparative average retail gross profit per unit (excluding agency) is primarily due to an improved supply of many of the new vehicles we sell and the mix of sales as compared to the prior year period. We believe the resulting compression on gross margin is due to higher gross profit realized in the prior year as vehicle supply was constrained, coupled with higher financing costs and inflation.

Retail Automotive Dealership Used Vehicle Data
(In millions, except unit and per unit amounts)

Used Vehicle Data	2023		2022		2023 vs. 2022		2022		2021		2022 vs. 2021	
	2023	2022	Change	% Change	2022	2021	Change	% Change	2022	2021	Change	% Change
Used retail unit sales	256,721	261,739	(5,018)	(1.9)%	261,739	264,520	(2,781)	(1.1)%				
Same-store used retail unit sales	245,107	252,458	(7,351)	(2.9)%	247,041	259,489	(12,448)	(4.8)%				
Used retail sales revenue	\$ 8,919.5	\$ 9,011.6	\$ (92.1)	(1.0)%	\$ 9,011.6	\$ 8,549.0	\$ 462.6	5.4 %				
Same-store used retail sales revenue	\$ 8,529.1	\$ 8,742.2	\$ (213.1)	(2.4)%	\$ 8,527.8	\$ 8,380.4	\$ 147.4	1.8 %				
Used retail sales revenue per unit	\$ 34,744	\$ 34,430	\$ 314	0.9 %	\$ 34,430	\$ 32,319	\$ 2,111	6.5 %				
Same-store used retail sales revenue per unit	\$ 34,797	\$ 34,628	\$ 169	0.5 %	\$ 34,520	\$ 32,296	\$ 2,224	6.9 %				
Gross profit — used	\$ 432.4	\$ 543.1	\$ (110.7)	(20.4)%	\$ 543.1	\$ 666.6	\$ (123.5)	(18.5)%				
Same-store gross profit — used	\$ 417.5	\$ 531.8	\$ (114.3)	(21.5)%	\$ 515.5	\$ 652.4	\$ (136.9)	(21.0)%				
Average gross profit per used vehicle retailed	\$ 1,685	\$ 2,075	\$ (390)	(18.8)%	\$ 2,075	\$ 2,520	\$ (445)	(17.7)%				
Same-store average gross profit per used vehicle retailed	\$ 1,703	\$ 2,106	\$ (403)	(19.1)%	\$ 2,087	\$ 2,514	\$ (427)	(17.0)%				
Gross margin % — used	4.8 %	6.0 %	(1.2)%	(20.0)%	6.0 %	7.8 %	(1.8)%	(23.1)%				
Same-store gross margin % — used	4.9 %	6.1 %	(1.2)%	(19.7)%	6.0 %	7.8 %	(1.8)%	(23.1)%				

Units

Retail unit sales of used vehicles decreased from 2022 to 2023 due to a 7,351 unit, or 2.9%, decrease in same-store used retail unit sales, partially offset by a 2,333 unit increase from net dealership acquisitions. Our same-store units decreased 7.3% in the U.S. and increased 1.0% internationally. Overall, our used units decreased 7.6% in the U.S. and increased 3.0% internationally. We believe the decrease in same-store unit sales is primarily being impacted by a lower supply of 1-4 year old used vehicles due to the fewer number of new vehicles sold in recent years, lower lease returns in the U.S., higher interest rates and inflation impacting the affordability of used vehicles.

Revenues

Used vehicle retail sales revenue decreased from 2022 to 2023 due to a \$213.1 million, or 2.4%, decrease in same-store revenues, partially offset by a \$121.0 million increase from net dealership acquisitions. Excluding \$10.7 million of favorable foreign currency fluctuations, same-store used retail revenue decreased 2.6%. The decrease in same-store revenue is due to the decrease in same-store used retail unit sales, which decreased revenue by \$254.5 million, partially offset by a \$169 per unit increase in same-store comparative average selling price (including a \$44 per unit increase attributable to favorable foreign currency fluctuations), which increased revenue by \$41.4 million. We believe the increase in same-store comparative average selling price is primarily due to the increased cost to acquire used vehicles for retail sales as compared to the prior year period and the mix of sales as compared to the prior year period.

Gross Profit

Retail gross profit from used vehicle sales decreased from 2022 to 2023 due to a \$114.3 million, or 21.5%, decrease in same-store gross profit, partially offset by a \$3.6 million increase from net dealership acquisitions. The decrease in same-store gross profit is due to a \$403 per unit decrease in same-store comparative average gross profit (including a \$6 per unit decrease attributable to unfavorable foreign currency fluctuations), which decreased gross profit by \$98.8 million, coupled with the decrease in same-store used retail unit sales, which decreased gross profit by \$15.5 million. We believe the decrease in same-store comparative average gross profit per unit is primarily due to the increased cost to acquire used vehicles, coupled with consumer affordability challenges from higher prices and higher financing costs. Higher vehicle prices are attributable to a lower supply of late model 0-4 year old vehicles as lower new unit sales and lower leasing rates in prior periods impacted the availability of inventory.

Retail Automotive Dealership Finance and Insurance Data

(In millions, except unit and per unit amounts)

Finance and Insurance Data	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022		2022	2021	2022 vs. 2021	
			Change	% Change			Change	% Change
Total retail unit sales	453,791	447,570	6,221	1.4 %	447,570	459,904	(12,334)	(2.7) %
Total same-store retail unit sales	436,146	432,161	3,985	0.9 %	420,977	452,200	(31,223)	(6.9) %
Total agency unit sales	32,672	—	32,672	nm	—	—	—	nm
Total same-store agency unit sales	27,563	—	27,563	nm	—	—	—	nm
Finance and insurance revenue	\$ 838.6	\$ 848.1	(\$9.5)	(1.1) %	\$ 848.1	\$ 780.5	\$ 67.6	8.7 %
Same-store finance and insurance revenue	\$ 812.0	\$ 828.7	(\$16.7)	(2.0) %	\$ 811.0	\$ 770.1	\$ 40.9	5.3 %
Finance and insurance revenue per unit (excluding agency)	\$ 1,825	\$ 1,895	(\$70)	(3.7) %	\$ 1,895	\$ 1,697	\$ 198	11.7 %
Same-store finance and insurance revenue per unit (excluding agency)	\$ 1,861	\$ 1,918	(\$57)	(3.0) %	\$ 1,926	\$ 1,703	\$ 223	13.1 %
nm – not meaningful								

Finance and insurance revenue decreased from 2022 to 2023 due to a \$16.7 million, or 2.0%, decrease in same-store revenue, partially offset by a \$7.2 million increase from net dealership acquisitions. Excluding \$1.1 million of favorable foreign currency fluctuations, same-store finance and insurance revenue decreased 2.2%. Same-store revenue (excluding agency) decreased due to a \$57 per unit decrease in same-store comparative average finance and insurance retail revenue (despite a \$3 per retail unit increase attributable to favorable foreign currency fluctuations), which decreased revenue by \$24.6 million, partially offset by the increase in combined same-store new and used retail unit sales, which increased revenue by \$7.4 million. Same-store finance and insurance revenue per unit (excluding agency) decreased 4.6% in the U.S. and increased 0.3% in the U.K. We believe the aggregate decrease in same-store finance and insurance revenue per unit (excluding agency) is primarily due to rising interest rates impacting overall customer affordability, coupled with an increase in lease penetration which limits our finance and insurance product sale opportunities.

Retail Automotive Dealership Service and Parts Data
(In millions)

Service and Parts Data	2023 vs. 2022				2022 vs. 2021			
	2023	2022	Change	% Change	2022	2021	Change	% Change
Service and parts revenue	\$ 2,734.3	\$ 2,426.7	\$ 307.6	12.7 %	\$ 2,426.7	\$ 2,165.6	\$ 261.1	12.1 %
Same-store service and parts revenue	\$ 2,571.1	\$ 2,350.9	\$ 220.2	9.4 %	\$ 2,272.7	\$ 2,130.3	\$ 142.4	6.7 %
Gross profit — service and parts	\$ 1,605.7	\$ 1,439.4	\$ 166.3	11.6 %	\$ 1,439.4	\$ 1,307.3	\$ 132.1	10.1 %
Same-store service and parts gross profit	\$ 1,522.5	\$ 1,398.7	\$ 123.8	8.9 %	\$ 1,355.9	\$ 1,285.6	\$ 70.3	5.5 %
Gross margin % — service and parts	58.7 %	59.3 %	(0.6)%	(1.0) %	59.3 %	60.4 %	(1.1)%	(1.8) %
Same-store service and parts gross margin %	59.2 %	59.5 %	(0.3)%	(0.5) %	59.7 %	60.3 %	(0.6)%	(1.0) %

Revenues

Service and parts revenue increased from 2022 to 2023, with an increase of 8.2% in the U.S. and an increase of 21.5% internationally. The increase in service and parts revenue is due to a \$220.2 million, or 9.4%, increase in same-store revenues, coupled with an \$87.4 million increase from net dealership acquisitions. Excluding \$4.9 million of favorable foreign currency fluctuations, same-store revenue increased 9.2%. The increase in same-store revenue is due to a \$155.5 million, or 9.0%, increase in customer pay revenue, a \$41.0 million, or 8.6%, increase in warranty revenue, and a \$23.7 million, or 15.4%, increase in vehicle preparation and body shop revenue. We believe the increase in same-store revenue is primarily due to vehicles remaining on the road longer due to affordability considerations, as well as increases in effective labor rates, the retail cost of parts due to inflation, and recalls.

Gross Profit

Service and parts gross profit increased from 2022 to 2023 due to a \$123.8 million, or 8.9%, increase in same-store gross profit, coupled with a \$42.5 million increase from net dealership acquisitions. Excluding \$2.6 million of favorable foreign currency fluctuations, same-store gross profit increased 8.7%. The increase in same-store gross profit is primarily driven by the increase in same-store revenues, which increased gross profit by \$130.4 million, partially offset by a 0.3% decrease in same-store gross margin, which decreased gross profit by \$6.6 million. The increase in same-store gross profit is due to a \$75.2 million, or 9.1%, increase in customer pay gross profit, a \$30.2 million, or 9.8%, increase in vehicle preparation and body shop gross profit, and an \$18.4 million, or 7.0%, increase in warranty gross profit.

[Table of Contents](#)

Retail Commercial Truck Dealership Data
(In millions, except unit and per unit amounts)

Data	2023 vs. 2022					2022 vs. 2021				
	2023	2022	Change	% Change	2022	2021	Change	% Change		
New retail unit sales	18,242	17,932	310	1.7 %	17,932	13,000	4,932	37.9 %		
Same-store new retail unit sales	16,988	17,220	(232)	(1.3) %	14,078	10,983	3,095	28.2 %		
New retail sales revenue	\$ 2,480.2	\$ 2,308.7	\$ 171.5	7.4 %	\$ 2,308.7	\$ 1,540.1	\$ 768.6	49.9 %		
Same-store new retail sales revenue	\$ 2,312.8	\$ 2,227.7	\$ 85.1	3.8 %	\$ 1,813.6	\$ 1,322.3	\$ 491.3	37.2 %		
New retail sales revenue per unit	\$ 135,959	\$ 128,750	\$ 7,209	5.6 %	\$ 128,750	\$ 118,467	\$ 10,283	8.7 %		
Same-store new retail sales revenue per unit	\$ 136,144	\$ 129,364	\$ 6,780	5.2 %	\$ 128,828	\$ 120,399	\$ 8,429	7.0 %		
Gross profit — new	\$ 148.2	\$ 126.4	\$ 21.8	17.2 %	\$ 126.4	\$ 80.2	\$ 46.2	57.6 %		
Same-store gross profit — new	\$ 133.8	\$ 120.9	\$ 12.9	10.7 %	\$ 101.7	\$ 72.8	\$ 28.9	39.7 %		
Average gross profit per new truck retailed	\$ 8,126	\$ 7,048	\$ 1,078	15.3 %	\$ 7,048	\$ 6,166	\$ 882	14.3 %		
Same-store average gross profit per new truck retailed	\$ 7,877	\$ 7,018	\$ 859	12.2 %	\$ 7,225	\$ 6,628	\$ 597	9.0 %		
Gross margin % — new	6.0 %	5.5 %	0.5 %	9.1 %	5.5 %	5.2 %	0.3 %	5.8 %		
Same-store gross margin % — new	5.8 %	5.4 %	0.4 %	7.4 %	5.6 %	5.5 %	0.1 %	1.8 %		

Units

Retail unit sales of new trucks increased from 2022 to 2023 due to a 542 unit increase from net dealership acquisitions, partially offset by a 232 unit, or 1.3%, decrease in same-store new retail unit sales. We believe the decrease in same-store unit sales is primarily due to the unusually high number of deliveries in the prior year from production timing and delivery delays in 2021 caused by manufacturer supply chain challenges, partially offset by replacement demand for medium- and heavy-duty trucks.

Revenues

New commercial truck retail sales revenue increased from 2022 to 2023 due to an \$86.4 million increase from net dealership acquisitions, coupled with an \$85.1 million, or 3.8%, increase in same-store revenues. The increase in same-store revenue is due to a \$6,780 per unit increase in same-store comparative average selling price, which increased revenue by \$115.2 million, partially offset by the decrease in same-store new retail unit sales, which decreased revenue by \$30.1 million. We believe the increase in same-store comparative average selling price is primarily due to higher prices driven by replacement demand, surcharges initiated by the manufacturer, and the mix of units sold.

[Table of Contents](#)

Gross Profit

New commercial truck retail gross profit increased from 2022 to 2023 due to a \$12.9 million, or 10.7%, increase in same-store gross profit, coupled with an \$8.9 million increase from net dealership acquisitions. The increase in same-store gross profit is due to an \$859 per unit increase in same-store comparative average gross profit, which increased gross profit by \$14.6 million, partially offset by the decrease in same-store new retail unit sales, which decreased gross profit by \$1.7 million. We believe the increase in same-store comparative average gross profit per unit is primarily due to sales mix of retail units and higher selling prices.

Used Commercial Truck Data	2023		2023 vs. 2022		2022		2021		2022 vs. 2021	
	2023	2022	Change	% Change	2022	2021	Change	% Change	2022	% Change
Used retail unit sales	3,138	2,669	469	17.6 %	2,669	3,431	(762)	(22.2)%		
Same-store used retail unit sales	3,046	2,630	416	15.8 %	2,115	3,191	(1,076)	(33.7)%		
Used retail sales revenue	\$ 229.9	\$ 301.3	\$ (71.4)	(23.7)%	\$ 301.3	\$ 270.6	\$ 30.7	11.3 %		
Same-store used retail sales revenue	\$ 224.2	\$ 298.3	\$ (74.1)	(24.8)%	\$ 239.1	\$ 251.3	\$ (12.2)	(4.9)%		
Used retail sales revenue per unit	\$ 73,263	\$ 112,900	\$ (39,637)	(35.1)%	\$ 112,900	\$ 78,874	\$ 34,026	43.1 %		
Same-store used retail sales revenue per unit	\$ 73,593	\$ 113,416	\$ (39,823)	(35.1)%	\$ 113,072	\$ 78,766	\$ 34,306	43.6 %		
Gross profit — used	\$ 19.6	\$ 22.0	\$ (2.4)	(10.9)%	\$ 22.0	\$ 48.1	\$ (26.1)	(54.3)%		
Same-store gross profit — used	\$ 19.5	\$ 21.6	\$ (2.1)	(9.7)%	\$ 17.1	\$ 44.3	\$ (27.2)	(61.4)%		
Average gross profit per used truck retailed	\$ 6,251	\$ 8,247	\$ (1,996)	(24.2)%	\$ 8,247	\$ 14,015	\$ (5,768)	(41.2)%		
Same-store average gross profit per used truck retailed	\$ 6,395	\$ 8,207	\$ (1,812)	(22.1)%	\$ 8,064	\$ 13,872	\$ (5,808)	(41.9)%		
Gross margin % — used	8.5 %	7.3 %	1.2 %	16.4 %	7.3 %	17.8 %	(10.5)%	(59.0)%		
Same-store gross margin % — used	8.7 %	7.2 %	1.5 %	20.8 %	7.2 %	17.6 %	(10.4)%	(59.1)%		

Units

Retail unit sales of used trucks increased from 2022 to 2023 due to a 416 unit, or 15.8%, increase in same-store retail unit sales, coupled with a 53 unit increase from net dealership acquisitions. We believe the increase in same-store unit sales is primarily due to the increase in availability and affordability of used trucks as a result of lower freight rates when compared with the prior year period.

Revenues

Used commercial truck retail sales revenue decreased from 2022 to 2023 due to a \$74.1 million, or 24.8%, decrease in same-store revenues, partially offset by a \$2.7 million increase from net dealership acquisitions. The decrease in same-store revenue is due to a \$39,823 per unit decrease in same-store comparative average selling price, which decreased revenue by \$104.7 million, partially offset by the increase in same-store used retail unit sales, which increased revenue by \$30.6 million. We believe the decrease in same-store comparative average selling price is primarily due to the declining value of used trucks, including as a result of depressed freight spot rates when compared to the prior year period, as well as the increased supply of new truck inventory for sale.

Gross Profit

Used commercial truck retail gross profit decreased from 2022 to 2023 primarily due to a \$2.1 million, or 9.7%, decrease in same-store gross profit. The decrease in same-store gross profit is due to a \$1,812 per unit decrease in same-store comparative average gross profit, which decreased gross profit by \$4.8 million, partially offset by the increase in same-store used retail unit sales, which increased gross profit by \$2.7 million. We believe the decrease in same-store comparative average gross profit per unit is primarily due to the decreased value of used trucks over prior year, as a result of depressed freight spot rates when compared to the prior year period, as well as the increased supply of new truck inventory for sale.

Service and Parts Data	2023		2022		2023 vs. 2022		2022		2021		2022 vs. 2021	
	Change	% Change	Change	% Change	Change	% Change	Change	% Change	Change	% Change	Change	% Change
Service and parts revenue	\$ 907.3		\$ 852.2		\$ 55.1	6.5 %	\$ 852.2		\$ 609.0		\$ 243.2	39.9 %
Same-store service and parts revenue	\$ 829.5		\$ 807.9		\$ 21.6	2.7 %	\$ 653.7		\$ 537.6		\$ 116.1	21.6 %
Gross profit — service and parts	\$ 383.6		\$ 360.5		\$ 23.1	6.4 %	\$ 360.5		\$ 257.0		\$ 103.5	40.3 %
Same-store service and parts gross profit	\$ 352.5		\$ 343.3		\$ 9.2	2.7 %	\$ 277.8		\$ 228.3		\$ 49.5	21.7 %
Gross margin % — service and parts	42.3%		42.3%		— %	— %	42.3%		42.2%		0.1 %	0.2 %
Same-store service and parts gross margin %	42.5%		42.5%		— %	— %	42.5%		42.5%		— %	— %

Revenues

Service and parts revenue increased from 2022 to 2023 due to a \$33.5 million increase from net dealership acquisitions, coupled with a \$21.6 million, or 2.7%, increase in same-store revenues. Customer pay work represented approximately 79.8% of PTG's service and parts revenue, largely due to the significant amount of retail sales of parts and accessories. The increase in same-store revenue is due to a \$13.8 million, or 10.9%, increase in warranty revenue, a \$6.7 million, or 1.0%, increase in customer pay revenue, and a \$1.1 million, or 3.7%, increase in body shop revenue. We believe the increase in same-store service and parts revenue is being driven by the prolonged replacement cycle of trucks from supply shortages and increased mileage accumulation across existing fleets.

Gross Profit

Service and parts gross profit increased from 2022 to 2023 due to a \$13.9 million increase from net dealership acquisitions, coupled with a \$9.2 million, or 2.7%, increase in same-store gross profit. The increase in same-store gross profit is due to the increase in same-store revenues, which increased gross profit by \$9.2 million. The increase in same-store gross profit is due to a \$5.7 million, or 8.0%, increase in warranty gross profit, a \$2.2 million, or 0.9%, increase in customer pay gross profit, and a \$1.3 million, or 4.6%, increase in body shop gross profit.

Commercial Vehicle Distribution and Other Data

(In millions, except unit amounts)

Penske Australia Data	2023		2022		2023 vs. 2022		2022		2021		2022 vs. 2021	
	Change	% Change	Change	% Change	Change	% Change	Change	% Change	Change	% Change	Change	% Change
Commercial vehicle units (wholesale and retail)	1,344		1,229		115	9.4 %	1,229		1,628		(399)	(24.5)%
Power systems units	1,216		1,430		(214)	(15.0)%	1,430		1,123		307	27.3 %
Sales revenue	\$ 634.0		\$ 578.8		\$ 55.2	9.5 %	\$ 578.8		\$ 575.7		\$ 3.1	0.5 %
Gross profit	\$ 165.2		\$ 157.3		\$ 7.9	5.0 %	\$ 157.3		\$ 153.7		\$ 3.6	2.3 %

Penske Australia primarily distributes and services commercial vehicles, engines, and power systems. This business generated \$634.0 million of revenue during 2023 compared to \$578.8 million of revenue during 2022, an increase of 9.5%. This business also generated \$165.2 million of gross profit during 2023 compared to \$157.3 million of gross profit during 2022, an increase of 5.0%.

[Table of Contents](#)

Excluding \$27.2 million of unfavorable foreign currency fluctuations, revenue increased 14.2% primarily due to an increase in service and parts sales revenue, partially offset by a decrease in unit sales. Excluding \$7.4 million of unfavorable foreign currency fluctuations, gross profit increased 9.7% primarily due to an increase in higher margin remanufacturing activity and higher margin service and parts sales.

Selling, General, and Administrative Data
(In millions)

Selling, General, and Administrative Data	2023 vs. 2022				2022 vs. 2021			
	2023	2022	Change	% Change	2022	2021	Change	% Change
Personnel expense	\$ 2,035.8	\$ 2,013.3	\$ 22.5	1.1 %	\$ 2,013.3	\$ 1,848.9	\$ 164.4	8.9 %
Advertising expense	\$ 135.9	\$ 122.0	\$ 13.9	11.4 %	\$ 122.0	\$ 119.2	\$ 2.8	2.3 %
Rent & related expense	\$ 389.3	\$ 370.7	\$ 18.6	5.0 %	\$ 370.7	\$ 342.7	\$ 28.0	8.2 %
Other expense	\$ 839.6	\$ 717.7	\$ 121.9	17.0 %	\$ 717.7	\$ 652.1	\$ 65.6	10.1 %
Total SG&A expenses	\$ 3,400.6	\$ 3,223.7	\$ 176.9	5.5 %	\$ 3,223.7	\$ 2,962.9	\$ 260.8	8.8 %
Same-store SG&A expenses	\$ 3,231.2	\$ 3,125.2	\$ 106.0	3.4 %	\$ 2,988.0	\$ 2,900.4	\$ 87.6	3.0 %
Personnel expense as % of gross profit	41.3 %	41.6 %	(0.3)%	(0.7) %	41.6 %	41.6 %	— %	— %
Advertising expense as % of gross profit	2.8 %	2.5 %	0.3 %	12.0 %	2.5 %	2.7 %	(0.2)%	(7.4) %
Rent & related expense as % of gross profit	7.9 %	7.7 %	0.2 %	2.6 %	7.7 %	7.7 %	— %	— %
Other expense as % of gross profit	16.9 %	14.8 %	2.1 %	14.2 %	14.8 %	14.7 %	0.1 %	0.7 %
Total SG&A expenses as % of gross profit	68.9 %	66.6 %	2.3 %	3.5 %	66.6 %	66.7 %	(0.1)%	(0.1) %
Same-store SG&A expenses as % of same-store gross profit	68.4 %	66.3 %	2.1 %	3.2 %	66.6 %	67.0 %	(0.4)%	(0.6) %

Selling, general, and administrative expenses ("SG&A") increased from 2022 to 2023 due to a \$106.0 million, or 3.4%, increase in same-store SG&A, coupled with a \$70.9 million increase from net acquisitions. Excluding \$1.2 million of unfavorable foreign currency fluctuations, same-store SG&A increased 3.4%. We believe the increase in SG&A as a percentage of gross profit is primarily due to increases in customer service vehicle loaner expenses, advertising, rent, information technology expenses, and utility costs.

SG&A expenses as a percentage of total revenue were 11.5% in 2023 and 11.6% each year in 2022 and 2021 and as a percentage of gross profit were 68.9%, 66.6%, and 66.7%, in 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively.

Depreciation
(In millions)

	2023 vs. 2022				2022 vs. 2021			
	2023	2022	Change	% Change	2022	2021	Change	% Change
Depreciation	\$ 141.0	\$ 127.3	\$ 13.7	10.8 %	\$ 127.3	\$ 121.5	\$ 5.8	4.8 %

Depreciation increased from 2022 to 2023 due to an \$11.7 million, or 9.4%, increase in same-store depreciation due to capital expenditures, coupled with a \$2.0 million increase from net dealership acquisitions.

[Table of Contents](#)

Floor Plan Interest Expense
(In millions)

	2023 vs. 2022				2022 vs. 2021			
	2023	2022	Change	% Change	2022	2021	Change	% Change
Floor plan interest expense	\$ 133.1	\$ 52.4	\$ 80.7	154.0 %	\$ 52.4	\$ 26.2	\$ 26.2	100.0 %

Floor plan interest expense increased from 2022 to 2023 due to a \$78.0 million, or 152.9%, increase in same-store floor plan interest expense, coupled with a \$2.7 million increase from net acquisitions. The overall increase is due to increases in applicable rates, coupled with increases in average amounts outstanding under floor plan arrangements due to increasing levels of inventory.

Other Interest Expense
(In millions)

	2023 vs. 2022				2022 vs. 2021			
	2023	2022	Change	% Change	2022	2021	Change	% Change
Other interest expense	\$ 92.6	\$ 70.4	\$ 22.2	31.5 %	\$ 70.4	\$ 68.6	\$ 1.8	2.6 %

Other interest expense increased from 2022 to 2023 due to increases in applicable rates, coupled with increases in average revolver borrowing amounts outstanding under our credit agreements.

Equity in Earnings of Affiliates
(In millions)

	2023 vs. 2022				2022 vs. 2021			
	2023	2022	Change	% Change	2022	2021	Change	% Change
Equity in earnings of affiliates	\$ 293.7	\$ 494.2	\$ (200.5)	(40.6)%	\$ 494.2	\$ 374.5	\$ 119.7	32.0 %

Equity in earnings of affiliates decreased from 2022 to 2023 due to a \$200.5 million, or 40.9%, decrease in earnings from our investment in PTS, partially offset by the increase in earnings from our retail automotive joint ventures. We believe the decrease in our PTS equity earnings is primarily due to a decrease in commercial and consumer rental utilization and a \$211 million decrease in gains from the sale of vehicles, coupled with an increase of \$213 million in interest costs and an increase of \$150 million in maintenance costs when compared to the same period last year, representing \$61.0 million, \$61.6 million, and \$43.4 million, respectively, attributable to our 28.9% interest.

Income Taxes
(In millions)

	2023 vs. 2022				2022 vs. 2021			
	2023	2022	Change	% Change	2022	2021	Change	% Change
Income taxes	\$ 360.9	\$ 473.0	\$ (112.1)	(23.7)%	\$ 473.0	\$ 416.3	\$ 56.7	13.6 %

Income taxes decreased from 2022 to 2023 primarily due to a \$439.7 million decrease in our pre-tax income compared to the prior year. Our effective tax rate was 25.4% during 2023 compared to 25.4% during 2022 primarily due to fluctuations in our geographic pre-tax income mix, partially offset by an increase to the U.K. corporate tax rate.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our cash requirements are primarily for working capital, inventory financing, the acquisition of new businesses, the improvement and expansion of existing facilities, the purchase or construction of new facilities, debt service and repayments, dividends, and potential repurchases of our outstanding securities under the program discussed below. Historically, these cash requirements have been met through cash flow from operations, borrowings under our credit agreements and floor plan arrangements, the issuance of debt securities, sale-leaseback transactions, real estate financings, and dividends and distributions from joint venture investments.

We have historically expanded our operations through organic growth and the acquisition of dealerships and other businesses. We believe that cash flow from operations, dividends and distributions from PTS and our joint venture investments, and our existing capital resources, including the liquidity provided by our credit agreements and floor plan financing arrangements, will be sufficient to fund our existing operations and current commitments for at least the next twelve months. In the event that economic conditions are more severely impacted than we expect due to geo-political conditions, any pandemic or vehicle shortages resulting from supply chain difficulties, we pursue significant acquisitions or other expansion opportunities, pursue significant repurchases of our outstanding securities, or refinance or repay existing debt, we may need to raise additional capital either through the public or private issuance of equity or debt securities or through additional borrowings, which sources of funds may not necessarily be available on terms acceptable to us, if at all. In addition, our liquidity could be negatively impacted in the event we fail to comply with the covenants under our various financing and operating agreements or in the event our floor plan financing is withdrawn. Future events, including acquisitions, divestitures, new or revised operating lease agreements, borrowings or repayments under our credit agreements and our floor plan arrangements, raising capital, and purchases or refinancing of our securities, may also impact our liquidity.

We expect that scheduled payments of our debt instruments will be funded through cash flows from operations or borrowings under our credit agreements. In the case of payments upon the maturity or termination dates of our debt instruments, we currently expect to be able to refinance such instruments in the normal course of business or otherwise fund them from cash flows from operations or borrowings under our credit agreements. Refer to the disclosures provided in Part II, Item 8, Note 10 of the Notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements set forth below for a detailed description of our long-term debt obligations and scheduled interest payments.

Floor plan notes payable are revolving inventory-secured financing arrangements. Refer to the disclosures provided in Part II, Item 8, Note 9 of the Notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements for a detailed description of financing for the vehicles we purchase, including discussion of our floor plan and other revolving arrangements.

Refer to the disclosures provided in Part II, Item 8, Note 11 of the Notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements for a description of our off-balance sheet arrangements which includes a repurchase commitment related to our floor plan credit agreement with Daimler Truck Financial Services Australia and Mercedes-Benz Financial Services New Zealand.

As of December 31, 2023, we had \$96.4 million of cash available to fund our operations and capital commitments. In addition, we had \$1.2 billion, £200.0 million (\$254.7 million), CAD \$42.0 million (\$31.7 million), AU \$8.0 million (\$5.5 million), and \$242.3 million available for borrowing under our U.S. credit agreement, U.K. credit agreement, Canada credit agreement, Australia credit agreement, and the revolving mortgage facility through Toyota Motor Credit Corporation in the U.S., respectively.

Securities Repurchases

From time to time, our Board of Directors has authorized securities repurchase programs pursuant to which we may, as market conditions warrant, purchase our outstanding common stock or debt on the open market, in privately negotiated transactions, via a tender offer, through a pre-arranged trading plan, pursuant to the terms of an accelerated share repurchase program, or by other means. We have historically implemented pre-arranged trading plans as part of our securities repurchase programs. These plans authorize share repurchases based on parameters outlined in the specific plan during periods when we otherwise would not trade in our securities, such as the period approaching the end of a quarter through our public announcement of earnings. We have historically funded any such repurchases using cash flow from operations, borrowings under our U.S. credit agreement, and borrowings under our U.S. floor plan arrangements. The decision to make repurchases will be based on factors such as general economic and industry conditions, the market price of the relevant security versus our view of its intrinsic value, the potential impact of such repurchases on our capital structure, and our consideration of any alternative uses of our capital, such as for acquisitions, dividends, the repayment of our existing indebtedness, and strategic investments in our current businesses, in addition to any then-existing limits imposed by our finance agreements and securities trading policy. As of December 31, 2023, \$215.5 million remained outstanding and available for repurchases under our securities repurchase program approved by our Board of Directors. This authority has no expiration. Refer to the disclosures provided in Part II, Item 8, Note 14 of the Notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements for a summary of shares repurchased during 2023.

Dividends

We paid the following cash dividends on our common stock in 2022 and 2023:

Per Share Dividends

2022

First Quarter	\$ 0.47
Second Quarter	\$ 0.50
Third Quarter	\$ 0.53
Fourth Quarter	\$ 0.57

2023

First Quarter	\$ 0.61
Second Quarter	\$ 0.66
Third Quarter	\$ 0.72
Fourth Quarter	\$ 0.79

We also announced a cash dividend of \$0.87 per share payable on March 1, 2024, to stockholders of record as of February 15, 2024. While future quarterly or other cash dividends will depend upon a variety of factors considered relevant by our Board of Directors, which may include our expectations regarding the severity and duration of vehicle production issues, the rate of inflation, including its impact on vehicle affordability, earnings, cash flow, capital requirements, restrictions relating to any then-existing indebtedness, financial condition, alternative uses of capital, and other factors, we currently expect to continue to pay comparable dividends in the future.

Vehicle Financing

Refer to the disclosures provided in Part II, Item 8, Note 9 of the Notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements for a detailed description of financing for the vehicles we purchase, including discussion of our floor plan and other revolving arrangements.

Long-Term Debt Obligations

As of December 31, 2023, we had the following long-term debt obligations outstanding:

(In millions)	December 31, 2023
U.S. credit agreement — revolving credit line	\$ —
U.K. credit agreement — revolving credit line	—
3.50% senior subordinated notes due 2025	547.7
3.75% senior subordinated notes due 2029	495.8
Canada credit agreement	81.5
Australia credit agreement	62.7
Mortgage facilities	402.1
Other	39.4
Total long-term debt	\$ 1,629.2

As of December 31, 2023, we were in compliance with all covenants under our credit agreements, and we believe we will remain in compliance with such covenants for the next twelve months. Refer to the disclosures provided in Part II, Item 8, Note 10 of the Notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements set forth below for a detailed description of our long-term debt obligations.

Short-Term Borrowings

We have six principal sources of short-term borrowings: the revolving portion of the U.S. credit agreement, the revolving portion of the U.K. credit agreement, our Canada credit agreement, our Australia credit agreement, the revolving mortgage facility through Toyota Motor Credit Corporation, and the floor plan agreements that we utilize to finance our vehicle inventories. We are also able to access availability under the floor plan agreements to fund our cash needs.

During 2023, outstanding revolving commitments varied between \$0.0 million and \$393.0 million under the U.S. credit agreement, between £0.0 million and £48.0 million (\$0.0 million and \$61.1 million) under the U.K. credit agreement's revolving credit line, between CAD \$0.0 million and CAD \$115.0 million (\$0.0 million and \$86.8 million) under the Canada credit agreement, between AU \$30.7 million and AU \$100.0 million (\$20.9 million and \$68.2 million) under the Australia credit agreement, and between \$10.0 million and \$251.8 million under the revolving mortgage facility through Toyota Motor Credit Corporation in the U.S. The amounts outstanding under our floor plan agreements varied based on the timing of the receipt and expenditure of cash in our operations, driven principally by the levels of our vehicle inventories.

PTS Dividends

We hold a 28.9% ownership interest in PTS as noted above. Their partnership agreement requires PTS, subject to applicable law and the terms of its credit agreements, to make quarterly distributions to the partners with respect to each fiscal year by no later than 45 days after the end of each of the first three quarters of the year and by April 15 of the following year. PTS' partnership agreement and certain of its debt agreements allow partner distributions only as long as it is not in default under those agreements and the amount it pays does not exceed 50% of its consolidated net income, unless its debt-to-equity ratio is less than 3.0 to 1.0, in which case its distributions may not exceed 80% of its consolidated net income. We receive pro rata cash distributions relating to this investment, typically in April, May, August, and November of each year. During 2023, 2022, and 2021, we received \$168.8 million, \$356.6 million, and \$165.5 million, respectively, of pro rata cash distributions relating to this investment. We currently expect to continue to receive future distributions from PTS quarterly, subject to its financial performance.

Sale/Leaseback Arrangements

We have in the past and may in the future enter into sale-leaseback transactions to finance certain property acquisitions and capital expenditures, pursuant to which we sell property and/or leasehold improvements to third parties and agree to lease those assets back for a certain period of time. Such sales generate proceeds that vary from period to period.

Operating Leases

We estimate the total rent obligations under our operating leases, including any extension periods that we are reasonably certain to exercise at our discretion and assuming constant consumer price indices, to be \$5.3 billion. As of December 31, 2023, we were in compliance with all financial covenants under these leases consisting principally of leases for dealership and other properties, and we believe we will remain in compliance with such covenants for the next twelve months. Refer to the disclosures provided in Part II, Item 8, Note 3 and Note 11 of the Notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements for a description of our operating leases.

Discontinued Operations

We had no entities newly classified as held for sale in 2023, 2022, or 2021 that met the criteria to be classified as discontinued operations. As such, results from discontinued operations represent only retail automotive dealerships and our car rental business that were classified as discontinued operations prior to the adoption of ASU No. 2014-08 on January 1, 2015.

Supplemental Guarantor Financial Information

The following is a description of the terms and conditions of the guarantees with respect to senior subordinated notes of Penske Automotive Group, Inc. ("PAG") as the issuer of the 3.50% Notes and the 3.75% Notes (collectively the "Senior Subordinated Notes").

Each of the Senior Subordinated Notes are unsecured, senior subordinated obligations and are guaranteed on an unsecured senior subordinated basis by our 100% owned U.S. subsidiaries ("Guarantor subsidiaries"). Each of the Senior Subordinated Notes also contain customary negative covenants and events of default. If we experience certain "change of

"control" events specified in their respective indentures, holders of these Senior Subordinated Notes will have the option to require us to purchase for cash all or a portion of their Senior Subordinated Notes at a price equal to 101% of the principal amount of the Senior Subordinated Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest. In addition, if we make certain asset sales and do not reinvest the proceeds thereof or use such proceeds to repay certain debt, we will be required to use the proceeds of such asset sales to make an offer to purchase the Senior Subordinated Notes at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Senior Subordinated Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

Guarantor subsidiaries are directly or indirectly 100% owned by PAG, and the guarantees are full and unconditional and joint and several. The guarantees may be released under certain circumstances upon resale or transfer by us of the stock of the related guarantor or all or substantially all of the assets of the guarantor to a non-affiliate. Non-wholly owned and foreign subsidiaries of PAG do not guarantee the Senior Subordinated Notes ("Non-Guarantor subsidiaries"). The following tables present summarized financial information for PAG and the Guarantor subsidiaries on a combined basis. The financial information of PAG and Guarantor subsidiaries is presented on a combined basis; intercompany balances and transactions between PAG and Guarantor subsidiaries have been eliminated; PAG's or Guarantor subsidiaries' amounts due from, amounts due to, and transactions with non-issuer and Non-Guarantor subsidiaries and related parties are disclosed separately.

Condensed income statement information:

	PAG and Guarantor Subsidiaries	
	Year Ended	Year Ended
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Revenues	\$ 16,439.2	\$ 16,093.8
Gross profit	2,948.4	3,003.6
Equity in earnings of affiliates	289.5	490.0
Net income	835.5	1,081.7
Net income attributable to Penske Automotive Group	835.5	1,081.7

Condensed balance sheet information:

	PAG and Guarantor Subsidiaries	
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Current assets (1)	\$ 3,066.2	\$ 2,600.2
Property and equipment, net	1,447.6	1,342.8
Equity method investments	1,727.7	1,593.5
Other noncurrent assets	3,693.2	3,603.3
Current liabilities	2,546.6	2,147.5
Noncurrent liabilities	3,946.7	3,993.9

(1) Includes \$535.1 million and \$555.5 million as of December 31, 2023, and 2022, respectively, due from Non-Guarantor subsidiaries.

During the years ended December 31, 2023, and 2022, PAG received \$142.9 million and \$77.9 million, respectively, from Non-Guarantor subsidiaries.

Cash Flows

The following table summarizes the changes in our cash provided by (used in) operating, investing, and financing activities. The major components of these changes are discussed below.

(In millions)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Net cash provided by continuing operating activities	\$ 1,093.6	\$ 1,459.0	\$ 1,292.0
Net cash used in continuing investing activities	(572.3)	(641.7)	(623.1)
Net cash used in continuing financing activities	(531.1)	(798.0)	(615.5)
Net cash provided by discontinued operations	—	—	1.3
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(0.3)	(13.5)	(3.5)
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	\$ (10.1)	\$ 5.8	\$ 51.2

Cash Flows from Continuing Operating Activities

Cash flows from continuing operating activities include net income, as adjusted for non-cash items and the effects of changes in working capital.

We finance substantially all of the commercial vehicles we purchase for distribution, new vehicles for retail sale (however, see Item 1A. *Risk Factors* for a discussion of the agency model of distribution), and a portion of our used vehicle inventories for retail sale under floor plan and other revolving arrangements with various lenders, including the captive finance companies associated with automotive manufacturers. We retain the right to select which, if any, financing source to utilize in connection with the procurement of vehicle inventories. Many vehicle manufacturers provide vehicle financing for the dealers representing their brands; however, it is not a requirement that we utilize this financing. Historically, our floor plan finance source has been based on aggregate pricing considerations.

In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles relating to the statement of cash flows, we report all cash flows arising in connection with floor plan notes payable with the manufacturer of a particular new vehicle as an operating activity in our statement of cash flows, and we report all cash flows arising in connection with floor plan notes payable to a party other than the manufacturer of a particular new vehicle, all floor plan notes payable relating to pre-owned vehicles, and all floor plan notes payable related to our commercial vehicles in Australia and New Zealand as a financing activity in our statement of cash flows. Currently, the majority of our non-trade vehicle financing is with other manufacturer captive lenders. To date, we have not experienced any material limitation with respect to the amount or availability of financing from any institution providing us with vehicle financing.

We believe that changes in aggregate floor plan liabilities are typically linked to changes in vehicle inventory and therefore, are an integral part of understanding changes in our working capital and operating cash flow. As a result, we prepare the following reconciliation to highlight our operating cash flows with all changes in vehicle floor plan being classified as an operating activity for informational purposes:

(In millions)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Net cash provided by continuing operating activities as reported	\$ 1,093.6	\$ 1,459.0	\$ 1,292.0
Floor plan notes payable — non-trade as reported	46.5	82.9	38.9
Net cash provided by continuing operating activities including all floor plan notes payable	\$ 1,140.1	\$ 1,541.9	\$ 1,330.9

Cash Flows from Continuing Investing Activities

Cash flows from continuing investing activities consist primarily of cash used for capital expenditures, proceeds from the sale of dealerships, proceeds from the sale of property and equipment, and net expenditures for acquisitions and other investments. Capital expenditures were \$375.3 million, \$282.5 million, and \$248.9 million during 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively. Capital expenditures relate primarily to improvements to our existing dealership facilities, the construction of new facilities, the acquisition of the property or buildings associated with existing leased facilities, and the acquisition of land for future development. We currently expect to finance our capital expenditures with operating cash flows or borrowings under our credit agreements. We had no proceeds from the sale of dealerships during 2023 compared to

\$13.1 million and \$4.3 million during 2022 and 2021, respectively. Proceeds from the sale of property and equipment were \$30.7 million, \$32.3 million, and \$54.9 million during 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively. Cash used in acquisitions and other investments, net of cash acquired, was \$214.9 million, \$393.4 million, and \$431.8 million during 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively, and included cash used to repay sellers' floor plan liabilities in such business acquisitions of \$24.3 million, \$51.3 million, and \$43.0 million, respectively.

Cash Flows from Continuing Financing Activities

Cash flows from continuing financing activities include net repayments or borrowings of long-term debt, net borrowings of floor plan notes payable non-trade, repurchases of common stock, dividends, and payments for debt issuance costs.

We had net repayments of long-term debt of \$4.3 million and \$212.2 million during 2023 and 2021, respectively, and net borrowings of long-term debt of \$160.1 million during 2022. We had net borrowings of floor plan notes payable non-trade of \$46.5 million, \$82.9 million, and \$38.9 million during 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively. In 2023, 2022, and 2021, we repurchased 2.6 million, 8.1 million, and 3.1 million shares of common stock under our securities repurchase program for 358.7 million, \$869.3 million, and \$280.6 million, respectively. In 2023, 2022, and 2021, we acquired 0.17 million, 0.15 million, and 0.15 million shares from employees in connection with a net share settlement feature of employee equity awards for 23.5 million, \$17.2 million, and \$12.9 million, respectively. We also paid 189.1 million, \$154.1 million, and \$142.5 million of cash dividends to our stockholders during 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively. We made payments of \$2.1 million, \$0.3 million, and \$6.3 million for debt issuance costs during 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively.

Related Party Transactions

Stockholders Agreement

Several of our directors and officers are affiliated with Penske Corporation or related entities. Roger Penske, our Chair of the Board and Chief Executive Officer, is also Chair of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of Penske Corporation and through entities affiliated with Penske Corporation is our largest stockholder owning approximately 51.4% of our outstanding common stock. Mitsui & Co., Ltd. and Mitsui & Co. (USA), Inc. (collectively, "Mitsui") own approximately 19.9% of our outstanding common stock. Mitsui, Penske Corporation and Penske Automotive Holdings Corp. (together with Penske Corporation, the "Penske companies") are parties to a stockholders agreement which expires March 26, 2030. Pursuant to the stockholders agreement, in connection with any shareholder election of directors, the Penske companies agreed to vote their shares for two directors who are representatives of Mitsui as long as Mitsui owns in excess of 20% of our outstanding common stock, and for one director as long as Mitsui owns in excess of 10% of our outstanding common stock. Mitsui agreed to vote its shares for up to fourteen directors voted for by the Penske companies.

Voting Agreement

Penske Corporation ("PC") and the Company entered into a voting agreement (the "Voting Agreement") pursuant to which PC agreed, on each matter brought to a vote at any annual or special meeting of our stockholders and in connection with any action proposed to be taken by consent of our stockholders in lieu of a meeting, to vote all shares of Voting Common Stock, or other voting or equity securities of ours which could be issued (together with the Voting Common Stock, the "Voting Securities") beneficially owned by PC, that, together with the Voting Securities held by Roger S. Penske, our Chair and Chief Executive Officer, and any entity that Roger S. Penske controls, exceed 43.57% of the outstanding Voting Securities (the "Excess Voting Securities"), in the same proportion as all votes cast by stockholders other than PC, Roger S. Penske or any entity that Roger S. Penske controls (except as otherwise required by the existing PM Shareholders Agreement described below). Any Voting Securities that are not Excess Voting Securities may be voted at the discretion of PC. The Voting Agreement will terminate per its terms at the time that PC ceases to beneficially own 30% or more of the Voting Securities then outstanding. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Voting Agreement does not impact the provisions of the Stockholders Agreement noted above as currently in effect.

Other Related Party Interests and Transactions

Robert Kurnick, Jr., our President and a director, is also the Vice Chair and a director of Penske Corporation and an Advisory Board member of PTS. Bud Denker, our Executive Vice President, Human Resources, is also the President of Penske Corporation. Greg Penske, the Vice Chair of our Board of Directors, is the son of our Chair and is also a director of Penske Corporation. Michael Eisenson, one of our directors, is also a director of Penske Corporation and an Advisory

Board member of PTS. Lisa Davis, one of our directors, is also an Advisory Board member of PTS. Kota Odagiri, one of our directors, is also an employee of Mitsui & Co.

We sometimes pay to and/or receive fees from Penske Corporation, its subsidiaries, and its affiliates for services rendered in the ordinary course of business or to reimburse payments made to third parties on each other's behalf. These transactions are reviewed periodically by our Audit Committee and reflect the provider's cost or an amount mutually agreed upon by both parties.

We own a 28.9% interest in PTS. PTS, discussed previously, is owned 41.1% by Penske Corporation, 28.9% by us, and 30.0% by Mitsui. The PTS partnership agreement, among other things, provides us with specified partner distribution and governance rights and restricts our ability to transfer our interest. The partnership has an eleven-member Advisory Board. We have the right to appoint one Advisory Board member and appointed Robert H. Kurnick, Jr., our President. Lisa Davis and Michael Eisenson, our directors, are also members of the Advisory Board. We have the right to pro rata quarterly distributions equal to at least 50% of PTS' consolidated net income, as well as specified minority rights which require our and/or Mitsui's consent for certain actions taken by PTS as specified in the PTS partnership agreement. We have also entered into other joint ventures with certain related parties as more fully discussed in Part II, Item 8, Note 12 of the Notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Cyclical

Unit sales of motor vehicles, particularly new vehicles, have been cyclical historically, fluctuating with general economic cycles. During economic downturns, the automotive and truck retailing industries tend to experience periods of decline and recession similar to those experienced by the general economy. We believe that these industries are influenced by general economic conditions and particularly, by consumer confidence, the level of personal discretionary spending, the rate of inflation, including its impact on vehicle affordability, fuel prices, utility prices, interest rates, and credit availability.

Our business is dependent on a number of factors, including general economic conditions, the availability of vehicle inventory, fuel prices, utility prices, the rate of inflation, including its impact on vehicle affordability, interest rate fluctuations, credit availability, labor availability, environmental and other government regulations and incentives, and customer business cycles. U.S. light vehicle sales have ranged from a low of 10.4 million units in 2009 to a high of 17.5 million units in 2016. Unit sales of new commercial vehicles have historically been subject to substantial cyclical variation based on these general economic conditions. According to data published by ACT Research, in recent years, total U.S. retail sales of new Class 8 commercial vehicles have ranged from a low of approximately 97,000 in 2009 to a high of approximately 334,000 in 2019. Through geographic diversification, concentration on higher margin regular service and parts revenues, and diversification of our customer base, we have attempted to reduce the negative impact of adverse general economic conditions or cyclical trends affecting any one industry or geographic area on our earnings.

Seasonality

Retail Automotive Dealership. Our business is modestly seasonal overall. Our U.S. operations generally experience higher volumes of vehicle sales in the second and third quarters of each year due in part to consumer buying trends and the introduction of new vehicle models. Also, vehicle demand, and to a lesser extent demand for service and parts, is generally lower during the winter months than in other seasons, particularly in regions of the U.S. where dealerships may be subject to severe winters. Our U.K. operations generally experience higher volumes of new vehicle sales in the first and third quarters of each year, due primarily to new vehicle registration practices in the U.K.

Inflation

Many of the markets in which we operate continue to experience higher rates of inflation when compared to previous years. Inflation affects the price of vehicles, the price of parts, the rate of pay of our employees, consumer credit availability, and consumer demand. During 2022, used vehicle prices in particular experienced periods of high rates of inflation. Higher rates of inflation may adversely affect consumer demand and increase our costs, which may materially and adversely affect us.

Forward-Looking Statements

Certain statements and information set forth herein, as well as other written or oral statements made from time to time by us or by our authorized officers on our behalf, constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the Federal Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Words such as "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "expect,"

"intend," "may," "goal," "plan," "seek," "project," "continue," "will," "would," and variations of such words and similar expressions are intended to identify such forward-looking statements. We intend for our forward-looking statements to be covered by the safe harbor provisions for forward-looking statements contained in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, and we set forth this statement in order to comply with such safe harbor provisions. You should note that our forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this report or when made, and we undertake no duty or obligation to update or revise our forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise. Forward-looking statements include, without limitation, statements with respect to:

- the impact of macro-economic and geo-political conditions and events, including their impact on new and used vehicle sales, availability of consumer credit, changes in consumer demand, consumer confidence levels, fuel prices, the rate of inflation, personal discretionary spending levels, consumer credit availability, interest rates, and unemployment rates;
- our future financial and operating performance;
- future dealership openings, acquisitions, and dispositions;
- future potential capital expenditures and securities repurchases;
- our ability to realize cost savings and synergies;
- our ability to respond to economic cycles;
- trends and sales levels in the automotive retail industry, commercial vehicles industries, and in the general economy in the various countries in which we operate;
- our expectations regarding any pandemic and the resolution of vehicle production and supply issues;
- the rate of adoption of electric vehicles and their effect on our business;
- our ability to access the remaining availability under our credit agreements;
- our liquidity;
- the performance of our joint ventures, including PTS;
- future foreign currency exchange rates;
- the outcome of various regulatory matters and legal proceedings;
- results of self-insurance plans or other insured matters;
- trends affecting the automotive or trucking industries generally, such as changes to an agency model of distribution in the U.K. and other European countries, and our future financial condition or results of operations; and
- our business strategy.

Forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks and uncertainties and are not assurances of future performance. Actual results may differ materially from anticipated results due to a variety of factors, including the factors identified under Part I, Item 1A. *Risk Factors*. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our expectations include those mentioned in Part I, Item 1A. *Risk Factors* and the following:

- our business and the automotive retail and commercial vehicles industries in general are susceptible to adverse economic and geo-political conditions, including changes in interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates, customer demand, customer confidence, the rate of inflation, including its impact on vehicle affordability, fuel and utility prices, unemployment rates and credit availability;
- we depend on the success, popularity and availability of the brands we sell, and adverse conditions affecting one or more of these vehicle manufacturers, including the adverse impact on the vehicle and parts supply chain due to natural disasters, the shortage of vehicle components, the war in Ukraine, challenges in sourcing labor, labor

strikes, or work stoppages, or other disruptions that interrupt the supply of vehicles and parts to us may negatively impact our revenues and profitability;

- the number of new and used vehicles sold in our markets, which impacts our ability to generate new and used vehicle gross profit and future service and parts operations;
- the effect on our businesses of the changing retail environment due to certain manufacturers selling direct to consumers outside the franchise system, changes to an agency model of distribution in the U.K. and other European countries which will reduce reported revenues, reduce SG&A expenses, and reduce floor plan interest expense (although other impacts to our results of operations remain uncertain), and the growing number of electric vehicles;
- the effect on our businesses of mobility technologies, such as Uber and Lyft, and the eventual availability of driverless vehicles;
- vehicle manufacturers exercise significant control over our operations, and we depend on them and the continuation of our franchise and distribution agreements in order to operate our business;
- we are subject to the risk that a substantial number of our new or used inventory may be unavailable due to inventory shortages, recalls, or other reasons;
- the success of our commercial vehicle distribution operations and engine and power systems distribution operations depends upon continued availability of the vehicles, engines, power systems, and other parts we distribute, demand for those vehicles, engines, power systems, and parts and general economic conditions in those markets;
- a restructuring of any significant vehicle manufacturer or supplier;
- our operations may be affected by severe weather or other periodic business interruptions;
- with respect to PTS, changes in the financial health of its customers, compliance costs, labor strikes or work stoppages with respect to its employees, a reduction in PTS' asset utilization rates, continued availability from truck manufacturers and suppliers of vehicles and parts for its fleet, potential decreases in the resale value of used vehicles which may affect PTS' ability to sell its used vehicles after the expiration of its customers' leases or at the end of its holding period for rental vehicles, which may affect PTS' profitability, compliance costs in regard to its trucking fleet and truck drivers, its ability to retain qualified drivers and technicians, risks associated with its participation in multi-employer pension plans, conditions in the capital markets to assure PTS' continued availability of capital to purchase trucks, the effect of changes in lease accounting rules on PTS customers' purchase/lease decisions, industry competition, new or enhanced regulatory requirements, emissions standards, vehicle mandates, changes in consumer sentiment regarding the transportation industry, and vulnerabilities with respect to its centralized information systems, each of which could impact equity earnings and distributions to us;
- we have substantial risk of loss not covered by insurance;
- we may not be able to satisfy our capital requirements for acquisitions, facility renovation projects, financing the purchase of our inventory, or refinancing of our debt when it becomes due;
- our level of indebtedness and cash required for lease obligations may limit our ability to obtain financing generally and may require that a significant portion of our cash flow be used for debt service;
- non-compliance with the financial ratios and other covenants under our credit agreements and operating leases;
- higher interest rates may significantly increase our variable rate interest costs and because many customers finance their vehicle purchases, adversely impact vehicle affordability, and decrease vehicle sales;
- our operations outside of the U.S. subject our profitability to fluctuations relating to changes in foreign currency values;
- we are dependent on continued security and availability of our information technology systems, which systems are increasingly threatened by ransomware and other cyber-attacks, and we may be subject to significant litigation,

fines, penalties, and other costs under applicable privacy laws and regulations if we do not maintain our confidential customer and employee information properly;

- if we lose key personnel, especially our Chief Executive Officer, or are unable to attract additional qualified personnel;
- new or enhanced regulations in both our domestic and international markets relating to automobile dealerships and vehicle sales, including those enacted in certain European countries and various U.S. states banning or taking actions to ban the sale of new vehicles with gasoline engines (with regulations in Europe proposed to start as early as 2025, and California requiring 35% of all new consumer vehicles to be emission free in 2026, 68% to be emission free by 2030, and 100% to be emission free by 2035, with some allowances for plug-in hybrid vehicles);
- new or enhanced regulations, including those related to emissions standards, or changes in consumer sentiment relating to commercial truck sales that may hinder our or PTS' ability to maintain, acquire, sell, or operate trucks;
- increased tariffs, import product restrictions, and foreign trade risks that may impair our ability to sell foreign vehicles profitably;
- changes in tax, financial or regulatory rules, or requirements, including new regulations proposed by the Federal Trade Commission for automotive dealers that would change industry-accepted practices with regard to sales and advertising, require an extensive series of oral and written disclosures to consumers in regard to the sale price of vehicles, credit terms, and voluntary protection products, and impose burdensome recordkeeping requirements that may lead to additional transaction times for the sale of vehicles, complicate the transaction process, decrease customer satisfaction, and increase compliance costs and risk, among other effects;
- we could be subject to legal and administrative proceedings which, if the outcomes are adverse to us, could have a material adverse effect on our business, including the result of the U.K. Financial Conduct Authority's investigation of discretionary commission arrangements and potential remediation measures amid concerns these arrangements were unfair to customers;
- if state dealer laws in the U.S. are repealed or weakened or new manufacturers such as those selling electric vehicles are able to conduct significant vehicle sales outside of the franchised automotive system, our automotive dealerships may be subject to increased competition and may be more susceptible to termination, non-renewal, or renegotiation of their franchise agreements;
- we are subject to a wide range of environmental laws and regulations governing the use, generation, and disposal of materials used in our ordinary course of operations, and we face potentially significant costs relating to claims, penalties, and remediation efforts in the event of non-compliance with existing and future laws and regulations which may become more stringent in the face of climate change;
- some of our directors and officers may have conflicts of interest with respect to certain related party transactions and other business interests; and
- shares of our common stock eligible for future sale may cause the market price of our common stock to drop significantly, even if our business is doing well.

We urge you to carefully consider these risk factors and further information under Part I, Item 1A. *Risk Factors* in evaluating all forward-looking statements regarding our business. Readers of this report are cautioned not to place undue reliance on the forward-looking statements contained in this report. All forward-looking statements attributable to us are qualified in their entirety by this cautionary statement. Except to the extent required by the federal securities laws and the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and regulations, we have no intention or obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statements whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise.

Additional Information

Investors and others should note that we may announce material financial information using our company website (www.penskeautomotive.com), our investor relations website (investors.penskeautomotive.com), SEC filings, press

releases, public conference calls, and webcasts. Information about the Company, its business, and its results of operations may also be announced by posts on the following social media channels:

- Penske Automotive Group's X feed (www.twitter.com/penskecars)
- Penske Automotive Group's Facebook page (www.facebook.com/penskecars)
- Penske Automotive Group's Instagram page (www.instagram.com/penskecars)
- Penske Automotive Group's Social website (www.penskesocial.com)

The information that we post on these social media channels could be deemed to be material information. As a result, we encourage investors, the media, and others interested in Penske Automotive Group to review the information that we post on these social media channels. These channels may be updated from time to time on Penske Automotive Group's investor relations website. The information on or accessible through our websites and social media channels is not incorporated by reference in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and our references to such content are intended to be inactive textual or oral references only.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Interest Rates. We are exposed to market risk from changes in the interest rates on a significant portion of our outstanding debt. Outstanding revolving balances under our credit agreements bear interest at variable rates based on a margin over the prime rate, SOFR, SONIA, the Bank of England Base Rate, the Canadian Prime Rate, the Tokyo Interbank Offered Rate, or the Australian Bank Bill Swap Rate. Based on an average of the aggregate amounts outstanding under these facilities during the year ended December 31, 2023, a 100-basis-point change in interest rates would result in an approximate \$5.1 million change to our annual other interest expense.

Similarly, amounts outstanding under floor plan financing arrangements bear interest at a variable rate based on a margin over the prime rate, SOFR, SONIA, the Bank of England Base Rate, the Finance House Base Rate, the Euro Interbank Offered Rate, the Canadian Prime Rate, the Australian Bank Bill Swap Rate, or the New Zealand Bank Bill Benchmark Rate. Based on an average of the aggregate amounts outstanding under our floor plan financing arrangements subject to variable interest payments during the year ended December 31, 2023, a 100 basis point change in interest rates would result in an approximate \$29.2 million change to our annual floor plan interest expense.

We evaluate our exposure to interest rate fluctuations and follow established policies and procedures to implement strategies designed to manage the amount of variable rate indebtedness outstanding at any point in time in an effort to mitigate the effect of interest rate fluctuations on our earnings and cash flows. These policies include:

- the maintenance of our overall debt portfolio with fixed and variable rate components;
- the use of authorized derivative instruments;
- the prohibition of using derivatives for trading or other speculative purposes; and
- the prohibition of highly leveraged derivatives, derivatives which we are unable to reliably value, or derivatives which we are unable to obtain a market quotation.

Interest rate fluctuations affect the fair market value of our fixed rate debt, including our swaps, mortgages, and certain seller financed promissory notes but with respect to such fixed rate debt instruments, do not impact our earnings or cash flows.

Foreign Currency Exchange Rates. As of December 31, 2023, we had consolidated operations in the U.K., Germany, Italy, Japan, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand. In each of these markets, the local currency is the functional currency. In the event we change our intent with respect to the investment in any of our international operations, we would expect to implement strategies designed to manage those risks in an effort to mitigate the effect of foreign currency fluctuations on our earnings and cash flows. A ten percent change in average exchange rates versus the U.S. Dollar would have resulted in an approximate \$1.23 billion change to our revenues for the year ended December 31, 2023.

We purchase certain of our new vehicles, parts, and other products from non-U.S. manufacturers. Although we purchase the majority of our inventories in the local functional currency, our business is subject to certain risks, including, but not limited to, differing economic conditions, changes in political climate, differing tax structures, changes in tax and tariff rates, other regulations and restrictions, and foreign currency exchange rate volatility, which may influence such manufacturers' ability to provide their products at competitive prices in the local jurisdictions. Our future results could be materially and adversely impacted by changes in these or other factors.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

The consolidated financial statements listed in the accompanying Index to Consolidated Financial Statements are incorporated by reference into this Item 8.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

Not applicable.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including the principal executive and financial officers, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")) as of the end of the period covered by this report. Our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports we file under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms and that such information is accumulated and communicated to management, including our principal executive and financial officers, to allow timely discussions regarding required disclosure.

Based upon this evaluation, our principal executive and financial officers concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of the end of the period covered by this report. In addition, we maintain internal controls designed to provide us with the information required for accounting and financial reporting purposes.

Management's and our auditor's reports on our internal control over financial reporting are included with our financial statements filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Item 9B. Other Information

(b)

During the three months ended December 31, 2023, none of our directors or officers (as defined in Rule 16a-1(f) of the Exchange Act) adopted or terminated a "Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" or "non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement," as each term is defined in Item 408 of Regulation S-K.

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections

Not applicable.

PART III

Except for the information provided pursuant to Item 12 below, the information required by Items 10 through 14 will be included in our definitive proxy statement, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after the close of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023, under the captions "Election of Directors," "Our Corporate Governance," "Ratification of the Selection of our Independent Auditor," "Executive Officers," "Compensation Committee Report," "Compensation Discussion and Analysis," "Executive Compensation," "Director Compensation," "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management," and "Related Party Transactions." Such information is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

The following table provides details regarding the shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding options, warrants, and rights granted under our equity compensation plans (including individual equity compensation arrangements) as of December 31, 2023. Our equity plan is described in more detail in Part II, Item 8, Note 13 of the Notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements appearing below in this report.

Plan Category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants, and rights	Weighted average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants, and rights	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (A))
			(C)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	—	\$ —	3,944,430
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	—	—	—
Total	—	\$ —	3,944,430

Securities Trading Policy and Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans

Our securities trading policy applies to all of our directors, officers, and employees and restricts trading in our securities while in possession of material nonpublic information. The policy prohibits our directors, officers, employees, and their designees from engaging in hedging, short sales, and other trading techniques that offset any decrease in market value of our equity securities without the approval of our General Counsel, and no such approvals were granted in 2023. Our policy also provides for an approval procedure for corporate management and senior field management prior to any trading activity, requires advance approval of any securities trading plan under SEC Rule 10b5-1, or otherwise, and limits trading during designated "blackout" periods. These management personnel must request pre-approval and affirm they are not in possession of any material non-public information at that time. Approval for any individual trade will only be granted in an open trading window period, and once approved, the recipient has three business days to effect a trade or must reinitiate the pre-approval procedure. Approval of any securities trading plan is also subject to these limits, as well as approval of our General Counsel who will confirm all legal requirements of such plan, including any applicable waiting periods, before implementation of such plan is included. No officers or directors implemented Rule 10b5-1 trading plans in 2023 or 2024 year-to-date.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(1) Financial Statements

The consolidated financial statements listed in the accompanying Index to Consolidated Financial Statements are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(2) Financial Statement Schedule

The Schedule II — Valuation and Qualifying Accounts following the Consolidated Financial Statements is filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(3) Exhibits

The Exhibits listed below are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

INDEX OF EXHIBITS

Each management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement is identified with an asterisk.

3.1 [Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation \(incorporated by reference to exhibit 3.1 to our Form 10-Q filed July 27, 2023\).](#)

3.2 [Second Amended and Restated Bylaws, effective as of February 16, 2023 \(incorporated by reference to exhibit 3.1 to our Form 8-K filed February 17, 2023\).](#)

4.1.1 [Indenture dated November 21, 2014, \(the “2014 Indenture”\), between us and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee \(incorporated by reference to exhibit 4.1 to our Form 8-K filed November 21, 2014\).](#)

4.1.2 [Second Supplemental Indenture to 2014 Indenture, dated April 27, 2016, adding additional guarantors \(incorporated by reference to exhibit 4.2 to our Form 10-Q filed April 27, 2016\).](#)

4.1.3 [Fourth Supplemental Indenture to 2014 Indenture, dated July 13, 2016, adding additional guarantors \(incorporated by reference to exhibit 4.2 to our Form 10-Q filed July 29, 2016\).](#)

4.1.4 [Sixth Supplemental Indenture to 2014 Indenture, dated as of October 24, 2018, adding additional guarantors \(incorporated by reference to exhibit 4.2 to our Form 10-Q filed October 26, 2018\).](#)

4.1.5 [Seventh Supplemental Indenture to 2014 Indenture, dated as of August 20, 2020, related to our 3.50% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2025 \(incorporated by reference to exhibit 4.1 to our Form 8-K filed August 20, 2020\).](#)

4.1.6 [Form of 3.50% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2025 \(included with the Seventh Supplemental Indenture filed as exhibit 4.1.5\).](#)

4.1.7 [Eighth Supplemental Indenture to 2014 Indenture, dated as of February 18, 2021, adding additional guarantors \(incorporated by reference to exhibit 4.1.9 to our Form 10-K filed February 19, 2021\).](#)

4.1.8 [Ninth Supplemental Indenture dated June 15, 2021 among the Company, the Guarantors and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee \(incorporated by reference to exhibit 4.1 of our Form 8-K filed June 15, 2021\).](#)

4.1.9 [Form of 3.75% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2029 \(included within the Ninth Supplemental Indenture filed as exhibit 4.1.8\).](#)

4.1.10 [Tenth Supplemental Indenture dated February 15, 2024, adding additional guarantors.](#)

4.2.1 [Tenth Amendment to the Fifth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated April 20, 2023, among us, Mercedes-Benz Financial Services USA LLC, Daimler Truck Financial Services USA, LLC, and Toyota Motor Credit Corporation which includes a Conformed Copy of the Fifth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement and all amendments thereto attached as Exhibit A \(incorporated by reference to exhibit 4.1 to our Form 8-K filed April 21, 2023\).](#)

4.2.2 [Second Amended and Restated Security Agreement dated September 8, 2004, among us, Mercedes-Benz Financial Services USA LLC and Toyota Motor Credit Corporation \(incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.2 to our Form 8-K filed September 10, 2004\).](#)

4.3.1 [Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated January 31, 2023, by and among our U.K. Subsidiaries, National Westminster Bank plc, and BMW Financial Services \(GB\) Limited \(incorporated by reference to exhibit 4.1 to our Form 8-K filed February 3, 2023\).](#)

4.3.2 [Consent and Amendment Letter dated December 5, 2023, to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated January 31, 2023, by and among our U.K. Subsidiaries, National Westminster Bank plc., and BMW Financial Services \(GB\) Limited \(incorporated by reference to exhibit 4.1 to our Form 8-K filed December 11, 2023\).](#)

4.4 [Description of Penske Automotive Group, Inc. Securities \(incorporated by reference to exhibit 4.5 to our Form 10-K filed February 21, 2020\).](#)

*10.1 [Penske Automotive Group 2015 Equity Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.1 to our Form 8-K filed May 6, 2015\).](#)

*10.2 [Penske Automotive Group 2020 Equity Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.1 to our Form 8-K filed May 13, 2020\).](#)

*10.3 [Form of Restricted Stock Agreement.](#)

*10.4 [Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement \(incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.3 to our Form 8-K filed May 13, 2020\).](#)

[Table of Contents](#)

*10.5	Amended and Restated Penske Automotive Group, Inc. Non-Employee Director Compensation Plan dated December 9, 2020 (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.5 to our Form 10-K filed February 19, 2021).
*10.6.1	Penske Automotive Group Amended and Restated Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Plan effective December 1, 2020 (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.6.1 to our Form 10-K filed February 19, 2021).
*10.6.2	Penske Automotive Group, Inc. Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Plan Adoption Agreement dated November 11, 2020 (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.6.2 to our Form 10-K filed February 19, 2021).
10.7	Registration Rights Agreement among us and Penske Automotive Holdings Corp. dated December 22, 2000 (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.26.1 to our Form 10-K filed March 29, 2001).
10.8	Second Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement among us, Mitsui & Co., Ltd. and Mitsui & Co. (U.S.A.), Inc. dated March 26, 2004 (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.2 to our Form 8-K filed March 26, 2004).
10.9.1	Stockholders Agreement by and among Mitsui & Co., Ltd., Mitsui & Co (U.S.A.), Inc., Penske Corporation and Penske Automotive Holdings Corp. dated July 30, 2013 (incorporated by reference to exhibit 46 to Amendment No. 26 to Schedule 13D filed July 30, 2013).
10.9.2	Letter Agreement re: Amendment of PAG Stockholders Agreement, dated October 20, 2017, by and among Penske Corporation, Penske Automotive Holdings Corp., Mitsui & Co. Ltd. and Mitsui & Co. (U.S.A.), Inc. (incorporated by reference to exhibit 21 of Amendment No. 29 to Schedule 13D filed October 23, 2017).
10.9.3	Letter Agreement re: Second Amendment of PAG Stockholders Agreement, dated March 27, 2018, by and among Penske Corporation, Penske Automotive Holdings Corp., Mitsui & Co., Ltd. and Mitsui & Co. (U.S.A.), Inc. (incorporated by reference to exhibit 22 of Amendment No. 30 to Schedule 13D filed March 27, 2018).
10.1	Voting Agreement by and between us and Penske Corporation dated January 23, 2024 (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.1 to our Form 8-K filed January 24, 2024).
10.11	Letter Agreement dated December 12, 2018, among us, Mitsui & Co., Ltd. and Mitsui & Co., (U.S.A.), Inc. (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.2 to our Form 8-K filed December 13, 2018).
10.12	Services Agreement dated as of December 16, 2021 between us and Mitsui & Co. (U.S.A.), Inc. (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.1 of our Form 8-K filed December 17, 2021).
10.13	Trade Name and Trademark Agreement dated May 6, 2008, between us and Penske System, Inc. (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.1 to our Form 10-Q filed May 8, 2008).
10.14.1	Seventh Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Penske Truck Leasing Co., L.P. dated September 7, 2017, by and among Penske Truck Leasing Corporation, PTL GP, LLC, GE Capital Truck Leasing Holding LLC, General Electric Credit Corporation of Tennessee, MBK USA Commercial Vehicles Inc. and us (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.3 to our Form 8-K filed September 8, 2017).
10.14.2	Amendment No. 1, dated February 6, 2023, to Seventh Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Penske Truck Leasing Co., L.P., dated September 8, 2017, by and among Penske Truck Leasing Corporation, PTL GP, LLC, MBK USA Commercial Vehicles Inc. and us (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.1 to our Form 8-K filed February 8, 2023).
10.15	Amended and Restated Rights Agreement dated March 17, 2015, by and between us and Penske Truck Leasing Corporation (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.2 to our Form 10-Q filed May 1, 2015).
10.16	PTL Holdings Australia Pty Ltd, Penske Transportation Group International Pty Ltd and Penske Investments Pty Ltd Shareholders Agreement dated April 1, 2014 (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.14 to our Form 10-K filed February 21, 2020).
10.17	Stock Purchase Agreement, by and between Penske Investments Limited Partnership and Penske Automotive Group, Inc., dated December 22, 2023.**
21	Subsidiary List.
22.1	List of Guarantor Subsidiaries under our Senior Subordinated Notes.
23.1	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP.
31.1	Rule 13(a)-14(a)/15(d)-14(a) Certification.
31.2	Rule 13(a)-14(a)/15(d)-14(a) Certification.
32	Section 1350 Certification.
97	Penske Automotive Group, Inc. Compensation Recovery Policy.

[Table of Contents](#)

101.INS	XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema.
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase.
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase.
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase.
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase.
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted in Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101) – The cover page interactive data file does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document

* Compensatory plans or contracts

** Certain exhibits and schedules have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(a)(5) of Regulation S-K, and the Company agrees to furnish supplementally to the Commission a copy of any omitted exhibits or schedules upon request.

In accordance with Item 601(b)(4)(iii)(A) of Regulation S-K, copies of certain instruments defining the rights of holders of long-term debt of the Company or its subsidiaries are not filed herewith. We hereby agree to furnish a copy of any such instrument to the Commission upon request.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized on February 16, 2024.

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.

By: _____ /s/ Roger S. Penske
Roger S. Penske
*Chair of the Board and
Chief Executive Officer*

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Roger S. Penske	Chair of the Board and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	February 16, 2024
Roger S. Penske	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)	February 16, 2024
/s/ Michelle Hulgrave	Michelle Hulgrave	
John D. Barr	Director	February 16, 2024
/s/ Lisa Davis	Lisa Davis	February 16, 2024
Michael R. Eisenson	Director	February 16, 2024
/s/ Robert H. Kurnick, Jr.	Robert H. Kurnick, Jr.	February 16, 2024
Wolfgang Dürheimer	Director	February 16, 2024
/s/ Kimberly J. McWaters	Kimberly J. McWaters	February 16, 2024
Greg Penske	Director	February 16, 2024
/s/ Sandra E. Pierce	Sandra E. Pierce	February 16, 2024
Kota Odagiri	Director	February 16, 2024
/s/ Greg C. Smith	Greg C. Smith	February 16, 2024
Ronald G. Steinhart	Director	February 16, 2024
/s/ H. Brian Thompson	H. Brian Thompson	February 16, 2024

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
As of December 31, 2023, and 2022 and For the Years Ended
December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021

Management Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting	F - 2
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID No. 34.)	F - 3
Consolidated Balance Sheets	F - 5
Consolidated Statements of Income	F - 6
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income	F - 7
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	F - 8
Consolidated Statements of Equity	F - 9
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F - 10

MANAGEMENT REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

The management of Penske Automotive Group, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. The Company's internal control system was designed to provide reasonable assurance to the Company's management and board of directors that the Company's internal control over financial reporting provides reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation and presentation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation.

Management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023. In making this assessment, it used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)*. Based on our assessment, we believe that as of December 31, 2023, the Company's internal control over financial reporting is effective based on those criteria.

Management excluded from its assessment the internal control over financial reporting at Bologna Body Shop in Italy, which was acquired in April 2023; Transolutions Truck Centres, which was acquired in June 2023; BMW and Porsche of Wilmington, which was acquired in August 2023; Yatala Service Center in Australia, which was acquired in September 2023; and BMW/MINI in Italy, which was acquired in October 2023. These acquisitions constitute less than 1% of total assets and less than 1% of total revenues of the Company's consolidated financial statement amounts as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023. Accordingly, the internal control over financial reporting at the retail automotive and retail commercial truck acquisitions made during the year ended December 31, 2023 were unaudited.

The Company's independent registered public accounting firm that audited the consolidated financial statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K has issued an audit report on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. This report appears on page F-3.

Penske Automotive Group, Inc.
February 16, 2024

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Penske Automotive Group, Inc.

Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Penske Automotive Group, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, cash flows and equity for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes and the schedule listed in the Index at Item 15 (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also, in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

As described in the accompanying Management Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting, management excluded from its assessment the internal control over financial reporting at Bologna Body Shop in Italy, which was acquired in April 2023; Transolutions Truck Centres, which was acquired in June 2023; BMW and Porsche of Wilmington, which was acquired in August 2023; Yatala Service Center in Australia, which was acquired in September 2023; and BMW/MINI in Italy, which was acquired in October 2023. These acquisitions constitute less than 1% of total assets and less than 1% of total revenues of the Company's consolidated financial statement amounts as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023. Accordingly, our audit did not include the internal control over financial reporting at these retail automotive and retail commercial truck acquisitions made during the year ended December 31, 2023.

Basis for Opinions

The Company's management is responsible for these financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures to respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Goodwill and Other Indefinite-lived Intangible Assets – Refer to Notes 1 and 8 to the financial statements

Critical Audit Matter Description

The Company records indefinite-lived intangible assets from business combinations, including goodwill ("goodwill") and franchise and distribution agreements ("other indefinite-lived intangible assets"). These intangible assets are assessed for impairment as of October 1 annually through a comparison of the fair value of each reporting unit or other indefinite-lived intangible asset to its carrying value.

The Company estimates fair value using an income approach, which requires management to make assumptions about revenue growth, terminal growth rates, earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization ("EBITDA") margins, and to select the weighted average cost of capital for each intangible asset impairment analysis. Changes in these assumptions could have a significant effect on the fair value of these intangible assets, the amount of any impairment charge, or both. The Company's goodwill impairment assessment for the Used Vehicle Dealerships International reporting unit ("Used Vehicle reporting unit") resulted in a \$40.7 million impairment charge during 2023.

We identified the valuation of the Used Vehicle reporting unit and the franchise and distribution agreements as a critical audit matter because of the significant judgments made by management to estimate the fair value of these intangible assets. This required a high degree of auditor judgment and an increased extent of effort, including the need to involve our fair value specialists when performing audit procedures to evaluate the reasonableness of management's estimates and assumptions related to the selection of the weighted average cost of capital and terminal growth rates for these intangible assets and, for the Used Vehicle reporting unit only, estimates and assumptions about revenue growth and EBITDA margin.

How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our audit procedures related to the selection of the weighted average cost of capital and terminal growth rates for these intangible assets and, for the Used Vehicle reporting unit only, estimates and assumptions about revenue growth and EBITDA margin included the following, among others:

- We tested the effectiveness of controls over management's impairment evaluation, including the controls related to management's assumptions about the terminal growth rate and selection of the weighted average cost of capital.
- With the assistance of our fair value specialists, we evaluated the reasonableness of (1) the valuation methodology, (2) terminal growth rate, and (3) weighted average cost of capital by:
 - Testing the source information underlying the determination of the weighted average cost of capital and the mathematical accuracy of the calculation.
 - Developing a range of independent estimates and comparing those to the weighted average cost of capital selected by management.
- For the Used Vehicle reporting unit, we tested the effectiveness of controls related to management's assumptions about revenue growth and EBITDA margin.
- For the Used Vehicle reporting unit, we evaluated the reasonableness of management's revenue growth and EBITDA margin by comparing the forecasts to:
 - Historical revenues and EBITDA margins.
 - Forecasted information included in industry and market reports as well as information from certain of its peer companies.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Detroit, Michigan

February 16, 2024

We have served as the Company's auditor since 1999.

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
(In millions, except share and per share amounts)		
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 96.4	\$ 106.5
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$ 6.8 and \$ 6.6	1,114.6	906.7
Inventories	4,293.1	3,509.1
Other current assets	175.6	141.9
Total current assets	5,679.7	4,664.2
Property and equipment, net	2,765.2	2,496.5
Operating lease right-of-use assets	2,405.5	2,416.1
Goodwill	2,234.9	2,154.7
Other indefinite-lived intangible assets	748.2	690.9
Equity method investments	1,774.9	1,636.9
Other long-term assets	63.1	55.3
Total assets	<u>\$ 15,671.5</u>	<u>\$ 14,114.6</u>
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Floor plan notes payable	\$ 2,255.6	\$ 1,565.7
Floor plan notes payable — non-trade	1,515.9	1,430.6
Accounts payable	866.9	853.5
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	809.8	788.1
Current portion of long-term debt	209.7	75.2
Total current liabilities	5,657.9	4,713.1
Long-term debt	1,419.5	1,546.9
Long-term operating lease liabilities	2,336.0	2,335.7
Deferred tax liabilities	1,231.7	1,121.0
Other long-term liabilities	270.8	223.1
Total liabilities	10,915.9	9,939.8
Commitments and contingent liabilities (Note 11)		
Equity		
Penske Automotive Group stockholders' equity:		
Preferred Stock, \$ 0.0001 par value; 100,000 shares authorized; none issued and outstanding	—	—
Common Stock, \$ 0.0001 par value, 240,000,000 shares authorized; 67,111,181 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2023; 69,681,891 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2022	—	—
Non-voting Common Stock, \$ 0.0001 par value; 7,125,000 shares authorized; none issued and outstanding	—	—
Class C Common Stock, \$ 0.0001 par value; 20,000,000 shares authorized; none issued and outstanding	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	—	—
Retained earnings	4,990.3	4,483.3
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(264.1)	(335.3)
Total Penske Automotive Group stockholders' equity	4,726.2	4,148.0
Non-controlling interest	29.4	26.8
Total equity	4,755.6	4,174.8
Total liabilities and equity	<u>\$ 15,671.5</u>	<u>\$ 14,114.6</u>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
(In millions, except share and per share amounts)			
Revenue:			
Retail automotive dealership	\$ 25,209.1	\$ 23,694.7	\$ 22,513.3
Retail commercial truck dealership	3,684.3	3,541.3	2,465.7
Commercial vehicle distribution and other	634.0	578.8	575.7
Total revenues	29,527.4	27,814.8	25,554.7
Cost of sales:			
Retail automotive dealership	21,032.9	19,568.3	18,643.1
Retail commercial truck dealership	3,091.9	2,986.2	2,048.8
Commercial vehicle distribution and other	468.8	421.5	422.0
Total cost of sales	24,593.6	22,976.0	21,113.9
Gross profit	4,933.8	4,838.8	4,440.8
Selling, general and administrative expenses	3,400.6	3,223.7	2,962.9
Impairment charges	40.7	—	—
Depreciation	141.0	127.3	121.5
Operating income	1,351.5	1,487.8	1,356.4
Floor plan interest expense	(133.1)	(52.4)	(26.2)
Other interest expense	(92.6)	(70.4)	(68.6)
Debt redemption costs	—	—	(17.0)
Loss on investment	—	—	(11.4)
Equity in earnings of affiliates	293.7	494.2	374.5
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	1,419.5	1,859.2	1,607.7
Income taxes	(360.9)	(473.0)	(416.3)
Income from continuing operations	1,058.6	1,386.2	1,191.4
Income from discontinued operations, net of tax	—	—	1.3
Net income	1,058.6	1,386.2	1,192.7
Less: Income attributable to non-controlling interests	5.4	6.2	4.9
Net income attributable to Penske Automotive Group common stockholders	\$ 1,053.2	\$ 1,380.0	\$ 1,187.8
Basic earnings per share attributable to Penske Automotive Group common stockholders:			
Continuing operations	\$ 15.50	\$ 18.55	\$ 14.88
Discontinued operations	0.00	0.00	0.01
Net income attributable to Penske Automotive Group common stockholders	\$ 15.50	\$ 18.55	\$ 14.89
Shares used in determining basic earnings per share	67,963,956	74,394,799	79,746,106
Diluted earnings per share attributable to Penske Automotive Group common stockholders:			
Continuing operations	\$ 15.50	\$ 18.55	\$ 14.88
Discontinued operations	0.00	0.00	0.01
Net income attributable to Penske Automotive Group common stockholders	\$ 15.50	\$ 18.55	\$ 14.89
Shares used in determining diluted earnings per share	67,963,956	74,394,799	79,746,106
Amounts attributable to Penske Automotive Group common stockholders:			
Income from continuing operations	\$ 1,058.6	\$ 1,386.2	\$ 1,191.4
Less: Income attributable to non-controlling interests	5.4	6.2	4.9
Income from continuing operations, net of tax	1,053.2	1,380.0	1,186.5
Income from discontinued operations, net of tax	—	—	1.3
Net income attributable to Penske Automotive Group common stockholders	\$ 1,053.2	\$ 1,380.0	\$ 1,187.8
Cash dividends per share	\$ 2.78	\$ 2.07	\$ 1.78

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	(In millions)		
Net income	\$ 1,058.6	\$ 1,386.2	\$ 1,192.7
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Foreign currency translation adjustment	66.1	(154.6)	(39.8)
Unrealized gain on interest rate swaps:			
Unrealized gain arising during the period, net of tax provision of \$ 0.0 , \$ 0.0 , and \$ 1.2 , respectively	—	—	4.4
Reclassification adjustment for gain included in floor plan interest expense, net of tax provision of \$ 0.0 , \$ 0.0 , and \$ 0.3 , respectively	—	—	(1.2)
Unrealized gain on interest rate swaps, net of tax	—	—	3.2
Other adjustments to comprehensive income, net	5.7	(12.8)	27.5
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax	71.8	(167.4)	(9.1)
Comprehensive income	1,130.4	1,218.8	1,183.6
Less: Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interests	6.0	5.3	4.0
Comprehensive income attributable to Penske Automotive Group common stockholders	<u>\$ 1,124.4</u>	<u>\$ 1,213.5</u>	<u>\$ 1,179.6</u>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	(In millions)		
Operating Activities:			
Net income	\$ 1,058.6	\$ 1,386.2	\$ 1,192.7
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash from continuing operating activities:			
Depreciation	141.0	127.3	121.5
Loss on investment	—	—	11.4
Earnings of equity method investments, net of distributions	(174.6)	(183.3)	(234.9)
Income from discontinued operations, net of tax	—	—	(1.3)
Deferred income taxes	101.8	124.2	184.8
Debt redemption costs	—	—	17.0
Impairment charges	40.7	—	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	(194.7)	(192.9)	75.6
Inventories	(666.2)	(444.4)	402.6
Floor plan notes payable	659.7	487.1	(628.6)
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	(13.0)	81.7	139.0
Other	140.3	73.1	12.2
Net cash provided by continuing operating activities	<u>1,093.6</u>	<u>1,459.0</u>	<u>1,292.0</u>
Investing Activities:			
Purchases of property, equipment, and improvements	(375.3)	(282.5)	(248.9)
Proceeds from sale of dealerships	—	13.1	4.3
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment	30.7	32.3	54.9
Acquisitions net, including repayment of sellers' floor plan notes payable of \$ 24.3 , \$ 51.3 , and \$ 43.0 , respectively	(214.9)	(393.4)	(431.8)
Other	(12.8)	(11.2)	(1.6)
Net cash used in continuing investing activities	<u>(572.3)</u>	<u>(641.7)</u>	<u>(623.1)</u>
Financing Activities:			
Proceeds from borrowings under revolving U.S. credit agreement and mortgage facilities	3,150.3	2,101.0	1,856.0
Repayments under revolving U.S. credit agreement and mortgage facilities	(3,227.8)	(2,101.0)	(1,964.0)
Issuance of 3.75 % senior subordinated notes	—	—	500.0
Repayment of 5.50 % senior subordinated notes	—	—	(500.0)
Net borrowings (repayments) of other debt	73.2	160.1	(104.2)
Net borrowings of floor plan notes payable — non-trade	46.5	82.9	38.9
Repurchases of common stock	(358.7)	(869.3)	(280.6)
Payments of tax withholding for stock-based compensation	(23.5)	(17.2)	(12.9)
Dividends	(189.1)	(154.1)	(142.5)
Payment of debt issuance costs	(2.1)	(0.3)	(6.3)
Other	0.1	(0.1)	0.1
Net cash used in continuing financing activities	<u>(531.1)</u>	<u>(798.0)</u>	<u>(615.5)</u>
Discontinued operations:			
Net cash provided by discontinued operating activities	—	—	1.3
Net cash provided by discontinued operations	—	—	1.3
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(0.3)	(13.5)	(3.5)
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	(10.1)	5.8	51.2
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	106.5	100.7	49.5
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	<u>\$ 96.4</u>	<u>\$ 106.5</u>	<u>\$ 100.7</u>
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:			
Cash paid for:			
Interest	\$ 214.3	\$ 112.8	\$ 95.3
Income taxes	288.1	343.4	160.1

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY

	Voting and Non-voting Common Stock						Total		
				Accumulated Other		Penske Automotive Group			
	Issued Shares	Amount	Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Stockholders' Equity	Non-controlling Interest		
(Dollars in millions)									
Balance, January 1, 2021	80,392,662	\$ —	\$ 311.8	\$ 3,151.3	\$ (160.6)	\$ 3,302.5	\$ 23.6	\$ 3,326.1	
Equity compensation	443,090	—	23.9	—	—	23.9	—	23.9	
Repurchases of common stock	(3,261,580)	—	(293.5)	—	—	(293.5)	—	(293.5)	
Dividends (\$ 1.78 per share)	—	—	—	(142.5)	—	(142.5)	—	(142.5)	
Interest rate swaps	—	—	—	—	3.2	3.2	—	3.2	
Distributions to non-controlling interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	(2.6)	(2.6)	
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	—	(38.9)	(38.9)	(0.9)	(39.8)	
Other	—	—	—	—	27.5	27.5	—	27.5	
Net income	—	—	—	1,187.8	—	1,187.8	4.9	1,192.7	
Balance, December 31, 2021	77,574,172	—	42.2	4,196.6	(168.8)	4,070.0	25.0	4,095.0	
Penske Transportation Solutions adoption of ASC 842	—	—	—	(121.6)	—	(121.6)	—	(121.6)	
Equity compensation	321,866	—	26.7	—	—	26.7	—	26.7	
Repurchases of common stock	(8,214,147)	—	(68.9)	(817.6)	—	(886.5)	—	(886.5)	
Dividends (\$ 2.07 per share)	—	—	—	(154.1)	—	(154.1)	—	(154.1)	
Distributions to non-controlling interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3.5)	(3.5)	
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	—	(153.7)	(153.7)	(0.9)	(154.6)	
Other	—	—	—	—	(12.8)	(12.8)	—	(12.8)	
Net income	—	—	—	1,380.0	—	1,380.0	6.2	1,386.2	
Balance, December 31, 2022	69,681,891	—	—	4,483.3	(335.3)	4,148.0	26.8	4,174.8	
Equity compensation	237,906	—	28.1	—	—	28.1	—	28.1	
Repurchases of common stock	(2,808,616)	—	(28.1)	(357.1)	—	(385.2)	—	(385.2)	
Dividends (\$ 2.78 per share)	—	—	—	(189.1)	—	(189.1)	—	(189.1)	
Distributions to non-controlling interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3.4)	(3.4)	
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	—	65.5	65.5	0.6	66.1	
Other	—	—	—	—	5.7	5.7	—	5.7	
Net income	—	—	—	1,053.2	—	1,053.2	5.4	1,058.6	
Balance, December 31, 2023	67,111,181	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 4,990.3	\$ (264.1)	\$ 4,726.2	\$ 29.4	\$ 4,755.6	

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In millions, except share and per share amounts)

1. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Unless the context otherwise requires, the use of the terms "PAG," "we," "us," and "our" in these Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements refers to Penske Automotive Group, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries.

Business Overview and Concentrations

We are a diversified international transportation services company and one of the world's premier automotive and commercial truck retailers. We operate dealerships in the United States, the United Kingdom, Canada, Germany, Italy, and Japan, and we are one of the largest retailers of commercial trucks in North America for Freightliner. We also distribute and retail commercial vehicles, diesel and gas engines, power systems, and related parts and services principally in Australia and New Zealand. Additionally, we own 28.9 % of Penske Transportation Solutions, a business that manages one of the largest, most comprehensive and modern trucking fleets in North America with trucks, tractors, and trailers under lease, rental, and/or maintenance contracts, and provides innovative transportation, supply chain, and technology solutions to its customers.

Retail Automotive. As of December 31, 2023, we operated 336 retail automotive franchised dealerships, of which 147 are located in the U.S. and 189 are located outside of the U.S. The franchised dealerships outside of the U.S. are located primarily in the U.K. As of December 31, 2023, we also operated 19 used vehicle dealerships, with seven dealerships in the U.S. and 12 dealerships in the U.K., which retailed used vehicles under a one price, "no-haggle" methodology under the CarShop brand.

Each of our franchised dealerships offers a wide selection of new and used vehicles for sale. In addition to selling new and used vehicles, we generate higher-margin revenue at each of our dealerships through maintenance and repair services, the sale and placement of third-party finance and insurance products, third-party extended service and maintenance contracts, replacement and aftermarket automotive products, and at certain of our locations, collision repair services. We operate our franchised dealerships under franchise agreements with a number of automotive manufacturers and distributors that are subject to certain rights and restrictions typical of the industry. Beginning in 2023, we transitioned our Mercedes-Benz U.K. dealerships to an agency model under which these dealerships, and a limited number of our other dealerships in Europe, receive a fee for facilitating the sale by the manufacturer of a new vehicle but do not hold the vehicle in inventory. Vehicles sold under this agency model are counted as new agency units sold instead of new retail units sold by us, and only the fee we receive from the manufacturer, not the price of the vehicle, is reported as new revenue (as opposed to previously recording all of the vehicle sale price as new revenue) with no corresponding cost of sale. We continue to provide new vehicle customer service under the agency model, and the Mercedes-Benz U.K. agency model at this time has not changed our used vehicle sales operations or service and parts operations, although the long-term impact of the agency model at these dealerships as well as other agency models proposed by our manufacturer partners is uncertain.

During 2023, we acquired two retail automotive franchises in the U.S. and two retail automotive franchises in Italy. We also closed seven locations in the U.S., consisting of six retail automotive franchises and one CarShop location, and we closed five locations in the U.K., consisting of four retail automotive franchises and one CarShop location. In January 2024, we acquired Rybrook Group Limited, consisting of 16 retail automotive franchises in the U.K., including four BMW franchises, four MINI franchises, four Volvo franchises, two Land Rover franchises, one Jaguar franchise, and one Porsche franchise. Three of the BMW locations also retail BMW Motorrad motorcycles. In January 2024, we also closed one CarShop location in the U.S. and acquired one Ford dealership and one Chrysler, Dodge, Jeep, Ram dealership in the U.S.

Retail Commercial Truck Dealership. We operate Premier Truck Group ("PTG"), a heavy- and medium-duty truck dealership group offering primarily Freightliner and Western Star trucks (both Daimler brands), with locations across nine U.S. states and the Canadian provinces of Ontario and Manitoba. During 2023, we acquired three full-service dealerships and two service and parts centers in Canada. As of December 31, 2023, PTG operated 44 locations selling new and/or used trucks, performing service and parts operations, or offering collision repair services. In January 2024, we closed one service and parts location in Canada.

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(In millions, except share and per share amounts)

Penske Australia. Penske Australia is the exclusive importer and distributor of Western Star heavy-duty trucks (a Daimler brand), MAN heavy- and medium-duty trucks and buses (a VW Group brand), and Dennis Eagle refuse collection vehicles, together with associated parts, across Australia, New Zealand, and portions of the Pacific. In most of these same markets, we are also a leading distributor of diesel and gas engines and power systems, principally representing MTU (a Rolls-Royce solution), Detroit Diesel, Allison Transmission, and Bergen Engines. Penske Australia offers products across the on- and off-highway markets, including in the trucking, mining, power generation, defense, marine, rail, and construction sectors and supports full parts and aftersales service through a network of branches, field service locations, and dealers across the region.

Penske Transportation Solutions. We hold a 28.9 % ownership interest in Penske Truck Leasing Co., L.P. ("PTL"). PTL is owned 41.1 % by Penske Corporation, 28.9 % by us, and 30.0 % by Mitsui & Co., Ltd. ("Mitsui"). We account for our investment in PTL under the equity method, and we therefore record our share of PTL's earnings on our statements of income under the caption "Equity in earnings of affiliates," which also includes the results of our other equity method investments. Penske Transportation Solutions ("PTS") is the universal brand name for PTL's various business lines through which it is capable of meeting customers' needs across the supply chain with a broad product offering that includes full-service truck leasing, truck rental, and contract maintenance along with logistic services, such as dedicated contract carriage, distribution center management, freight management, and dry van truckload carrier services.

Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements include all majority-owned subsidiaries. Investments in affiliated companies, representing an ownership interest in the voting stock of the affiliate of between 20% and 50% or an investment in a limited partnership or a limited liability corporation for which our investment is more than minor, are stated at the cost of acquisition plus our equity in undistributed net earnings since acquisition. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The accounts requiring the use of estimates include accounts receivable, inventories, income taxes, intangible assets, leases, and certain reserves.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include all highly liquid investments that have an original maturity of three months or less at the date of purchase.

Contracts in Transit

Contracts in transit represent receivables from unaffiliated finance companies relating to the sale of customers' installment sales and lease contracts arising in connection with the sale of a vehicle by us. Contracts in transit, included in accounts receivable, net in our consolidated balance sheets, amounted to \$ 361.9 million and \$ 281.7 million as of December 31, 2023, and 2022, respectively.

Inventory Valuation

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Cost for new and used vehicle inventories includes acquisition, reconditioning, dealer installed accessories, and transportation expenses and is determined using the specific identification method. Inventories of dealership parts and accessories are accounted for using the "first-in, first-out" ("FIFO") method of inventory accounting, and the cost is based on factory list prices.

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(In millions, except share and per share amounts)

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are recorded at cost and depreciated over estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. Useful lives for purposes of computing depreciation for assets, other than leasehold improvements, range between 3 and 15 years. Leasehold improvements and equipment under capital leases are depreciated over the shorter of the term of the lease or the estimated useful life of the asset, not to exceed 40 years.

Expenditures relating to recurring repair and maintenance are expensed as incurred. Expenditures that increase the useful life or substantially increase the serviceability of an existing asset are capitalized. When equipment is sold or otherwise disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the balance sheet, with any resulting gain or loss being reflected in income.

Income Taxes

Tax regulations may require items to be included in our tax return at different times than when those items are reflected in our financial statements. Some of the differences are permanent, such as expenses that are not deductible on our tax return, and some are temporary differences, such as the timing of depreciation expense. Temporary differences create deferred tax assets and liabilities. Deferred tax assets generally represent items that will be used as a tax deduction or credit in our tax return in future years which we have already recorded in our financial statements. Deferred tax liabilities generally represent deductions taken on our tax return that have not yet been recognized as an expense in our financial statements. We establish valuation allowances for our deferred tax assets if the amount of expected future taxable income is not more likely than not to allow for the use of the deduction or credit.

Refer to Note 16 "Income Taxes" for additional detail on our accounting for income taxes.

Intangible Assets

Our principal intangible assets relate to our agreements with vehicle manufacturers and distributors, which represent the estimated value of franchises acquired in business combinations; our distribution agreements with commercial vehicle manufacturers, which represent the estimated value of distribution rights acquired in business combinations; and goodwill, which represents the excess of cost over the fair value of tangible and identified intangible assets acquired in business combinations. We believe the franchise values of our automotive dealerships and the distribution agreements of our commercial vehicle distribution operations have an indefinite useful life based on the following:

- Automotive retailing and commercial vehicle distribution are mature industries and are based on franchise, agency, and distribution agreements with the vehicle manufacturers and distributors;
- Certain franchise agreement terms are indefinite;
- Franchise and distribution agreements that have limited terms have historically been renewed by us without substantial cost; and
- Manufacturers and distributors have not historically terminated our agreements.

Impairment Testing

Other indefinite-lived intangible assets are assessed for impairment annually on October 1 and upon the occurrence of an indicator of impairment through a comparison of its fair value to its carrying value. An indicator of impairment exists if the carrying value exceeds its fair value, and an impairment loss may be recognized up to that excess. The fair value is determined using an income approach, which includes assumptions about revenue growth, terminal growth rates, and earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization ("EBITDA") margins, and the selection of the weighted average cost of capital. Changes in these assumptions could have a significant effect on the fair value of these intangible assets and the amount of any impairment charge. Each of the significant assumptions to the fair value model are considered level 3 inputs within the fair value hierarchy. We also evaluate in connection with the annual impairment testing whether

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(In millions, except share and per share amounts)

events and circumstances continue to support our assessment that the other indefinite-lived intangible assets continue to have an indefinite life.

Goodwill impairment is assessed at the reporting unit level annually on October 1 and upon the occurrence of an indicator of impairment. Our operations are organized by management into operating segments by line of business and geography. We have determined that we have four reportable segments as defined in generally accepted accounting principles for segment reporting: (i) Retail Automotive, consisting of our retail automotive dealership operations; (ii) Retail Commercial Truck, consisting of our retail commercial truck dealership operations in the U.S. and Canada; (iii) Other, consisting of our commercial vehicle and power systems distribution operations; and (iv) Non-Automotive Investments, consisting of our equity method investments in non-automotive operations which includes our investment in PTS and other various investments. We have determined that the dealerships in each of our operating segments within the Retail Automotive reportable segment are components that were aggregated into six reporting units for the purpose of goodwill impairment testing as of October 1, 2023, as they (A) have similar economic characteristics (all are automotive dealerships having similar margins), (B) offer similar products and services (all sell new and/or used vehicles, service, parts, and third-party finance and insurance products), (C) have similar target markets and customers (generally individuals), and (D) have similar distribution and marketing practices (all distribute products and services through dealership facilities that market to customers in similar fashions). The reporting units were Eastern, Central, and Western United States, Used Vehicle Dealerships United States, International, and Used Vehicle Dealerships International. Our Retail Commercial Truck reportable segment has been determined to represent one operating segment and reporting unit. The goodwill included in our Other reportable segment relates primarily to our commercial vehicle distribution operating segment. There is no goodwill recorded in our Non-Automotive Investments reportable segment.

During 2023, we implemented, and are continuing to implement, certain managerial and financial reporting changes further integrating operations within our Retail Automotive reportable segment. This integration involved realigning management roles, consolidating administrative functions, and system conversions, among other measures. As a result of these changes and subsequent to our goodwill impairment assessment as of October 1, 2023, we determined that the dealerships in each of our operating segments within the Retail Automotive reportable segment are components that are aggregated into two reporting units: United States Retail Automotive and International Retail Automotive. As such, we reassigned our U.S. East, U.S. Central, U.S. West, and Used Vehicle Dealerships U.S. reporting units to the United States Retail Automotive reporting unit and our Used Vehicle Dealerships International reporting unit to the International Retail Automotive reporting unit. We reviewed the quantitative and qualitative factors associated with the change in reporting units and determined that the reassigned reporting units had no indicators of impairment at the time of the reporting unit change and reassignment of goodwill. As of December 31, 2023, we have four reporting units: United States Retail Automotive, International Retail Automotive, Retail Commercial Truck, and Commercial Vehicle and Power Systems Distribution.

Refer to Note 8 "Intangible Assets" for detail on our impairment testing.

Investments

We account for each of our investments under the equity method, pursuant to which we record our proportionate share of the investee's income each period. The net book value of our investments was \$ 1,774.9 million and \$ 1,636.9 million as of December 31, 2023, and 2022, respectively, including \$ 1,725.1 million and \$ 1,590.9 million relating to PTS as of December 31, 2023, and 2022, respectively. We currently hold a 28.9 % ownership interest in PTS.

Foreign Currency Translation

For all of our non-U.S. operations, the functional currency is the local currency. The revenue and expense accounts of our non-U.S. operations are translated into U.S. dollars using the average exchange rates that prevailed during the period. Assets and liabilities of non-U.S. operations are translated into U.S. dollars using period end exchange rates. Cumulative translation adjustments relating to foreign functional currency assets and liabilities are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), a separate component of equity.

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(In millions, except share and per share amounts)

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Accounting standards define fair value as the price that would be received from selling an asset, or paid to transfer a liability in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability, in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Accounting standards establish a fair value hierarchy which requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value and also establishes the following three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

Level 1	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
Level 2	Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted market prices in markets that are not active, or model-derived valuations or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities
Level 3	Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities

Our financial instruments consist of cash and cash equivalents, debt, floor plan notes payable, and forward exchange contracts used to hedge future cash flows. Other than our fixed rate debt, the carrying amount of all significant financial instruments approximates fair value due either to length of maturity, the existence of variable interest rates that approximate prevailing market rates, or as a result of mark to market accounting.

Our fixed rate debt consists of amounts outstanding under our senior subordinated notes and mortgage facilities. We estimate the fair value of our senior unsecured notes using quoted prices for the identical liability (Level 2), and we estimate the fair value of our mortgage facilities using a present value technique based on our current market interest rates for similar types of financial instruments (Level 2). A summary of our fixed rate debt is as follows:

	December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
3.50 % senior subordinated notes due 2025	\$ 547.7	\$ 529.7	\$ 546.2	\$ 508.7
3.75 % senior subordinated notes due 2029	495.8	444.4	495.1	404.2
Mortgage facilities ⁽¹⁾	402.1	378.5	494.3	462.1

(1) In addition to fixed rate debt, our mortgage facilities also include revolving mortgage facilities through Toyota Motor Credit Corporation that bear interest at variable rates. The fair value equals the carrying value.

Revenue Recognition

Dealership Vehicle, Parts, and Service Sales

We record revenue for vehicle sales at a point in time when vehicles are delivered, which is when the transfer of title, risks and rewards of ownership, and control are considered passed to the customer. For dealerships operating under a franchise model, the amount of consideration we receive for vehicle sales is stated within the executed contract with our customer and is reduced by any non-cash consideration representing the fair value of trade-in vehicles, if applicable. We record revenue for vehicle service and collision work over time as work is completed and when parts are delivered to our customers. Sales promotions that we offer to customers are accounted for as a reduction of revenues at the time of sale. Rebates and other incentives offered directly to us by manufacturers are recognized as a reduction of cost of sales. Reimbursements of qualified advertising expenses are treated as a reduction of selling, general, and administrative expenses. The amounts received under certain manufacturer rebate and incentive programs are based on the attainment of program objectives, and such earnings are recognized either upon the sale of the vehicle for which the award was received or upon attainment of the particular program goals if not associated with individual vehicles.

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(In millions, except share and per share amounts)

Dealership Finance and Insurance Sales

Subsequent to the sale of a vehicle to a customer, we sell installment sale contracts to various financial institutions on a non-recourse basis (with specified exceptions) to mitigate the risk of default. We receive a commission from the lender equal to either the difference between the interest rate charged to the customer and the interest rate set by the financing institution or a flat fee. We also receive commissions for facilitating the sale of various products to customers, including guaranteed vehicle protection insurance, vehicle theft protection, and extended service contracts. These commissions are recorded as revenue at a point in time when the customer enters into the contract. Payment is typically due and collected within 30 days subsequent to the execution of the contract with the customer. In the case of finance contracts, a customer may prepay or fail to pay their contract, thereby terminating the contract. Customers may also terminate extended service contracts and other insurance products, which are fully paid at purchase, and become eligible for refunds of unused premiums. In these circumstances, a portion of the commissions we received may be charged back based on the terms of the contracts. The revenue we record relating to these transactions is net of an estimate of the amount of chargebacks we will be required to pay. Our estimate is based upon our historical experience with similar contracts, including the impact of refinance and default rates on retail finance contracts and cancellation rates on extended service contracts and other insurance products. Aggregate reserves relating to chargeback activity were \$ 42.7 million and \$ 38.4 million as of December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, respectively.

Commercial Vehicle Distribution and Other

We record revenue from the distribution of vehicles, engines, and other products at a point in time when delivered, which is when the transfer of title, risks and rewards of ownership, and control are considered passed to the customer. We record revenue for service or repair work over time as work is completed and when parts are delivered to our customers. For our long-term power generation contracts, we record revenue over time as services are provided in accordance with contract milestones.

Refer to Note 2 "Revenues" for additional disclosures on revenue recognition.

Defined Contribution Plans

We sponsor a number of defined contribution plans covering a significant majority of our employees. Our contributions to such plans are discretionary and are based on the level of compensation and contributions by plan participants. We incurred expenses of \$ 39.2 million, \$ 36.1 million, and \$ 31.5 million relating to such plans during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively.

Advertising

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred or when such advertising takes place. We incurred net advertising costs of \$ 135.9 million, \$ 122.0 million, and \$ 119.2 million during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively. Qualified advertising expenditures reimbursed by manufacturers, which are treated as a reduction of advertising expense, were \$ 17.8 million, \$ 16.4 million, and \$ 15.4 million during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively.

Self-Insurance

We retain risk relating to certain of our general liability insurance, workers' compensation insurance, vehicle physical damage insurance, property insurance, information security risk insurance, directors' and officers' insurance, and employee medical benefits in the U.S. As a result, we are likely to be responsible for a significant portion of the claims and losses incurred under these programs. The amount of risk we retain varies by program, and for certain exposures, we either have no insurance or we have pre-determined maximum loss limits for certain individual claims and/or insurance periods. Losses, if any, above the pre-determined loss limits are paid by third-party insurance carriers. Certain insurers have limited available property coverage in response to the natural catastrophes experienced in recent years. Our estimate of future losses is prepared by management using our historical loss experience and industry-based development factors. Aggregate reserves relating to retained risk were \$ 33.2 million and \$ 34.5 million as of December 31, 2023, and 2022, respectively.

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(In millions, except share and per share amounts)

Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing net income attributable to common stockholders by the number of weighted average shares of voting common stock outstanding, including unvested restricted stock awards which contain rights to non-forfeitable dividends. Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing net income attributable to common stockholders by the number of weighted average shares of voting common stock outstanding, adjusted for the dilutive impact of unissued shares paid to directors during the year as compensation.

A reconciliation of the number of shares used in the calculation of basic and diluted earnings per share for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021 follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding	67,963,956	74,394,799	79,746,106
Effect of non-participatory equity compensation	—	—	—
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding, including effect of dilutive securities	<u>67,963,956</u>	<u>74,394,799</u>	<u>79,746,106</u>

Hedging

Generally accepted accounting principles relating to derivative instruments and hedging activities require all derivatives, whether designated in hedging relationships or not, to be recorded on the balance sheet at fair value. These accounting principles also define requirements for designation and documentation of hedging relationships as well as ongoing effectiveness assessments, which must be met in order to qualify for hedge accounting. For a derivative that does not qualify as a hedge, changes in fair value are recorded in earnings immediately. If the derivative is designated as a fair-value hedge, the changes in the fair value of the derivative and the hedged item are recorded in earnings. If the derivative is designated as a cash-flow hedge, effective changes in the fair value of the derivative are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), a separate component of equity, and recorded in the income statement only when the hedged item affects earnings. Changes in the fair value of the derivative attributable to hedge ineffectiveness are recorded in earnings immediately.

Stock-Based Compensation

Generally accepted accounting principles relating to share-based payments require us to record compensation expense for all awards based on their grant-date fair value. Our share-based payments have generally been in the form of "non-vested shares," the fair value of which are measured as if they were vested and issued on the grant date.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Reference Rate Reform

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-04, "Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting." This ASU provides optional guidance for a limited time to ease the potential burden in accounting for reference rate reform. The new guidance provides optional expedients and exceptions for applying U.S. GAAP to contracts, hedging relationships, and other transactions affected by reference rate reform if certain criteria are met. The amendments apply only to contracts and hedging relationships that reference the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") or another reference rate expected to be discontinued due to reference rate reform. Additionally, entities can elect to continue applying hedge accounting for hedging relationships affected by reference rate reform if certain conditions are met. In January 2021, the FASB issued ASU 2021-01, "Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Scope." This ASU refines the scope of ASC 848 and clarifies some of its guidance as part of the Board's monitoring of global reference rate reform activities. The ASU permits entities to elect certain optional expedients and exceptions when accounting for derivative contracts and certain hedging relationships affected by changes in the interest rates used for

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(In millions, except share and per share amounts)

discounting cash flows, for computing variation margin settlements, and for calculating price alignment interest in connection with reference rate reform activities. In December 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-06, "Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Deferral of the Sunset Date of Topic 848." This ASU defers the sunset date of Topic 848 from December 31, 2022, to December 31, 2024, after which entities will no longer be permitted to apply the relief in Topic 848. These new standards were effective upon issuance and generally can be applied to applicable contract modifications. While some of our floorplan arrangements and certain credit agreements had historically used LIBOR as a benchmark for calculating the applicable interest rate, all of our agreements previously utilizing LIBOR have transitioned to an alternative benchmark rate on or before July 1, 2023. These changes have not had a significant impact on our consolidated financial position, results of operations, and cash flows.

Segment Reporting

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-07, "Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures." This ASU expands public entities' segment disclosures by requiring disclosure of significant segment expenses that are regularly provided to the chief operating decision maker and included within each reported measure of segment profit or loss and also requires that public entities provide all annual disclosures about a reportable segment's profit or loss and assets in interim periods. This ASU is effective for financial statements issued for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. Early adoption is permitted. The amendments should be applied retrospectively to all prior periods presented in the financial statements. We are currently evaluating the impact of adopting this ASU on our consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

Income Taxes

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, "Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures." This ASU expands public entities' annual income tax disclosures by requiring disclosure of specific categories in the rate reconciliation and disclosure of additional information for reconciling items that meet a quantitative threshold. This ASU is effective for financial statements issued for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024, with early adoption permitted. The amendments should be applied on a prospective basis with retrospective application permitted. We are currently evaluating the impact of adopting this ASU on our consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

2. Revenues

Automotive and commercial truck dealerships generate the majority of our revenues. New and used vehicle revenues typically include sales to retail customers, to fleet customers, and to leasing companies providing consumer leasing. We generate finance and insurance revenues from sales of third-party extended service contracts, sales of third-party insurance policies, commissions relating to the sale of finance and lease contracts to third parties, and the sales of certain other products. Service and parts revenues include fees paid by customers for repair, maintenance and collision services, and the sale of replacement parts and other aftermarket accessories as well as warranty repairs that are reimbursed directly by various vehicle manufacturers. Revenues are recognized upon satisfaction of our performance obligations under contracts with our customers and are measured at the amount of consideration we expect to be entitled to in exchange for transferring goods or providing services. A discussion of revenue recognition by reportable segment is included below.

Retail Automotive and Retail Commercial Truck Dealership Revenue Recognition

Dealership Vehicle Sales. We record revenue for vehicle sales at a point in time when vehicles are delivered, which is when the transfer of title, risks and rewards of ownership, and control are considered passed to the customer. The amount of consideration we receive for vehicle sales, including any non-cash consideration representing the fair value of trade-in vehicles if applicable, is stated within the executed contract with our customer. Payment is typically due and collected within 30 days subsequent to transfer of control of the vehicle. For dealerships operating under an agency model, we receive a commission for each vehicle sale that we facilitate under the terms of the agency agreement with the manufacturer, which is recorded as new vehicle revenue.

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(In millions, except share and per share amounts)

Dealership Parts and Service Sales. We record revenue for vehicle service and collision work over time as work is completed and when parts are delivered to our customers. For service and parts revenues recorded over time, we utilize a method that considers total costs incurred to date and the applicable margin in relation to total expected efforts to complete our performance obligation in order to determine the appropriate amount of revenue to recognize over time. Recognition of this revenue over time reflects the amount of consideration we expect to be entitled to for the transfer of goods and services performed to date, representative of the amount for which we have a right to payment. The amount of consideration we receive for parts and service sales, including collision repair work, is based upon labor hours expended and parts utilized to perform and complete the necessary services to our customers. Payment is typically due upon delivery or within a period of time shortly thereafter. We receive payment from our customers upon transfer of control or within a period typically less than 30 days subsequent to the completion of services for the customer. We allow for customer returns of parts sales up to 30 days after the sale; however, parts returns are not material.

Dealership Finance and Insurance Sales. Subsequent to the sale of a vehicle to a customer, we sell installment sale contracts to various financial institutions on a non-recourse basis (with specified exceptions) to mitigate the risk of default. We receive a commission from the lender equal to either the difference between the interest rate charged to the customer and the interest rate set by the financing institution or a flat fee. We also receive commissions for facilitating the sale of various products to customers, including voluntary vehicle protection insurance, vehicle theft protection, and extended service contracts. These commissions are recorded as revenue at a point in time when the customer enters into the contract. Payment is typically due and collected within 30 days subsequent to the execution of the contract with the customer.

In the case of finance contracts, a customer may prepay or fail to pay their contract, thereby terminating the contract. Customers may also terminate extended service contracts and other insurance products, which are fully paid at purchase, and become eligible for refunds of unused premiums. In these circumstances, a portion of the commissions we received may be charged back based on the terms of the contracts. The revenue we record relating to these transactions is net of an estimate of the amount of chargebacks we will be required to pay. Our estimate is based upon our historical experience with similar contracts, including the impact of refinance and default rates on retail finance contracts and cancellation rates on extended service contracts and other insurance products. Aggregate reserves relating to chargeback activity were \$ 42.7 million and \$ 38.4 million as of December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, respectively.

Commercial Vehicle Distribution and Other Revenue Recognition

Penske Australia. We record revenue from the distribution of vehicles and other products at a point in time when delivered, which is when the transfer of title, risks and rewards of ownership, and control are considered passed to the customer. We record revenue for service or repair work over time as work is completed and when parts are delivered to our customers. For service and parts revenues recorded over time, we utilize a method that considers total costs incurred to date and the applicable margin in relation to total expected efforts to complete our performance obligation in order to determine the appropriate amount of revenue to recognize over time. Recognition of this revenue over time reflects the amount of consideration we expect to be entitled to for the transfer of goods and services performed to date, representative of the amount for which we have a right to payment.

The amount of consideration we receive for vehicle and product sales is stated within the executed contract with our customer. The amount of consideration we receive for parts and service sales is based upon labor hours expended and parts utilized to perform and complete the necessary services to our customers. Payment is typically due upon delivery, upon invoice, or within a period of time shortly thereafter. We receive payment from our customers upon transfer of control or within a period typically less than 30 days subsequent to transfer of control or invoice.

We record revenue from the distribution of engines and other products at a point in time when delivered, which is when the transfer of title, risks and rewards of ownership, and control are considered passed to the customer. We record revenue for service or repair work over time as work is completed and when parts are delivered to our customers. For service and parts revenues recorded over time, we utilize a method that considers total costs incurred to date and the applicable margin in relation to total expected efforts to complete our performance obligation in order to determine the appropriate amount of revenue to recognize over time. Recognition of revenue over time reflects the amount of consideration we expect to be entitled to for the transfer of goods and services performed to date, representative of the amount for which we have a right to payment.

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(In millions, except share and per share amounts)

For our long-term power generation contracts, we record revenue over time as services are provided in accordance with contract milestones, which is considered an output method that requires judgment to determine our progress towards contract completion and the corresponding amount of revenue to recognize. Any revisions to estimates related to revenues or costs to complete contracts are recorded in the period in which the revisions to estimates are identified and the amounts can be reasonably estimated.

The amount of consideration we receive for engine, product, and power generation sales is stated within the executed contract with our customer. The amount of consideration we receive for service sales is based upon labor hours expended and parts utilized to perform and complete the necessary services to our customers. Payment is typically due upon delivery, upon invoice, or within a period of time shortly thereafter. We receive payment from our customers upon transfer of control or within a period typically less than 30 days subsequent to transfer of control or invoice.

Retail Automotive Dealership

The following tables disaggregate our retail automotive segment revenue by product type and geographic location for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021:

Retail Automotive Dealership Revenue	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
New vehicle	\$ 11,273.3	\$ 10,050.5	\$ 9,843.2
Used vehicle	8,919.5	9,011.6	8,549.0
Finance and insurance, net	838.6	848.1	780.5
Service and parts	2,734.3	2,426.7	2,165.6
Fleet and wholesale	1,443.4	1,357.8	1,175.0
Total retail automotive dealership revenue	<u>\$ 25,209.1</u>	<u>\$ 23,694.7</u>	<u>\$ 22,513.3</u>

Retail Automotive Dealership Revenue	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
U.S.	\$ 14,160.5	\$ 13,712.7	\$ 13,075.8
U.K.	9,240.4	8,443.4	7,984.1
Germany, Italy, and Japan	1,808.2	1,538.6	1,453.4
Total retail automotive dealership revenue	<u>\$ 25,209.1</u>	<u>\$ 23,694.7</u>	<u>\$ 22,513.3</u>

Retail Commercial Truck Dealership

The following table disaggregates our retail commercial truck segment revenue by product type for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021:

Retail Commercial Truck Dealership Revenue	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
New truck	\$ 2,480.2	\$ 2,308.7	\$ 1,540.1
Used truck	229.9	301.3	270.6
Finance and insurance, net	21.9	20.5	16.8
Service and parts	907.3	852.2	609.0
Other	45.0	58.6	29.2
Total retail commercial truck dealership revenue	<u>\$ 3,684.3</u>	<u>\$ 3,541.3</u>	<u>\$ 2,465.7</u>

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(In millions, except share and per share amounts)

Commercial Vehicle Distribution and Other

Our other reportable segment relates to our Penske Australia business. Commercial vehicle distribution and other revenue was \$ 634.0 million, \$ 578.8 million, and \$ 575.7 million, including \$ 265.2 million, \$ 241.0 million, and \$ 242.8 million of service and parts revenue, during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively.

Contract Balances

The following table summarizes our accounts receivable and unearned revenues as of December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Accounts receivable		
Contracts in transit	\$ 361.9	\$ 281.7
Vehicle receivables	170.6	235.1
Manufacturer receivables	218.9	178.9
Trade receivables	344.1	191.1
Accrued expenses		
Unearned revenues	\$ 280.2	\$ 291.7

Contracts in transit represent receivables from unaffiliated finance companies relating to the sale of customers' installment sales and lease contracts arising in connection with the sale of a vehicle by us. Vehicle receivables represent receivables for any portion of the vehicle sales price not paid by the finance company. Manufacturer receivables represent amounts due from manufacturers, including incentives, holdbacks, rebates, warranty claims, and other receivables due from the factory. Trade receivables represent receivables due from customers, including amounts due for parts and service sales as well as receivables due from finance companies and others for the commissions earned on financing and commissions earned on insurance and extended service products provided by third parties. We evaluate collectability of receivables and estimate an allowance for doubtful accounts based on the age of the receivable, contractual life, historical collection experience, current conditions, and forecasts of future economic conditions, which is recorded within "Accounts receivable" on our consolidated balance sheets with our receivables presented net of the allowance.

Unearned revenues primarily relate to payments received from customers prior to satisfaction of our performance obligations, such as refundable customer deposits, non-refundable customer deposits, and deferred revenues from operating leases. These amounts are presented within "Accrued expenses and other current liabilities" on our consolidated balance sheets. Of the amounts recorded as unearned revenues as of December 31, 2022, \$ 220.7 million was recognized as revenue during the year ended December 31, 2023.

Additional Revenue Recognition Related Policies

We do not have any material significant payment terms associated with contracts with our customers. Payment is due and collected as previously detailed for each reportable segment. We do not offer material rights of return or service-type warranties.

Taxes collected from customers and remitted to governmental authorities are recorded on a net basis (excluded from revenue). Shipping costs incurred subsequent to transfer of control to our customers are recognized as cost of sales. Sales promotions that we offer to customers are accounted for as a reduction of revenues at the time of sale.

3. Leases

We lease land and facilities, including certain dealerships and office space. Our property leases are generally for an initial period between 5 and 20 years and are typically structured to include renewal options at our election. We include

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(In millions, except share and per share amounts)

renewal options that we are reasonably certain to exercise in the measurement of our lease liabilities and right-of-use assets. We also have equipment leases that primarily relate to office and computer equipment, service and shop equipment, company vehicles, and other miscellaneous items. These leases are generally for a period of less than 5 years. We do not have any material leases, individually or in the aggregate, classified as a finance leasing arrangement.

We estimate the total undiscounted rent obligations under these leases, including any extension periods that we are reasonably certain to exercise, to be \$ 5.3 billion as of December 31, 2023. Some of our lease arrangements include rental payments that are adjusted based on an index or rate, such as the Consumer Price Index (CPI). As the rate implicit in the lease is generally not readily determinable for our operating leases, the discount rates used to determine the present value of our lease liability are based on our incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date and commensurate with the remaining lease term. Our incremental borrowing rate for a lease is the rate of interest we would have to pay to borrow on a collateralized basis over a similar term for an amount equal to the lease payments in a similar economic environment. Leases with an initial term of 12 months or less are not recorded on the balance sheet.

Pursuant to the leases for some of our larger facilities, we are required to comply with specified financial ratios, including a "rent coverage" ratio and a debt to EBITDA ratio, each as defined. For these leases, non-compliance with the ratios may require us to post collateral in the form of a letter of credit. A breach of the other lease covenants gives rise to certain remedies by the landlord, the most severe of which include the termination of the applicable lease and acceleration of the total rent payments due under the lease.

In connection with the sale, relocation, and closure of certain of our dealerships, we have entered into a number of third-party sublease agreements. The rent paid by our sub-tenants on such properties for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021 was \$ 17.0 million, \$ 17.9 million, and \$ 22.4 million, respectively. We have in the past and may in the future enter into sale-leaseback transactions to finance certain property acquisitions and capital expenditures, pursuant to which we sell property to third parties and agree to lease those assets back for a certain period of time. Such sales generate proceeds that vary from period to period. We do not have any material leases that have not yet commenced as of December 31, 2023.

The following table summarizes our net operating lease cost during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021:

	Year Ended	Year Ended	Year Ended
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Lease Cost			
Operating lease cost ⁽¹⁾	\$ 258.0	\$ 254.3	\$ 250.1
Sublease income	(17.0)	(17.9)	(22.4)
Total lease cost	\$ 241.0	\$ 236.4	\$ 227.7

(1) Includes short-term leases and variable lease costs, which are immaterial.

The following table summarizes supplemental cash flow information related to our operating leases:

	Year Ended	Year Ended	Year Ended
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Other Information			
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities			
Operating cash flows from operating leases	258.1	248.5	249.6
Right-of-use assets modified or obtained in exchange for operating lease liabilities, net	30.4	116.2	124.2

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(In millions, except share and per share amounts)

Supplemental balance sheet information related to the weighted average remaining lease term and discount rate of our leases is as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Lease Term and Discount Rate		
Weighted-average remaining lease term - operating leases	24 years	25 years
Weighted-average discount rate - operating leases	6.7 %	6.5 %

The following table summarizes the maturity of our lease liabilities on an undiscounted cash flow basis and a reconciliation to the operating lease liabilities recognized on our consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2023:

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>
2024	\$ 246.2
2025	240.5
2026	234.8
2027	226.7
2028	221.4
2029 and thereafter	4,127.3
Total future minimum lease payments	<u>\$ 5,296.9</u>
Less: Imputed interest	(2,873.0)
Present value of future minimum lease payments	<u>\$ 2,423.9</u>
Current operating lease liabilities ⁽¹⁾	\$ 87.9
Long-term operating lease liabilities	2,336.0
Total operating lease liabilities	<u>\$ 2,423.9</u>

(1) Included within "Accrued expenses and other current liabilities" on Consolidated Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2023.

4. Equity Method Investees

As of December 31, 2023, we had investments in the following companies that are accounted for under the equity method: the Nix Group (50 %) operating automotive dealerships in Germany, Barcelona Premium SL (50 %) operating automotive dealerships in Spain, and Penske Commercial Leasing Australia (28 %).

We also have a 28.9 % ownership interest in PTS, a leading provider of transportation and supply chain services. The partnership agreement requires PTS, subject to applicable law and the terms of its credit agreements, to make quarterly distributions to the partners with respect to each fiscal year by no later than 45 days after the end of each of the first three quarters of the year and by April 15 of the following year. PTS' partnership agreement and certain of its debt agreements allow partner distributions only as long as it is not in default under those agreements and the amount it pays does not exceed 50 % of its consolidated net income, unless its debt-to-equity ratio is less than 3.0 to 1.0, in which case its distributions may not exceed 80 % of its consolidated net income. Our investment in PTS, which is accounted for under the equity method, amounted to \$ 1,725.1 million and \$ 1,590.9 million at December 31, 2023, and 2022, respectively.

The net book value of our equity method investments was \$ 1,774.9 million and \$ 1,636.9 million as of December 31, 2023, and 2022, respectively. We recorded \$ 293.7 million, \$ 494.2 million, and \$ 374.5 million during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively, on our statements of income under the caption "Equity in earnings of affiliates" related to earnings from our equity method investments. We received \$ 169.9 million, \$ 356.6 million, and \$ 169.7 million of dividends from our equity method investments during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(In millions, except share and per share amounts)

2021, respectively. Retained earnings as of December 31, 2023, included undistributed earnings from our equity method investments of \$ 845.5 million.

The combined results of operations and financial position of our equity method investees as of December 31 for each of the years presented are summarized as follows:

Condensed income statement information:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Revenues	\$ 13,884.1	\$ 13,587.3	\$ 11,526.9
Gross profit	2,917.3	3,025.5	2,736.2
Net income	1,008.3	1,701.3	1,272.0

Condensed balance sheet information:

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
Current assets	\$ 2,355.5	\$ 2,126.5
Noncurrent assets	20,966.4	17,867.9
Total assets	\$ 23,321.9	\$ 19,994.4
Current liabilities	\$ 3,140.9	\$ 4,110.2
Noncurrent liabilities	15,545.7	11,719.0
Equity	4,635.3	4,165.2
Total liabilities and equity	\$ 23,321.9	\$ 19,994.4

5. Business Combinations

During 2023, we acquired three full-service commercial truck dealerships and two service and parts centers in Canada adding to PTG's operations. We also acquired two retail automotive franchises in the U.S., acquired two retail automotive franchises and one body shop in Italy, and acquired one service center in Australia. The companies acquired in 2023 generated \$ 146.6 million of revenue and \$ 5.1 million of pre-tax income from our date of acquisition through December 31, 2023. During 2022, we acquired 19 retail automotive franchises, consisting of 15 franchises in the U.K. and four franchises in the U.S. During 2022, we also acquired four full-service commercial truck dealerships in Canada adding to PTG's operations. Our financial statements include the results of operations of the acquired entity from the date of acquisition. The fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed have been recorded in our consolidated condensed financial statements and may be subject to adjustment pending completion of final valuation. The following table summarizes the

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(In millions, except share and per share amounts)

aggregate consideration paid and the aggregate amounts of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Accounts receivable	\$ —	\$ 8.3
Inventories	34.2	111.4
Other current assets	0.2	3.2
Property and equipment	38.7	134.1
Indefinite-lived intangibles	145.2	160.4
Other noncurrent assets	—	—
Current liabilities	(3.4)	(14.3)
Noncurrent liabilities	—	(9.7)
Total cash used in acquisitions	\$ 214.9	\$ 393.4

Our following unaudited consolidated pro forma results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 give effect to acquisitions consummated during 2023 and 2022 as if they had occurred on January 1, 2022. This pro forma information is based on historical results of operations, adjusted for the income statement effects of incremental interest expense directly resulting from the acquisitions and the related tax effects. The pro forma information is not necessarily indicative of the results that would have been achieved had the transactions occurred on the first day of each of the periods presented or that may be achieved in the future:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Revenues	\$ 29,727.6	\$ 28,624.7
Income from continuing operations attributable to Penske Automotive Group common stockholders	1,057.0	1,393.4
Net income attributable to Penske Automotive Group common stockholders	1,057.0	1,393.4
Income from continuing operations per diluted common share	\$ 15.55	\$ 18.73
Net income per diluted common share	\$ 15.55	\$ 18.73

6. Inventories

Inventories consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
Retail automotive dealership new vehicles	\$ 1,951.3	\$ 1,326.5
Retail automotive dealership used vehicles	1,186.3	1,279.6
Retail automotive parts, accessories, and other	156.2	145.6
Retail commercial truck dealership vehicles and parts	543.7	506.2
Commercial vehicle distribution vehicles, parts, and engines	455.6	251.2
Total inventories	\$ 4,293.1	\$ 3,509.1

We receive credits from certain vehicle manufacturers that reduce cost of sales when the vehicles are sold. Such credits amounted to \$ 49.1 million, \$ 53.3 million, and \$ 63.7 million during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively.

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(In millions, except share and per share amounts)

7. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
Buildings and leasehold improvements	\$ 2,763.2	\$ 2,437.9
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	1,024.1	960.9
Total	\$ 3,787.3	\$ 3,398.8
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(1,022.1)	(902.3)
Property and equipment, net	\$ 2,765.2	\$ 2,496.5

Approximately \$ 30.9 million and \$ 30.1 million of net capitalized interest is included in buildings and leasehold improvements as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and is being depreciated over the useful life of the related assets.

8. Intangible Assets

Following is a summary of the changes in the carrying amount of goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets during the years ended December 31, 2023, and 2022:

	Goodwill	Other Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets
Balance — December 31, 2021 ⁽¹⁾	\$ 2,124.1	\$ 641.5
Additions	93.8	66.6
Disposals	(1.9)	(3.7)
Foreign currency translation	(61.3)	(13.5)
Balance — December 31, 2022 ⁽¹⁾	\$ 2,154.7	\$ 690.9
Additions	95.9	51.3
Disposals	—	(0.1)
Impairment	(40.7)	—
Foreign currency translation	25.0	6.1
Balance — December 31, 2023 ⁽²⁾	\$ 2,234.9	\$ 748.2

(1) Net of accumulated goodwill impairment losses of \$ 606.3 million recorded prior to December 31, 2012

(2) Net of accumulated goodwill impairment losses of \$ 647.0 million

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(In millions, except share and per share amounts)

Following is a summary of the changes in the carrying amount of goodwill by reportable segment during the years ended December 31, 2023, and 2022:

	Retail			Retail			Retail		
	Automotive	Commercial	Truck	Commercial	Truck	Other	Commercial	Truck	Other
Balance — December 31, 2021	\$ 1,622.2	\$ 422.3	\$ 79.6	\$ 2,124.1					
Additions	49.9	43.9	—	93.8					
Disposals	(1.9)	—	—	(1.9)					
Foreign currency translation	(52.6)	(3.9)	(4.8)	(61.3)					
Balance — December 31, 2022	<u>\$ 1,617.6</u>	<u>\$ 462.3</u>	<u>\$ 74.8</u>	<u>\$ 2,154.7</u>					
Additions	64.3	29.9	1.7	95.9					
Disposals	—	—	—	—					
Impairment	(40.7)	—	—	(40.7)					
Foreign currency translation	22.8	2.1	0.1	25.0					
Balance — December 31, 2023	<u><u>\$ 1,664.0</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 494.3</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 76.6</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,234.9</u></u>					

For reporting units within our Retail Automotive, Retail Commercial Truck, and Other reportable segments, we prepared a quantitative assessment of the carrying value of goodwill. We estimated the fair value of our reporting units using an income approach. The income approach measures fair value by discounting expected future cash flows at a weighted average cost of capital. We also validate the fair value for each reporting unit using the income approach by calculating a cash earnings multiple and determining whether the multiple was reasonable compared to recent market transactions completed by the Company or in the industry. As part of that assessment, we also reconcile the estimated aggregate fair values of our reporting units to our market capitalization. We believe this reconciliation process is consistent with a market participant perspective. This consideration would also include a control premium that represents the estimated amount an investor would pay for our equity securities to obtain a controlling interest and other significant assumptions, including revenue growth, terminal growth rates, EBITDA margin, and the weighted average cost of capital.

Based on our assessment as of October 1, 2023, and in conjunction with our fourth quarter annual forecasting process for 2024 which impacts key assumptions used in our goodwill impairment assessment, we determined the carrying value of goodwill related our Used Vehicle Dealerships International reporting unit was greater than the fair value of the reporting unit. As a result, we recorded a non-cash impairment charge of \$ 40.7 million to reduce the carrying value to fair value.

We had no impairment charges relating to our intangible assets with respect to the sale or closure of certain franchised dealerships during 2023 and 2022. There is no goodwill recorded in our Non-Automotive Investments reportable segment.

9. Vehicle Financing

We finance substantially all of the commercial vehicles we purchase for distribution, new vehicles for retail sale, and a portion of our used vehicle inventories for retail sale under floor plan and other revolving arrangements with various lenders, including the captive finance companies associated with automotive manufacturers. In the U.S., the floor plan arrangements are due on demand; however, we have not historically been required to repay floor plan advances prior to the sale of the vehicles that have been financed. We typically make monthly interest payments on the amount financed. Outside of the U.S., substantially all of the floor plan arrangements are payable on demand or have an original maturity of 90 days or less, and we are generally required to repay floor plan advances at the earlier of the sale of the vehicles that have been financed or the stated maturity.

The agreements typically grant a security interest in substantially all of the assets of our dealership and distribution subsidiaries and in the U.S., Australia, and New Zealand are guaranteed or partially guaranteed by us. Interest rates under the arrangements are variable and increase or decrease based on changes in the prime rate, the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR"), the Sterling Overnight Index Average ("SONIA"), the Bank of England Base Rate, the Finance House Base Rate, the Euro Interbank Offered Rate, the Canadian Prime Rate, the Tokyo Interbank Offered Rate, the

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(In millions, except share and per share amounts)

Australian Bank Bill Swap Rate, or the New Zealand Bank Bill Benchmark Rate. To date, we have not experienced any material limitation with respect to the amount or availability of financing from any institution providing us with vehicle financing. We also receive non-refundable credits from certain of our vehicle manufacturers, which are treated as a reduction of cost of sales as vehicles are sold.

The weighted average interest rate on floor plan borrowings was 4.5 %, 1.9 %, and 0.9 % for 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively. We classify floor plan notes payable to a party other than the manufacturer of a particular new vehicle and all floor plan notes payable relating to pre-owned vehicles as "Floor plan notes payable — non-trade" on our consolidated balance sheets and classify related cash flows as a financing activity on our consolidated statements of cash flows.

10. Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
U.S. credit agreement — revolving credit line	\$ —	\$ —
U.K. credit agreement — revolving credit line	—	24.2
3.50 % senior subordinated notes due 2025	547.7	546.2
3.75 % senior subordinated notes due 2029	495.8	495.1
Canada credit agreement	81.5	—
Australia credit agreement	62.7	21.6
Mortgage facilities	402.1	494.3
Other	39.4	40.7
Total long-term debt	\$ 1,629.2	\$ 1,622.1
Less: current portion	(209.7)	(75.2)
Net long-term debt	\$ 1,419.5	\$ 1,546.9

Scheduled maturities of long-term debt for each of the next five years and thereafter are as follows:

2024	\$ 209.7
2025	581.5
2026	23.2
2027	37.6
2028	54.1
2029 and thereafter	723.1
Total long-term debt reported	\$ 1,629.2

U.S. Credit Agreement

On April 20, 2023, we entered into the Tenth Amendment (the "Amendment") to our U.S. credit agreement with Mercedes-Benz Financial Services USA LLC and Toyota Motor Credit Corporation, which added as a lender Daimler Truck Financial Services USA LLC (the credit agreement as amended, the "U.S. Credit Agreement").

The U.S. Credit Agreement provides for up to \$ 1.2 billion in revolving loans for working capital, acquisitions, capital expenditures, investments, and other general corporate purposes and provides up to an additional \$ 75 million of letters of credit. The U.S. Credit Agreement provides for a maximum of \$ 400 million of borrowings for foreign acquisitions and expires on September 30, 2026. The interest rate on revolving loans is based on an adjusted Secured Overnight Financing Rate plus 1.50 %, with uncollateralized borrowings in excess of a defined borrowing base bearing interest at adjusted SOFR plus 3.00 %.

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(In millions, except share and per share amounts)

The U.S. credit agreement is fully and unconditionally guaranteed on a joint and several basis by substantially all of our U.S. subsidiaries and contains a number of significant operating covenants that, among other things, restrict our ability to dispose of assets, incur additional indebtedness, repay certain other indebtedness, pay dividends, create liens on assets, make investments or acquisitions, and engage in mergers or consolidations. We are also required to comply with specified financial and other tests and ratios, each as defined in the U.S. credit agreement, including a ratio of current assets to current liabilities, a fixed charge coverage ratio, a ratio of debt to stockholders' equity, and a ratio of debt to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization ("EBITDA"). A breach of these requirements would give rise to certain remedies under the agreement, the most severe of which is the termination of the agreement and acceleration of the amounts owed.

The U.S. credit agreement also contains typical events of default, including change of control, non-payment of obligations, and cross-defaults to our other material indebtedness. Substantially all of our U.S. assets are subject to security interests granted to the lenders under the U.S. credit agreement. As of December 31, 2023, we had no revolver borrowings under the U.S. credit agreement.

U.K. Credit Agreement

On December 5, 2023, Penske Automotive Group, Inc. (the "Company") amended its revolving credit agreement among its subsidiaries in the U.K. (the "U.K. subsidiaries"), National Westminster Bank Plc and BMW Financial Services (GB) Limited ("BMW Financial") (the "U.K. credit agreement") to increase permitted capital expenditures under the facility from £ 100.0 million to £ 150.0 million per year.

The U.K. credit agreement provides up to a £ 200.0 million revolving line of credit to be used for working capital, acquisitions, capital expenditures, investments and general corporate purposes. The revolving loans bear interest between defined Sterling Overnight Index Average ("SONIA") plus 1.10 % and defined SONIA plus 2.10 %. In addition, the U.K. credit agreement includes a £ 100.0 million "accordion" feature which allows the U.K. subsidiaries to request up to an additional £ 100.0 million of facility capacity, subject to certain limitations. The lenders may agree to provide additional capacity, and, if not, the U.K. subsidiaries may add an additional lender, if available, to the facility to provide such additional capacity. In January 2024, the lenders agreed to extend the facility by one year, and it now expires in January 2028. The U.K. credit agreement is guaranteed by the holding company of a majority of our international subsidiaries, PAG International Ltd. As of December 31, 2023, we had no revolver borrowings under the U.K. credit agreement.

The U.K. credit agreement is fully and unconditionally guaranteed on a joint and several basis by our U.K. subsidiaries, and contains a number of significant covenants that, among other things, limit the ability of our U.K. subsidiaries to pay dividends, dispose of assets, incur additional indebtedness, repay other indebtedness, create liens on assets, make investments or acquisitions and engage in mergers or consolidations. In addition, our U.K. subsidiaries are required to comply with defined ratios and tests, including: a ratio of earnings before interest, taxes, amortization, and rental payments ("EBITAR") to interest plus rental payments, a measurement of maximum capital expenditures, and a debt to EBITDA ratio. A breach of these requirements would give rise to certain remedies under the U.K. credit agreement, the most severe of which is the termination of the agreement and acceleration of any amounts owed.

The U.K. credit agreement also contains typical events of default, including change of control and non-payment of obligations and cross-defaults to other material indebtedness of our U.K. subsidiaries. Substantially all of our U.K. subsidiaries' assets are subject to security interests granted to the lenders under the U.K. credit agreement.

Senior Subordinated Notes

We have issued the following senior subordinated notes:

Description	Maturity Date	Interest Payment Dates	Principal Amount
3.50 % Notes	September 1, 2025	February 15, August 15	\$ 550 million
3.75 % Notes	June 15, 2029	June 15, December 15	\$ 500 million

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(In millions, except share and per share amounts)

Each of these notes are our unsecured, senior subordinated obligations and are guaranteed on an unsecured senior subordinated basis by our 100 % owned U.S. subsidiaries. Each also contain customary negative covenants and events of default. If we experience certain "change of control" events specified in the indentures, holders of these notes will have the option to require us to purchase for cash all or a portion of their notes at a price equal to 101 % of the principal amount of the notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest. In addition, if we make certain asset sales and do not reinvest the proceeds thereof or use such proceeds to repay certain debt, we will be required to use the proceeds of such asset sales to make an offer to purchase the notes at a price equal to 100 % of the principal amount of the notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

Optional redemption. We may redeem the 3.50 % Notes at the redemption prices noted in the indenture. Prior to June 15, 2024, we may redeem the 3.75 % Notes at a redemption price equal to 100 % of the principal thereof, plus an applicable make-whole premium, and any accrued and unpaid interest. In addition, we may redeem up to 40 % of the Notes before June 15, 2024, with net cash proceeds from certain equity offerings at a redemption price equal to 103.750 % of the principal thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest. We may redeem the 3.75 % Notes on or after June 15, 2024, at the redemption prices specified in the indenture.

Canada Credit Agreement

One of our Canadian subsidiaries is party to a CAD \$ 150.0 million revolving line of credit with Daimler Truck Financial Services Canada Corporation ("DTFS") which we use in relation to our Canadian Premier Truck Group retail operations (the "Canada credit agreement"). The Canada credit agreement bears interest at a rate of Canadian Prime (determined by the Royal Bank of Canada) ("Canadian Prime Rate") minus 0.50 %; provided that DTFS is entitled to demand repayment of any outstanding borrowings under the Canada revolving note and, following such demand, the interest rate on outstanding borrowings shall be increased to the Canadian Prime Rate plus 2.00 %. The Canada credit agreement is guaranteed by PAG International Ltd. As of December 31, 2023, we had CAD \$ 108.0 million (\$ 81.5 million) of outstanding borrowings under the Canada credit agreement.

Australia Credit Agreement

Penske Australia is party to an AU \$ 100.0 million credit agreement with Daimler Truck Financial Services Australia Pty Ltd (the "Australia credit agreement"), which agreement was extended from AU \$ 75.0 million to AU \$ 100.0 million in November 2023. The Australia credit agreement provides the lender with a secured interest in all assets of these businesses, is terminable with six months ' notice, and carries an interest rate of Australian BBSW 30-day Bill Rate plus 2.29 %. As of December 31, 2023, we had AU \$ 92.0 million (\$ 62.7 million) outstanding borrowings under the Australia credit agreement.

Mortgage Facilities

We are party to mortgages that bear interest at defined rates and require monthly principal and interest payments. We also have a revolving mortgage facility with Toyota Motor Credit Corporation in the U.S. with a maximum borrowing capacity of \$ 300.0 million contingent on property values and a borrowing capacity as of December 31, 2023, of \$ 252.3 million. The facility bears interest at the prime rate minus 1.68 % and expires in December 2025. As of December 31, 2023, we had \$ 10.0 million of outstanding borrowings under this mortgage facility. Our mortgage facilities also contain typical events of default, including non-payment of obligations, cross-defaults to our other material indebtedness, certain change of control events, and the loss or sale of certain dealerships operated at the properties. Substantially all of the buildings and improvements on the properties financed pursuant to the mortgage facilities are subject to security interests granted to the lender. As of December 31, 2023, we owed \$ 402.1 million of principal under all of our mortgage facilities.

11. Commitments and Contingent Liabilities

We are involved in litigation which may relate to claims brought by governmental authorities, issues with customers, and employment related matters, including class action claims and purported class action claims. As of December 31, 2023, we were not party to any legal proceedings, including class action lawsuits that, individually or in the aggregate, are reasonably expected to have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows.

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****(In millions, except share and per share amounts)**

However, the results of these matters cannot be predicted with certainty, and an unfavorable resolution of one or more of these matters could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows.

We lease land and facilities, including certain dealerships and office space. Pursuant to the leases for some of our larger facilities, we are required to comply with specified financial ratios, including a "rent coverage" ratio and a debt to EBITDA ratio, each as defined. For these leases, non-compliance with the ratios may require us to post collateral in the form of a letter of credit. A breach of the other lease covenants gives rise to certain remedies by the landlord, the most severe of which include the termination of the applicable lease and acceleration of the total rent payments due under the lease. Refer to the disclosures provided in Note 3 for further description of our leases. Rent expense for land and facilities for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021 amounted to \$ 247.9 million, \$ 243.3 million, and \$ 237.9 million, respectively.

We have sold a number of dealerships to third parties and as a condition to certain of those sales, remain liable for the lease payments relating to the properties on which those businesses operate in the event of non-payment by the buyer. We are also party to lease agreements on properties that we no longer use in our retail operations that we have sublet to third parties. We rely on subtenants to pay the rent and maintain the property at these locations. In the event the subtenant does not perform as expected, we may not be able to recover amounts owed to us, and we could be required to fulfill these obligations. We believe we have made appropriate reserves relating to these locations. We currently guarantee or are otherwise liable for approximately \$ 95.2 million of these lease payments, including lease payments during available renewal periods.

Our floor plan credit agreements with Daimler Truck Financial Services Australia and Mercedes-Benz Financial Services New Zealand ("MBA") provide us revolving loans for the acquisition of commercial vehicles for distribution to our retail network. These facilities include a commitment to repurchase dealer vehicles in the event the dealer's floor plan agreement with MBA is terminated.

We have \$ 25.2 million of letters of credit outstanding and \$ 19.8 million of bank guarantees as of December 31, 2023, and have posted \$ 30.3 million of surety bonds in the ordinary course of business.

12. Related Party Transactions

We sometimes pay to and/or receive fees from Penske Corporation, its subsidiaries, and its affiliates for services rendered in the ordinary course of business or to reimburse payments made to third parties on each other's behalf. These transactions are reviewed periodically by our Audit Committee and reflect the provider's cost or an amount mutually agreed upon by both parties. During 2023, 2022, and 2021, Penske Corporation and its affiliates billed us \$ 5.3 million, \$ 5.1 million, and \$ 6.7 million, respectively, and we billed Penske Corporation and its affiliates \$ 1.3 million, \$ 1.3 million, and \$ 38 thousand, respectively, for such services. As of December 31, 2023, and 2022, we had \$ 44 thousand and \$ 50 thousand of receivables from, and \$ 0.5 million and \$ 0.6 million of payables to, Penske Corporation and its subsidiaries, respectively.

Our officers, directors, and their affiliates periodically purchase, lease, or sell vehicles and parts from us or PTS at fair market value. This includes purchases and sales of trucks, logistics, and other services and parts as between our subsidiaries and those of PTS (principally consisting of purchases of \$ 42.3 million of trucks and parts by PTS from our PTG subsidiaries and purchases of \$ 2.7 million of used trucks and towing services by PTG from PTS).

PTS is owned 41.1 % by Penske Corporation, 28.9 % by us, and 30.0 % by Mitsui. The PTS partnership agreement, among other things, provides us with specified partner distribution and governance rights and restricts our ability to transfer our interest. The partnership has an eleven -member Advisory Board. We have the right to appoint one Advisory Board member and appointed Robert H. Kurnick, Jr., our President. Lisa Davis and Michael Eisenson, our directors, are also members of the Advisory Board. We have the right to pro rata quarterly distributions equal to at least 50 % of PTS' consolidated net income, as well as specified minority rights which require our and/or Mitsui's consent for certain actions taken by PTS as specified in the PTS partnership agreement.

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(In millions, except share and per share amounts)

We are able to transfer our directly owned interests with the unanimous consent of the other partners or if we provide the remaining partners with a right of first offer to acquire our interests, except that we may transfer up to 9.02 % of our interest to Penske Corporation without complying with the right of first offer to the remaining partner. We and Penske Corporation have agreed that (1) in the event of any transfer by Penske Corporation of their partnership interests to a third party, we will be entitled to "tag-along" by transferring a pro rata amount of our partnership interests on similar terms and conditions, and (2) Penske Corporation is entitled to a right of first refusal in the event of any transfer of our partnership interests, subject to the terms of the partnership agreement. Additionally, PTS has agreed to indemnify the general partner for any actions in connection with managing PTS, except those taken in bad faith or in violation of the partnership agreement.

The partnership agreement allows Penske Corporation to give notice to require PTS to begin to effect an initial public offering of equity securities, subject to certain limitations, as soon as practicable after the first anniversary of the initial notice, and beginning in 2025, we and Mitsui continue to have a similar right to require PTS to begin an initial public offering of equity securities, subject to certain limitations, as soon as reasonably practicable. The term of the partnership agreement is indefinite.

In 2023, 2022, and 2021, we received \$ 168.8 million, \$ 356.6 million, and \$ 165.5 million, respectively, from PTS in pro rata cash dividends. In 2014, we formed a venture with PTS, Penske Commercial Leasing Australia. This venture combines PTS' fleet operations expertise with our market knowledge of commercial vehicles to rent heavy-duty commercial vehicles in Australia. This venture is accounted for as an equity method investment as discussed in Note 4.

On December 22, 2023, we entered into a Stock Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") with Penske Investments Limited Partnership, a Nevada partnership owned by entities affiliated with our Chair and Chief Executive Officer Roger S. Penske ("PILP"), to acquire all of the issued and outstanding capital stock of Don Allen Auto Service, Inc., a Massachusetts corporation (the "Dealership Entity"), for an initial purchase price of \$ 12,340,000 in cash, subject to certain adjustments. The Dealership Entity owns Don Allen Ford Nantucket and Don Allen Chrysler Dodge Jeep Ram (the "Dealerships") located in Nantucket, MA, as well as associated real property. Under the terms of the Purchase Agreement, the purchase price was to be increased or decreased after the closing based on the finally determined net worth of the Dealership Entity as of the closing date compared to a net worth target based on the Dealership Entity's historical assets and liabilities. We closed the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement on January 16, 2024.

Joint Venture Relationships

From time to time, we enter into joint venture relationships in the ordinary course of business, pursuant to which we own and operate automotive dealerships together with other investors. We may also provide these dealerships with working capital and other debt financing at costs that are based on our incremental borrowing rate. As of December 31, 2023, our automotive joint venture relationships were as follows:

Location	Dealerships	Ownership Interest
Fairfield, Connecticut	Audi, Mercedes-Benz, Sprinter, Porsche	80.00 % (A)
Greenwich, Connecticut	Mercedes-Benz	80.00 % (A)
Northern Italy	BMW, MINI, Maserati, Porsche, Audi, Jaguar, Land Rover, Volvo, Mercedes-Benz, smart, Lamborghini	84.10 % (A)
Frankfurt, Germany	Lexus, Toyota, Volkswagen	50.00 % (B)
Barcelona, Spain	BMW, MINI	50.00 % (B)

(A) Entity is consolidated in our financial statements.

(B) Entity is accounted for using the equity method of accounting.

As noted above, we are party to non-automotive joint ventures representing our investments in PTS (28.9 %) and Penske Commercial Leasing Australia (28 %) that are accounted for under the equity method, as more fully discussed in Note 4.

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(In millions, except share and per share amounts)

13. Stock-Based Compensation

Our key employees, outside directors, consultants, and advisors are eligible to receive stock-based compensation pursuant to the terms of our 2020 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2020 Plan"). This plan allows for the issuance of shares for stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance shares, and other awards. The 2020 Plan allows for up to 5,000,000 awards, of which 3,944,430 shares of common stock were available for grant as of December 31, 2023, and terminates once all awards have been issued. Compensation expense related to our equity incentive plans were \$ 27.9 million, \$ 25.5 million, and \$ 23.1 million during 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively.

Restricted Stock

During 2023, 2022, and 2021, we granted 210,222, 291,832, and 439,633 shares, respectively, of restricted common stock and restricted stock units at no cost to participants under the plan. These awards provide dividend rights prior to vesting, and the restricted stock provides voting rights prior to vesting. The awards are subject to forfeiture and are non-transferable, which restrictions generally lapse over a four-year period from the grant date at a rate of 15 %, 15 %, 20 % and 50 % per year. We have determined that the grant date quoted market price of the underlying common stock is the appropriate measure of compensation cost. This cost is amortized as expense over the restriction period. As of December 31, 2023, there was \$ 44.2 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to the restricted stock, which is expected to be recognized over the restricted period.

Presented below is a summary of the status of our restricted stock as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 and changes during the year ended December 31, 2023:

	Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
December 31, 2021	1,082,844	\$ 56.26	
Granted	291,832	100.53	
Vested	(352,585)	53.07	
Forfeited	(4,071)	62.91	
December 31, 2022	<u>1,018,020</u>	<u>\$ 70.03</u>	<u>\$ 117.0</u>
Granted	210,222	146.48	
Vested	(399,362)	58.62	
Forfeited	(5,407)	87.40	
December 31, 2023	<u>823,473</u>	<u>\$ 94.98</u>	<u>\$ 132.2</u>

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(In millions, except share and per share amounts)

14. Equity

A summary of shares repurchased under our securities repurchase program, and shares acquired, is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Shares repurchased ⁽¹⁾	2,640,152	8,065,707	3,112,404
Aggregate purchase price	\$ 358.7	\$ 869.3	\$ 280.6
Average purchase price per share	\$ 135.86	\$ 107.78	\$ 90.13
Shares acquired ⁽²⁾	168,464	148,440	149,176
Aggregate purchase price	\$ 23.5	\$ 17.2	\$ 12.9
Average purchase price per share	\$ 139.45	\$ 115.97	\$ 86.78

(1) Shares were repurchased under our securities repurchase program. We had \$ 215.5 million in repurchase authorization remaining under the repurchase program as of December 31, 2023.

(2) Shares were acquired from employees in connection with a net share settlement feature of employee equity awards.

15. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Changes in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) by component and the reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021 attributable to Penske Automotive Group common stockholders follows:

	Foreign Currency Translation	Interest Rate Swaps	Other	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)
Balance at January 1, 2021	\$ (135.5)	\$ (3.2)	\$ (21.9)	\$ (160.6)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications	(38.9)	4.4	27.5	(7.0)
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) — net of tax provision of \$ 0.3	—	(1.2)	—	(1.2)
Net current-period other comprehensive income (loss)	(38.9)	3.2	27.5	(8.2)
Balance at December 31, 2021	<u><u>\$ (174.4)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ —</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5.6</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (168.8)</u></u>
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications	(153.7)	—	(12.8)	(166.5)
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) — net of tax	—	—	—	—
Net current-period other comprehensive income (loss)	(153.7)	—	(12.8)	(166.5)
Balance at December 31, 2022	<u><u>\$ (328.1)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ —</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (7.2)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (335.3)</u></u>
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications	65.5	—	5.7	71.2
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) — net of tax	—	—	—	—
Net current-period other comprehensive income (loss)	65.5	—	5.7	71.2
Balance at December 31, 2023	<u><u>\$ (262.6)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ —</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (1.5)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (264.1)</u></u>

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(In millions, except share and per share amounts)

16. Income Taxes

Income from continuing operations before income taxes by geographic region was as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
U.S.	\$ 1,119.9	\$ 1,474.5	\$ 1,242.6
Non-U.S.	299.6	384.7	365.1
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	<u>\$ 1,419.5</u>	<u>\$ 1,859.2</u>	<u>\$ 1,607.7</u>

Income taxes relating to income from continuing operations consisted of the following:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Current:			
Federal	\$ 131.0	\$ 200.6	\$ 115.7
State and local	53.4	71.6	48.1
Non-U.S.	74.7	76.6	67.7
Total current	<u>\$ 259.1</u>	<u>\$ 348.8</u>	<u>\$ 231.5</u>
Deferred:			
Federal	85.5	98.8	129.9
State and local	10.0	17.1	33.9
Non-U.S.	6.3	8.3	21.0
Total deferred	<u>\$ 101.8</u>	<u>\$ 124.2</u>	<u>\$ 184.8</u>
Income taxes	<u><u>\$ 360.9</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 473.0</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 416.3</u></u>

Income taxes relating to income from continuing operations varied from the U.S. federal statutory income tax rate due to the following:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Income taxes at federal statutory rate	\$ 298.1	\$ 390.4	\$ 337.6
State and local income taxes, net of federal taxes	47.7	67.3	64.6
Non-U.S. income taxed at other rates	18.2	4.1	11.9
Other	(3.1)	11.2	2.2
Income taxes	<u><u>\$ 360.9</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 473.0</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 416.3</u></u>

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(In millions, except share and per share amounts)

The components of deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
Deferred Tax Assets		
Accrued liabilities	\$ 77.3	\$ 68.9
Net operating loss and credit carryforwards	49.3	50.5
Leasing liabilities	624.8	628.7
Other	36.6	36.6
Total deferred tax assets	788.0	784.7
Valuation allowance	(58.2)	(62.8)
Net deferred tax assets	<u><u>\$ 729.8</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 721.9</u></u>
Deferred Tax Liabilities		
Depreciation and amortization	(354.2)	(314.1)
Partnership investments	(972.1)	(890.4)
Leasing assets	(624.8)	(628.7)
Other	(10.4)	(9.7)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(1,961.5)	(1,842.9)
Net deferred tax liabilities	<u><u>\$ (1,231.7)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (1,121.0)</u></u>

We are not permanently reinvested in a portion of our previously taxed unremitted foreign earnings, which may be distributed in the future. At December 31, 2023, we have accrued the appropriate amount of U.S. state income taxes and foreign withholding taxes for the unremitted foreign earnings that are not permanently reinvested. We have not provided any U.S. taxes on a total temporary difference of \$ 352.8 million related to the excess of financial reporting basis over tax basis in our non-U.S. subsidiaries as it is our position that we are permanently reinvested for this basis difference.

At December 31, 2023, we have \$ 108.9 million of state net operating loss carryforwards in the U.S. that expire at various dates beginning in 2024 through 2044, a U.S. foreign tax credit carryforward of \$ 32.0 million that will expire beginning in 2027, U.K. capital loss carryforwards of \$ 6.4 million that will not expire, Germany net operating loss carryforwards of \$ 29.1 million that will not expire, and Italy net operating loss carryforwards of \$ 0.1 million that will not expire. The Company used \$ 17.3 million of state net operating loss carryforwards in the U.S. in 2023.

A valuation allowance of \$ 0.7 million has been recorded against the state net operating loss carryforwards in the U.S. and a valuation allowance of \$ 32.0 million has been recorded against the U.S. foreign tax credit carryforward as of December 31, 2023. A valuation allowance of \$ 2.4 million has been recorded against German net operating losses and other deferred tax assets. A valuation allowance of \$ 23.1 million has been recorded against U.K. deferred tax assets related to buildings as of December 31, 2023.

Generally accepted accounting principles relating to uncertain income tax positions prescribe a minimum recognition threshold a tax position is required to meet before being recognized and provides guidance on the derecognition, measurement, classification, and disclosure relating to income taxes.

We have elected to include interest and penalties in our income tax expense. The total interest and penalties included within uncertain tax positions at December 31, 2023, were \$ 0 . We do not expect a significant change to the amount of uncertain tax positions within the next twelve months. Our U.S. federal returns remain open to examination for 2017, 2020, 2021, and 2022 and various U.S. state jurisdictions are open for periods ranging from 2018 through 2022. The portion of the total amount of uncertain tax positions that would, if recognized, impact the effective tax rate was \$ 0.5 million as of December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively.

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****(In millions, except share and per share amounts)****17. Segment Information**

Our operations are organized by management into operating segments by line of business and geography. We have determined that we have four reportable segments as defined in generally accepted accounting principles for segment reporting: (i) Retail Automotive, consisting of our retail automotive dealership operations; (ii) Retail Commercial Truck, consisting of our retail commercial truck dealership operations in the U.S. and Canada; (iii) Other, consisting of our commercial vehicle and power systems distribution operations; and (iv) Non-Automotive Investments, consisting of our equity method investments in non-automotive operations which includes our investment in PTS and other various investments. The Retail Automotive reportable segment includes all automotive dealerships and all departments relevant to the operation of the dealerships and our retail automotive joint ventures. The individual dealership operations included in the Retail Automotive reportable segment now represent two operating segments as previously discussed in Note 1: United States Retail Automotive and International Retail Automotive. These operating segments have been aggregated into one reportable segment as their operations (A) have similar economic characteristics (all are automotive dealerships having similar margins), (B) offer similar products and services (all sell new and/or used vehicles, service, parts, and third-party finance and insurance products), (C) have similar target markets and customers (generally individuals), and (D) have similar distribution and marketing practices (all distribute products and services through dealership facilities that market to customers in similar fashions). The accounting policies of the segments are the same and are described in Note 1.

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(In millions, except share and per share amounts)

The following table summarizes revenues, gross profit, selling, general, and administrative expenses, floor plan interest expense, other interest expense, depreciation, equity in earnings of affiliates, and income from continuing operations before income taxes, which is the measure of segment performance by which management allocates resources to its segments and which we refer to as segment income, for each of our reportable segments.

	Retail Automotive	Retail Commercial		Other	Non-Automotive Investments		Total
Revenues							
2023	\$ 25,209.1	\$ 3,684.3	\$ 634.0	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 29,527.4	
2022	23,694.7	3,541.3	578.8	—	—	27,814.8	
2021	22,513.3	2,465.7	575.7	—	—	25,554.7	
Gross profit							
2023	\$ 4,176.2	\$ 592.4	\$ 165.2	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 4,933.8	
2022	4,126.4	555.1	157.3	—	—	4,838.8	
2021	3,870.2	416.9	153.7	—	—	4,440.8	
Selling, general, and administrative expenses							
2023	\$ 2,948.8	\$ 339.2	\$ 112.6	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 3,400.6	
2022	2,790.4	318.3	115.0	—	—	3,223.7	
2021	2,607.3	243.3	112.3	—	—	2,962.9	
Floor plan interest expense							
2023	\$ 116.0	\$ 14.5	\$ 2.6	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 133.1	
2022	44.5	7.5	0.4	—	—	52.4	
2021	23.9	1.9	0.4	—	—	26.2	
Other interest expense							
2023	\$ 90.3	\$ 1.3	\$ 1.0	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 92.6	
2022	65.1	3.9	1.4	—	—	70.4	
2021	63.8	3.3	1.5	—	—	68.6	
Depreciation							
2023	\$ 124.7	\$ 11.6	\$ 4.7	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 141.0	
2022	112.7	10.0	4.6	—	—	127.3	
2021	108.7	7.9	4.9	—	—	121.5	
Equity in earnings of affiliates							
2023	\$ 3.9	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 289.8	\$ —	\$ 293.7	
2022	3.5	—	—	490.7	—	494.2	
2021	8.2	—	—	366.3	—	374.5	
Segment income							
2023 (1)	\$ 860.5	\$ 225.0	\$ 44.2	\$ 289.8	\$ 1,419.5		
2022	1,118.0	214.7	35.8	490.7	1,859.2		
2021	1,046.6	160.3	34.5	366.3	1,607.7		

(1) Retail automotive segment income includes \$ 40.7 million of impairment charges in 2023 related to our Used Vehicle Dealerships International reporting unit.

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(In millions, except share and per share amounts)

Total assets, equity method investments, and capital expenditures by reportable segment are as set forth in the table below:

	Retail Automotive	Retail Commercial Truck	Other	Non-Automotive Investments	Total
Total assets					
2023	\$ 11,408.3	\$ 1,690.8	\$ 842.0	\$ 1,730.4	\$ 15,671.5
2022	10,483.3	1,471.9	563.6	1,595.8	14,114.6
Equity method investments					
2023	\$ 44.5	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,730.4	\$ 1,774.9
2022	41.1	—	—	1,595.8	1,636.9
Capital expenditures					
2023	\$ 306.9	\$ 60.1	\$ 8.3	\$ —	\$ 375.3
2022	245.6	31.2	5.7	—	282.5
2021	239.4	6.3	3.2	—	248.9

The following table presents revenue and long-lived assets (all non-current assets except goodwill, other indefinite-lived intangible assets, and operating lease right-of-use assets) by geographic area:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Revenue from external customers:			
U.S.	\$ 17,186.5	\$ 16,801.7	\$ 15,275.9
Non-U.S.	12,340.9	11,013.1	10,278.8
Total revenue from external customers	\$ 29,527.4	\$ 27,814.8	\$ 25,554.7
Long-lived assets, net:			
U.S.	\$ 3,255.4	\$ 3,001.8	
Non-U.S.	1,347.8	1,186.9	
Total long-lived assets	\$ 4,603.2	\$ 4,188.7	

The Company's non-U.S. operations are predominantly based in the U.K.

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.
VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS
(In millions)

Description	Balance at Beginning of Year	Additions	Deductions, Recoveries, & Other	Balance at End of Year
Year Ended December 31, 2023				
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 6.6	\$ 2.2	\$ (2.0)	\$ 6.8
Tax valuation allowance	62.8	3.4	(8.0)	58.2
Year Ended December 31, 2022				
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 6.8	\$ 3.7	\$ (3.9)	\$ 6.6
Tax valuation allowance	67.0	0.6	(4.8)	62.8
Year Ended December 31, 2021				
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 5.5	\$ 4.8	\$ (3.5)	\$ 6.8
Tax valuation allowance	64.2	6.4	(3.6)	67.0

TENTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

Tenth Supplemental Indenture (this “**Supplemental Indenture**”), dated as of February 15, 2024, among Penske Automotive Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), the guarantors set forth on the signature page hereto (each a “Guarantor”, and collectively, the “Guarantors”) and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the “Trustee”). All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Indenture (as defined below).

WHEREAS, the Company and the other Guarantors party thereto have heretofore executed and delivered an Indenture dated as of November 21, 2014, a First Supplemental Indenture dated as of November 21, 2014, a Second Supplemental Indenture dated as of April 27, 2016, a Third Supplemental Indenture dated as of May 25, 2016, a Fourth Supplemental Indenture dated as of July 13, 2016, a Fifth Supplemental Indenture dated as of August 15, 2017, a Sixth Supplemental Indenture dated as of October 24, 2018, a Seventh Supplemental Indenture dated as of August 20, 2020, an Eighth Supplemental Indenture dated as of February 18, 2021, and a Ninth Supplemental Indenture dated as of June 15, 2021 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “**Indenture**”), providing for the issuance by the Company of its 3.5% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2025 and its 5.50% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2026 (the “**Securities**”);

WHEREAS, Section 10.13 of the Indenture (as amended by the First Supplemental Indenture) provides that under certain circumstances a Future Guarantor shall execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture pursuant to which such Future Guarantor shall, subject to Article Fourteen (as amended by the First Supplemental Indenture) of the Indenture, unconditionally guarantee the Securities on the terms and conditions set forth therein (the “**Guarantee**”);

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 9.1 of the Indenture, the Trustee is authorized to execute and deliver this Supplemental Indenture; and

WHEREAS, all acts and requirements necessary to make this Supplemental Indenture a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company and the Guarantors have been done.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which is hereby acknowledged, the Company, the Guarantors and the Trustee mutually covenant and agree as follows for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders.

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1 Defined Terms. As used in this Supplemental Indenture, terms defined in the Indenture or in the preamble or recitals hereto are used herein as therein defined. The words “herein,” “hereof” and “hereby” and other words of similar import used in this Supplemental Indenture refer to this Supplemental Indenture as a whole and not to any particular section hereof.

ARTICLE 2 AGREEMENT TO GUARANTEE

Section 2.1 Agreement to be Bound. Each Guarantor hereby becomes a party to the Indenture as a Guarantor and as such shall have all of the rights and be subject to all of the obligations and agreements of a Guarantor under the Indenture.

Section 2.2 Guarantee. Each Guarantor agrees, on a joint and several basis with all the existing Guarantors, to fully, unconditionally and irrevocably Guarantee to each Holder of the Securities and the Trustee the Indenture Obligations pursuant to Article Fourteen of the Indenture (as amended by the First Supplemental Indenture).

ARTICLE 3 MISCELLANEOUS

Section 3.1 Execution and Delivery. The Guarantors agree that the Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding any failure to endorse on each Security a notation of the Guarantee.

Section 3.2 Benefits Acknowledged. Each Guarantor's Guarantee is subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture. Each Guarantor acknowledges that they shall receive direct and indirect benefits from the financing arrangements contemplated by the Indenture and this Supplemental Indenture and that the guarantee and waivers made by it pursuant to this Guarantee and this Supplemental Indenture are knowingly made in contemplation of such benefits.

Section 3.3 Ratification of Indenture; Supplemental Indentures Part of Indenture. Except as expressly amended hereby, the Indenture is in all respects ratified and confirmed and all the terms, conditions and provisions thereof shall remain in full force and effect. This Supplemental Indenture shall form a part of the Indenture for all purposes, and every Holder of Securities heretofore or hereafter authenticated and delivered shall be bound hereby.

Section 3.4 Severability. In case any provision in this Supplemental Indenture shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and such provision shall be ineffective only to the extent of such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability.

Section 3.5 Guarantors May Consolidate, Etc., on Certain Terms. Each Guarantor may not sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets to, or consolidate with or merge with or into, any Person other than as set forth Section 801(b) of the Indenture.

Section 3.6 Release. Each Guarantor's Guarantee shall be released as set forth in Section 1314 of the Indenture.

Section 3.7 Governing Law. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, THE INDENTURE, THE SECURITIES AND THE GUARANTEES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO THE CONFLICTS OF LAWS PRINCIPLES THEREOF.

Section 3.8 Counterparts. This Supplemental Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original; but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. The exchange of copies of this Supplemental Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or .pdf transmission shall constitute

effective execution and delivery of this Supplemental Indenture for all purposes and may be used in lieu of the original Indenture. Signatures of parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or .pdf shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

Section 3.9 Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 3.10 Trustee. The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner whatsoever for or in respect of the validity or sufficiency of this Supplemental Indenture or for or in respect of the recitals contained herein, all of which recitals are made solely by the Guarantors and the Company.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed and attested, all as of the date first above written.

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.

By: /s/ Shelley Hulgrave
Name: Shelley Hulgrave
Title: EVP & CFO

DON ALLEN AUTO SERVICE, INC.
PAG ACQUISITION 67, LLC
PAG ACQUISITION 68, LLC
PAG ACQUISITION 69, LLC
PAG ACQUISITION 70, LLC
PAG ACQUISITION 71, LLC

By: /s/ Shelley Hulgrave
Name: Shelley Hulgrave
Title: Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as trustee

By: /s/ Marie A. Hattinger
Name: Marie A. Hattinger
Title: Vice President

RESTRICTED STOCK AGREEMENT

This Restricted Stock Agreement (the "Agreement") is dated as of _____, 20____ and is entered into between Penske Automotive Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and _____ (the "Participant").

WHEREAS, the Company is granting the Participant restricted shares (the "Shares") of voting common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the "Common Stock"), of the Company, on the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Company's 2020 Equity Incentive Plan, as it may be amended from time to time (the "Plan").

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereby agree:

1. Defined Terms. Capitalized terms used in this Agreement and not specifically defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed thereto in the Plan. In the event of any inconsistency between the Agreement and the Plan, the terms of the Plan shall govern. The terms of the Plan are incorporated into this Agreement and the Common Stock issued hereunder are subject to the provisions of the Plan.

In the event that the outstanding securities of any class then comprising the Shares are increased, decreased or exchanged for or converted into cash, property and/or a different number or kind of securities, or cash, property and/or securities are distributed in respect of such outstanding securities, in either case as a result of a reorganization, merger, consolidation, recapitalization, reclassification, dividend (other than a regular cash dividend) or other distribution, stock split, reverse stock split or any other adjustment is made as provided in Section 13(a) of the Plan, then, unless the Committee shall determine otherwise, the terms "Common Stock" or "Shares" shall, from and after the date of such event, include such cash, property and/or securities so distributed in respect of the Shares, or into or for which the Shares are so increased, decreased, exchanged or converted.

Whenever the word "Participant" is used in any provision of this Agreement under circumstances where the provision should logically be construed to apply to the executors, the administrators or personal representatives, the word "Participant" shall be deemed to include such person or persons.

2. Authority. The Shares issuable to the Participant pursuant to this Agreement will be issued pursuant to the authority granted under the Plan (which has been provided to Participant), and are subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan. The interpretation and construction by the Committee of the Plan, this Agreement and such rules and interpretations as may be adopted by the Committee for the purpose of administering the Plan shall be final and binding upon the Participant.

3. Grant of Restricted Stock. The Company hereby grants to Participant _____ restricted Shares. The Shares will be restricted by being subject to vesting and non-transferability as hereafter provided in this Agreement and shall be subject to such limitations on transfer as are contained in the Plan, the federal and state securities laws applicable to the Shares or any other limitations on transferability as may be imposed by the Company or applicable law.

4. Risk of Forfeiture. The Shares will be subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture. The Participant must be in Continuous Employment (as defined below) on the vesting dates set forth below in order to vest in the ownership of the Shares. **If the Participant's Continuous Employment is terminated for any reason prior to the vesting dates as to any Shares, those Shares shall revert to the Company.** Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee may, prior to, or no later than thirty (30) days after, the Participant's termination date, approve the vesting of some or all of the Shares that would otherwise be forfeited and in such event, the date of the Committee's determination shall be deemed the vesting date. This Agreement is not an employment agreement and shall not confer on the Participant any right to be retained in the employment of the Company or any of subsidiary of the Company.

For purposes of this Agreement, "**Continuous Employment**" means that the Participant's employment or service with the Company or an Affiliate (whether as an employee, officer, director or other Company Contributor) is not interrupted or terminated. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, the Participant's employment or service shall not be deemed to have terminated merely because of a change in the capacity in which the Participant renders services to the Company or an Affiliate. For example, an employee Participant who terminates employment from the Company and immediately thereafter becomes a consultant to the Company shall not be considered to have a break in Continuous Employment. However, Continuous Employment will end with respect to Participants employed by or in the service of an Affiliate on the date such entity ceases to be an Affiliate of the Company. The Committee may determine whether Continuous Employment shall be considered interrupted or suspended in the case of any leave of absence, including sick leave, military leave or any other personal leave, except to the extent prohibited by law.

5. Restriction on Transfer. Until the Participant vests in the Shares, the Shares may not be sold, assigned, transferred, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise encumbered in any manner.

6. Vesting of Shares. Subject to the restrictions set forth herein and in the Plan, the Shares shall vest:

___% on _____, 20___ ___% on _____, 20___

___% on _____, 20___ ___% on _____, 20___

7. Voting. Unless the Committee shall determine otherwise, the Participant shall be entitled to exercise any voting rights with respect to the Shares and receive any dividends paid with respect thereto.

8. Taxes. (i) Section 83(b) Election. The Participant understands that the taxable income recognized by the Participant as a result of the award of Shares hereunder, and the withholding liability and required date of withholding with respect thereto, if any, will be affected by a decision by the Participant to make an election pursuant to Section 83(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (an "83(b) Election"). The Participant understands and agrees that the Participant will have the sole responsibility for determining whether to make an 83(b) Election with respect to the Shares, and for properly making such election and filing the election with the relevant taxing authorities on a timely basis. The Participant acknowledges that the Company has urged the Participant to consult with the Participant's own tax advisor with respect to the desirability of and procedures for making an 83(b) Election with respect to the Shares, including the deadline for making such an election. The Participant agrees to submit to the Company a copy of any 83(b) Election with respect to the Shares immediately upon filing such election with the relevant taxing authority.

(ii) Withholding. By the execution of this Agreement, the Participant agrees to pay to the Company the amount of federal, state and local taxes that the Company is required to withhold and remit to the taxing authorities applicable to the Participant as a result of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (collectively, "Taxes"). The Participant shall pay to the Company an amount equal to the Taxes the Company is required to withhold and remit as calculated by the Company in accordance with the rules and regulations of applicable taxing authorities governing the calculation of such withholding. The Participant shall make such withholding payment to the Company on the vesting date(s) or upon the Participant making an 83(b) Election. If the Participant does not make a Section 83(b) Election, the withholding can be satisfied by having the Company retain from the Shares of Common Stock having a Fair Market Value equal to the amount of the withholding obligation, with any fractional Share withheld that is not needed to pay Taxes being either settled in cash or cancelled for no consideration, as determined by the Company at the time of such withholding.

If the Participant fails or refuses to make such payment to the Company on its due date, the Participant hereby authorizes the Company, in addition to any of its other remedies, to withhold from any other compensation or payments due by the Company to the Participant an amount sufficient to pay such withholding plus interest as hereafter provided until such withholding and interest is paid in full.

9. Change of Control. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if a Change of Control as defined in the Plan occurs, all restriction on the Shares shall lapse and the Shares shall fully vest, provided the Participant is in Continuous Service immediately prior to the date of such Change of Control.

10. Notice. Any notice required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be sufficiently given if personally delivered or if sent by facsimile transmission or by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, with return receipt requested, as follows: If to the Company: Penske Automotive Group, Inc., 2555 Telegraph Road, Bloomfield Hills, Michigan 48302, Facsimile: (248) 648-2515, Attn: Shane M. Spradlin; or to such other address or to the attention of such other person as the Company shall designate by written notice to the Participant; and if to the Participant at the address set forth below or to such other address as the Participant shall designate by written notice to the company. Any notice given hereunder shall be deemed to have been given at the time of receipt thereof by the party to whom such notice is given.

11. Participant Acknowledgement. By signing this Restricted Stock Agreement, the Participant acknowledges that: (a) the grant of the Shares is a one-time benefit which does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of Shares, or benefits in lieu of Shares; (b) all determinations with respect to any future grants, including, but not limited to, the times when the Shares shall be granted, the number of Shares subject to each Restricted Stock award and the time or times when the Shares shall vest, will be at the sole discretion of the Company; (c) the Participant's participation in the Plan is voluntary; (d) the value of these Shares is an extraordinary item of compensation which is outside the scope of the Participant's employment contract, if any; (e) these Shares are not part of the Participant's normal or expected compensation for purposes of calculating any severance, resignation, redundancy, end of service payments, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement benefits or similar payments; (f) the vesting of these Shares will cease upon termination of employment for any reason except as may otherwise be explicitly provided in the Plan or this Agreement; (g) the future value of the underlying Company Stock is unknown and cannot be predicted with certainty; (h) these Shares have been granted to the Participant in the Participant's status as an employee of the Company or its Subsidiaries; and (i) there shall be no continued right of employment as a result of these Shares.

12. Recovery Policy. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, any cash compensation received by the Participant, restricted Shares granted and/or Shares issued hereunder, and/or any amount received with respect to any of any such Shares, shall be subject to potential cancellation, recoupment, recission, payback or other action in accordance with the terms of the Company's Compensation Recovery Policy, as it may be amended from time to time (the "Policy"). The Participant agrees and consents to the Company's application, implementation and enforcement of (a) the Policy or any similar policy established by the Company that may apply to the Participant and (b) any provision of applicable law relating to cancellation, recission, payback or recoupment of compensation, and expressly agrees that the Company may take such actions as are necessary to effectuate the Policy, any similar policy (as applicable to the Participant) or applicable law without further consent or action being required by the Participant. To the extent that the terms of this Agreement and the Policy or any similar policy conflict, then the terms of such policy shall prevail.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the day and year above written.

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC.

By: _____

[Name of Participant]

STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT

THIS STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is dated December 22, 2023 ("Effective Date") by and among Penske Investments Limited Partnership, a Nevada partnership ("Seller") and Penske Automotive Group, Inc., or its affiliate assignee or assignees (collectively referred to as "Buyer"). Buyer and Seller may be individually referred to as a "Party" or collectively referred to as the **Parties**.

RECITALS

A. Seller owns all of the issued and outstanding shares of capital stock (the **Shares**) of Don Allen Auto Service, Inc., a Massachusetts corporation (the **Company**).

B. The Company owns and operates (i) Don Allen Ford Nantucket (the **Ford Dealership**), an automobile sales and service dealership authorized by Ford Motor Company (the **Ford OEM**) located at 24 Polpis Road Nantucket MA 02554-2318 (the **Ford Dealership Premises**) and (ii) Don Allen Chrysler Dodge Jeep Ram (the **CDJ Dealership**) and together with the Ford Dealership, the **Dealerships**), an automobile sales and service dealership authorized by Stellantis North America (the **Stellantis OEM** and together with the Ford OEM, the **OEMs**) located at 10 Polpis Road Nantucket MA 02554-2318 (the **CDJ Dealership Premises** and, together with the Ford Dealership Premises, the **Dealership Premises**).

C. Buyer desires to purchase the Shares from Seller, and Seller desires to sell the Shares to Buyer.

D. The Company owns all of the real property underlying the Dealership Premises and necessary for the operations of the Dealerships as currently conducted, with the legal description of such Real Property set forth on Exhibit A (the **Owned Real Property**) and leases the Leased Real Property (as hereafter defined and together with the Owned Real Property, the **Real Property**). In connection with and by virtue of Buyer's acquisition of the Shares, Buyer shall acquire title to the Owned Real Property, in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

E. NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, and the mutual terms, conditions and covenants set forth herein, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

1. PURCHASED OF SHARES; PURCHASE PRICE.

1.1 Purchase and Sale of the Shares Upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, on the Closing Date (hereinafter defined), Seller shall sell the Shares to Buyer, and Buyer shall purchase the Shares from Seller, free and clear of any and all any mortgages, deeds of trust, pledges, title defects or objections, liens, claims, security interests, prior assignments, rights of first refusal, options and encumbrances of any kind ("Encumbrances").

1.2 Purchase Price. The total purchase price (the “**Purchase Price**”) for the Shares shall be Twelve Million Three Hundred and Forty Thousand Dollars (\$12,340,000.00), which shall be subject to adjustment as provided in Section 1.4.

1.3 Payment of Purchase Price.

The Purchase Price, as adjusted pursuant to Section 1.4, shall be paid by Buyer to Seller at or within two (2) Business Days following the Closing, as follows:

1.3.1 \$650,000.00 shall be retained by Buyer for purposes of the Net Worth true-up in Section 1.4.6 (the “**Net Worth Holdback**”); and

1.3.2 The balance of the Purchase Price shall be paid to Seller.

1.4 Net Worth Adjustment.

1.4.1 As soon as practicable after the Closing Date (but not later than forty five (45) days after the Closing Date), Seller shall deliver to Buyer a balance sheet of the Company, dated as of the day prior to the Closing Date (the “**Closing Date Balance Sheet**”). The Closing Date Balance Sheet shall be prepared in accordance with GAAP (except for the absence of footnote disclosures). In particular, the Closing Date Balance Sheet shall accrue and have adequate reserves for (i) any Taxes payable by the Company with respect to all periods prior to the Closing Date, even if payment of the Taxes is not due by the Closing Date, and (ii) all financing, insurance or other chargebacks of any kind arising out of or relating to the conduct of the business of the Company prior to the Closing Date or to the sale of any vehicles prior to the Closing Date. In connection with the preparation of the Closing Date Balance Sheet, Seller and the Company shall permit representatives of Buyer, including an inventory specialist designated by Buyer, to conduct a physical inventory at each location where inventory is held by the Company within three (3) days of the Closing Date. The physical inventory by the inventory specialist shall include an inventory of the OEM Parts, Non-OEM Parts, the Work in Process and the Petroleum Inventory and Seller and its representatives and Buyer shall, without the involvement of the inventory specialist, jointly conduct an inventory of the New Vehicles, the Demonstrator Vehicles, the Loaner Vehicles, the Used/Other Vehicles, and the Fixed Assets to determine the quantity of such items as of, or anticipated to be as of, the day prior to the Closing Date. The results of the inventory shall be set forth on written schedules that shall be signed by Seller and Buyer to indicate their approval thereof (the “**Inventory Schedules**”). The Inventory Schedules shall form the basis of the Closing Date Balance Sheet (where applicable to the designated line items thereon), provided that Buyer may update the amounts on the Inventory Schedules for purposes of the Reviewed Balance Sheet to the extent the Inventory Schedules did not accurately reflect the inventory as of the day prior to the Closing Date. The fees and expenses of the inventory specialist shall be paid one-half by Buyer and one-half by Seller.

1.4.2 Within thirty (30) days after receipt of the Closing Date Balance Sheet, (i) Buyer shall review the Closing Date Balance Sheet in such manner as Buyer deems appropriate, and (ii) Buyer shall deliver such reviewed Closing Date Balance Sheet (the “**Reviewed Balance Sheet**”), together with its proposed adjustments thereto, if any, to Seller. Such adjustments may be substantiated by the physical inventory conducted prior to Closing or otherwise in connection with the preparation of the Closing Date Balance Sheet. The Reviewed Balance Sheet shall include a schedule showing the computation of the Final Net Worth (as defined herein), computed in accordance with the definition of Net Worth (as defined herein). Buyer shall have the opportunity to consult with Seller, the Company and each of the accountants and other representatives of Seller, and the Company and to examine the work papers, schedules and other

documents prepared by Seller, the Company and each of such accountants and other representatives during the preparation of the Closing Date Balance Sheet.

1.4.3 Seller shall have a period of fifteen (15) days after delivery of the Reviewed Balance Sheet to present in writing to Buyer any and all objections that Seller may have to any of the matters set forth or reflected therein, which objections shall be set forth in reasonable detail. If no objections are raised within such 15-day period, the Reviewed Balance Sheet shall be deemed accepted and approved by Seller and a supplemental closing (the "**Supplemental Closing**") shall take place within five (5) Business Days following the expiration of such 15-day period, or on such other date as may be mutually agreed upon in writing by Buyer and Seller.

1.4.4 If Seller raises any objection within such 15-day period, Buyer and Seller shall attempt to resolve the matter or matters in dispute and, if resolved, the Supplemental Closing shall take place within five (5) Business Days following such resolution.

1.4.5 If such dispute cannot be resolved by Seller and Buyer within thirty (30) days after the delivery of the Reviewed Balance Sheet, then the specific matters in dispute shall be submitted to an accounting firm mutually agreed by both Buyer and Seller. The accounting firm shall make a final and binding determination as to such matter or matters. Such accounting firm shall send its written determination to Seller and Buyer and the Supplemental Closing, if any, shall take place five (5) Business Days following the receipt of such determination by Seller and Buyer. The fees and expenses of the accounting firm shall be paid one-half by Buyer and one-half by Seller.

1.4.6 Net Worth True-Up; Net Worth Definition.

(a) If the Net Worth as shown on the Reviewed Balance Sheet as finally determined pursuant to this Section 1.4 (such amount being referred to herein as the "**Final Net Worth**") is less than \$1,812,820.00 (the '**Net Worth Target**') (the amount of any such deficiency being referred to herein as the **Deficiency**"), then Buyer shall permanently retain from the Net Worth Holdback the amount of such Deficiency. If, after retaining such amount from the Net Worth Holdback there are remaining funds in the Net Worth Holdback, then such remaining funds shall be paid promptly by Buyer to Seller. If the amount of the Net Worth Holdback is not sufficient to cover the Deficiency, then Seller shall pay to Buyer at the Supplemental Closing, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to an account designated in writing by Buyer at least two (2) Business Days prior to the date of the Supplemental Closing, an amount equal to the difference between the Deficiency and the Net Worth Holdback.

(b) If the Final Net Worth is greater than the Net Worth Target (the amount of such surplus being referred to herein as the "**Net Worth Surplus**"), Buyer shall (i) release the Net Worth Holdback in its entirety to Seller and (ii) pay to Seller at the Supplemental Closing, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to an account designated in writing by Seller at least two (2) Business Days prior to the date of the Supplemental Closing, an amount equal to the Net Worth Surplus.

(c) "**Net Worth**" computed in connection with the Closing Date Balance Sheet and the Reviewed Balance Sheet shall mean the amount by which the total assets (not including intangible assets) exceed the total liabilities reflected on the Closing Date Balance Sheet or the Reviewed Balance Sheet, as the case may be, determined in accordance with GAAP, subject to the following limitations, adjustments and stipulations:

(i) The Company's inventory of new motor vehicles shall include only 2023 and 2024 model year. Ford and Chrysler, Jeep, Dodge, Ram motor vehicles that are new, unsold, untitled, and unregistered (the "New Vehicles"), including any dealer installed accessories thereon. Such New Vehicle inventory shall exclude any vehicle that would otherwise constitute a New Vehicle to the extent it has (a) over five hundred (500) miles on its odometer, (b) previously repaired or unrepairs damage valued at more than five hundred dollars (\$500) based on dealer cost, any damage to the frame or drive train, damage in connection with a theft, water damage, or damage to the suspension of the vehicle requiring repairs other than wheel balancing or alignment, or (c) been reported to a OEM as a RDR vehicle. For purposes of the Net Worth calculation, all New Vehicles described in this subsection will be valued at the Company's actual net cost, as shown on the OEM invoices, for the New Vehicles, plus the Company's actual net cost for dealer installed accessories on the New Vehicles consistent with past practice, as shown by invoices therefor, less holdbacks, advertising credits, allowances, rebates, discounts, dealer incentives, floor plan assistance, and any other credits received or to be received by the Company, less any interdepartmental profit on dealer installed accessories or equipment, less the actual cost to repair any New Vehicle with previously unrepairs damage. Buyer may elect at its discretion to purchase any New Vehicle that would otherwise be excluded under this subsection; provided that such New Vehicle shall then be included as New Vehicle inventory on the Closing Date Balance Sheet.

(ii) The Company's inventory of 2023 and 2024 model year demonstrator motor vehicles (the "Demonstrator Vehicles"), including any dealer-installed accessories thereon, excluding (a) any demonstrator vehicle with over three thousand miles (3,000) miles on its odometer, (b) any demonstrator vehicle with previously repaired or unrepairs damage valued at more than One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000), and any vehicle with damage to the frame or drive train, damage in connection with a theft, water damage, or damage to the suspension of the vehicle requiring repairs other than wheel balancing or alignment, or (c) any vehicle that has been reported to a OEM as a RDR vehicle. For purposes of the Net Worth calculation, all Demonstrator Vehicles described in this subsection shall be valued at the Company's actual net cost, as shown on applicable OEM invoices, for the Demonstrator Vehicles, plus the Company's actual net cost for dealer installed equipment or accessories on the Demonstrator Vehicles consistent with past practices, as shown by invoices therefor, plus any payments with respect to the vehicles to be received by the Company from the applicable OEM following the Closing Date associated with demonstrator motor vehicle programs, less holdbacks, advertising credit allowances, rebates, discounts, dealer incentives, floor plan assistance for the Demonstrator Vehicles, and any other credits received or to be received by the Company that are related to a Demonstrator Vehicle, less any interdepartmental profit on dealer installed accessories or equipment, less fifty cents (\$.50) per mile for each mile shown on the odometer of a Demonstrator Vehicle, and less the actual cost to repair any Demonstrator Vehicle with previously unrepairs damage (except minor dents and dings). Buyer may elect at its discretion to purchase any Demonstrator Vehicle that would otherwise be excluded under this subsection; provided that such Demonstrator Vehicle shall then be included as Demonstrator Vehicle inventory on the Closing Date Balance Sheet.

(iii) The Company's inventory of loaner vehicles will include only 2023 and 2024 model year loaner vehicles (the "Loaner Vehicles"), excluding, however, (a) any Loaner Vehicle with over three thousand (3,000) miles on its odometer or (b) any Loaner Vehicle with previously repaired or unrepairs damage valued at more than Five Hundred Dollars (\$500) or any Loaner Vehicle with damage to the frame or

drive train damage in connection with a theft, water damage, or damage to the suspension of the vehicle requiring repairs other than wheel balancing or alignment. All Loaner Vehicles described in this subsection shall be valued at actual net cost, as shown on applicable OEM invoices, for the Loaner Vehicles, plus the Company's actual net cost for dealer installed accessories on the Loaner Vehicles, as shown by invoices therefor, plus any final payments to be made by the Company prior to the Closing Date to the applicable OEM with respect to the Loaner Vehicles not reflected on the OEM invoice, plus any payments to be received by the Company from the applicable OEM following the Closing Date associated with Loaner Vehicle programs, less holdbacks, advertising credits, allowances, rebates, discounts, dealer incentives, floor plan assistance, and any other credits received or to be received by the Company, that are related to a Loaner Vehicle, less any interdepartmental profit on dealer installed accessories, less the actual cost to repair any Loaner Vehicle with previously unrepaired damage (except minor dents and dings), less depreciation of the amounts invoiced by the OEM at the rate of two percent (2.0%) per month, computed on a daily basis from the dates of the invoices, and less titling costs for unregistered vehicles, if any. Buyer may elect at its discretion to purchase any Loaner Vehicle that would otherwise be excluded under this subsection; provided that such Loaner Vehicle shall then be included as Loaner Vehicle inventory on the Closing Date Balance Sheet.

(iv) For purposes of determining inventory values for Net Worth, all used motor vehicles, including company-owned vehicles and vehicles otherwise excluded from the definitions of New Vehicles, Demonstrator Vehicles and Loaner Vehicles and not elected to be treated as such by Buyer in its sole discretion, shall be deemed "**Used/Other Vehicles**". All Used/Other Vehicles described in this subsection shall be valued at the price set forth in the most recent Manheim Market Report per V Auto (the "MMR") within seven (7) days prior to Closing, less \$1,000.00 per vehicle, and subject to further adjustment based on mileage, damage to, and condition of, each Used/Other Vehicle and other factors as the Parties may consider. Used/Other Vehicles without applicable vehicle values will be valued at amounts as Buyer and Seller mutually agree and, if the Parties cannot agree on a price, such vehicles shall not be included as an asset in the Net Worth calculation and Seller shall remove them from the Dealership Premises prior to the Closing. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Buyer shall not be obligated to purchase any vehicles which are vintage used vehicles, "grey market" vehicles which have been imported into the United States, any vehicle with frame damage, or any other Used/Other Vehicle without an MMR price for which Buyer and Seller cannot mutually agree upon a price, acting reasonably.

(v) Only the following OEM parts shall be included in the value of the Company's inventory for purposes of calculating Net Worth: the Company's unsold, new, undamaged and genuine OEM parts and accessories which are in their original packaging (other than bulk parts and accessories unpacked for storage in parts bins or other storage facilities in the normal course of business), are returnable without penalty to the applicable OEM and are in the applicable OEM's current price book, including such parts and accessories that have been ordered but not received as of the Closing Date, but excluding parts and accessories with no sales history within twelve (12) months prior to the Closing Date (the "**OEM Parts**"). All OEM Parts described in this subsection shall be valued at dealer cost for the OEM Parts, as reflected in the most current OEM price books for parts and accessories, net of any discounts, credits, rebates, dealer incentives and allowances received prior to the Closing Date by the Company in connection therewith. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event OEM parts and accessories are excluded from the definition of OEM Parts in this subsection, such OEM parts and accessories shall not count toward the inventory value and shall be excluded as

an asset for purposes of determining Net Worth, but such excluded parts and accessories shall, at the option of Seller, be transferred to Seller or its assignee by Company following or prior to the Closing Date or abandoned in place.

(vi) Only the following non-OEM parts shall be included in the value of the Company's inventory for purposes of calculating Net Worth: the Company's unsold, new and undamaged non-OEM parts and accessories which are in their original packaging and are in the applicable supplier's current price book, including such parts and accessories that have been ordered but not received as of the Closing Date, but excluding non-OEM parts and accessories with no sales history within twelve (12) months prior to the Closing Date (the "**Non-OEM Parts**"). Further, the Non-OEM Parts shall exclude (a) non-OEM parts for which the Company's net cost (excluding tires and Boutique Items) exceeds Twenty Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000), in the aggregate; and (b) tires (both OEM and Non-OEM) for which the Company's net cost exceeds Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) in the aggregate. All Non-OEM Parts described in this subsection shall be valued at dealer cost net of any discounts, credits, rebates, dealer incentives and allowances received prior to the Closing Date by the Company in connection therewith. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event such non-OEM parts and accessories are excluded from the definition of Non-OEM Parts in this subsection, such non-OEM parts and accessories shall not count toward the inventory value and shall be excluded as an asset for purposes of determining Net Worth, but such parts and accessories shall, at the option of Seller, be transferred to Seller or its assignee by Company following or prior to the Closing Date or abandoned in place.

(vii) the receivables as of the Closing Date shall be valued at the amount recorded on the Company's books.

(viii) Only the Company's fixed assets, including furniture, fixtures, tools, machinery, shop and equipment, special tools, parts equipment, signs, office equipment, computers, terminals and printers used or ordered for use in connection with the ordinary course operation of the Company at or prior to the Closing Date in the business of the Dealership, including any assignable warranties relating thereto shall be valued as fixed assets for purposes of calculating Net Worth ("**Fixed Assets**"). Computer equipment used exclusively for the Company's DMS, fixed assets that are not in existence at the Dealership Premises or at other locations acceptable to Buyer, fixed assets that are not in good operating condition (giving due account to ordinary wear and tear), and fixed assets that are not used in the ordinary course of the Dealership's businesses shall be excluded as assets for purposes of calculating Net Worth (the "**Excluded Fixed Assets**"); but such Excluded Fixed Assets that are freely moveable without damaging or otherwise materially altering the Real Property shall be, at the option of Seller, transferred to Seller or its assignee following or prior to the Closing Date or abandoned in place. The Company's Fixed Assets and Excluded Fixed Assets shall be set forth on Schedule 1.4.6(c)(vii) and shall be updated by Seller prior to the Closing.

(ix) Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the following assets of the Company shall be valued for purposes of calculating Net Worth at the Company's actual net cost (i) work in process and sublet repairs, excluding any work done at a loss and any work for which the customer has indicated it will not pay ("**Work in Process**"), (ii) the Company's inventories of gas, oil and grease (**Petroleum Inventory**) and (iii) the Company's prepaid expenses and assets which will inure to the benefit of Buyer from and after the Closing Date ("**Prepaid Expenses**"). The Company's Prepaid Expenses will be set forth on Schedule 1.4.6(c)(ix) and shall be updated by Seller prior to the Closing.

2. CLOSING.

2.1 Closing. Subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, the purchase and sale of the Shares (the "Closing") contemplated by this Agreement and any other agreement or instrument executed by any party pursuant to this Agreement (the "Related Agreements") shall take place at the offices of the Dealership, unless otherwise agreed, at 9:00 a.m., Eastern Standard Time, on January 31, 2024, subject to extension as provided in Section 4.1 hereof, or such other time as may be mutually agreed between the Parties. The date on which the Closing occurs is referred to herein as the "Closing Date". The Closing shall be deemed to have occurred as of the opening of the Dealership's business on the Closing Date. The Dealership shall not be open for business on the day prior to the Closing Date.

2.2 Prorations. To the extent not otherwise addressed in this Agreement, all sales taxes, personal and real property taxes and assessments which are past due or have become due in connection with the operation of the Dealerships on or before the Closing Date will be paid by Company at the Closing, together with any penalty or interest thereon, unless such taxes and assessments are being contested in good faith through appropriate proceedings or reserved for on the Closing Date Balance Sheet or Reviewed Balance Sheet. Current personal and real property taxes and assessments will be prorated and adjusted between Buyer and Seller as of the Closing Date on a due date basis. If current tax bills are unavailable at the Closing Date, the prior year's tax bills will be used for proration purposes and taxes and assessments will be re-prorated between Buyer and Seller when the current year's tax bills are received. Any amounts owed by Seller or the Company, on the one hand, or Buyer, on the other hand, with respect to such re-proration will be paid to the other party or parties, as applicable, within ten (10) days after the determination of such re-proration. All operating expenses (other than Prepaid Expenses) of the Dealerships for the month of Closing will be prorated and adjusted between Buyer, on the one hand, and Seller, on the other hand, as of the Closing Date. Any and all stamp, transfer, sales and excise Taxes due in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby shall be shared by Buyer and Seller. Any fees due in connection with the early termination of the Company's DMS Agreement shall be shared equally by Buyer and Seller.

2.3 Closing Deliveries of Seller. At the Closing, Seller shall deliver or cause to be delivered to Buyer, all duly executed and acknowledged (where applicable):

2.3.1 Certificates representing the Shares bearing the restrictive legend customarily placed on securities that have not been registered under applicable federal and state securities laws and accompanied by stock powers duly executed in blank, and any other documents that are necessary to transfer to Buyer good and marketable title to all the Shares, free and clear of Encumbrances;

2.3.2 Duly executed resignations of all officers and directors of the Company, effective as of the Closing;

2.3.3 manufacturer's statements of origin for the New Vehicles and the Demonstrator Vehicles, endorsed by the Company as required by Buyer;

2.3.4 certificates of title and any other transfer documents related to the Used/Other Vehicles, and the Loaner Vehicles;

2.3.5 An opinion of counsel in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B.

2.3.6 all physical and electronic sales journals, shop materials, repair order and service files and parts files including all inventory records, all operating data and other records

used in connection with the Dealership, including books, records, customer lists, order files and credit histories, supplier information, purchasing records, advertising materials, video footage, technical and repair data and manuals, deal jackets and invoices, whether in hard copy or electronic format, regardless of how stored, as well as access to intellectual technology of the Company relating to same and all of the Company's (i) equipment logs, (ii) parts and sales history and parts inventory stocking level information; (iii) electronic customer vehicle sales and leasing information for new and used vehicle sales; (iv) electronic customer service information (including, but not limited to, repair orders and company files) for mechanical repairs performed; and (v) all current working lists of customer leads (collectively, the "**Records**");

2.3.7 a certificate from Seller, dated as of the Closing Date, verifying that it and the Company, as applicable, have complied with the conditions set forth in Sections 5.1.2 and 5.1.3;

2.3.8 good standing certificates for the Company from the Commonwealth of Massachusetts;

2.3.9 a release by Seller of any and all claims against the Company, duly executed by Seller, identical in form and substance to Exhibit C hereto;

2.3.10 full and complete possession of the Real Property, without interference from any third party, along with all keys to all doors and locks located on the Real Property;

2.3.11 all documents and instruments as may be required by First American Title Insurance Company ("FATCO") in connection with the issuance of an owners' policy of title insurance with respect to the Real Property (and the parties agree that the cost of such title insurance shall be paid by Buyer);

2.3.12 an owner affidavit in customary form as necessary for the Title Company to delete such of the standard pre-printed exceptions to the Title Insurance Policy as may be deleted upon delivery of such owner's affidavit;

2.3.13 any lien releases and termination statements, duly executed by secured parties, if any, to release and terminate any liens and security interests on the Owned Real Property, other than with respect to those liens constituting Permitted Encumbrances;

2.3.14 certificate pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.1445-2(b) that Seller is not a foreign person within the meaning of Section 1445 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"), duly executed by Seller;

2.3.15 all consents and approvals required for Seller to execute and deliver this Agreement and consummate the transaction contemplated hereby including any consents required under the Company Agreements listed on Schedule 3.1.24 and any consents required from landlord counterparties in connection with the Leased Real Property;

2.3.16 a certificate, from Seller, dated as of the Closing Date, setting forth the amounts of accrued vacation, paid time off and sick pay as of 12:01 a.m. on the Closing Date for the employees of the Company;

2.3.17 evidence that (i) the Subordinated Term Note dated May 19, 2023 and (ii) the Subordinated Term note dated September 27, 2023, each from the Company in favor of Seller (collectively, the "**Promissory Notes**") have been satisfied and discharged in full;

2.3.18 a certificate, executed by Seller, certifying that the Net Working Capital of the Company is meets all of the OEMs' current working capital requirements as of the Closing Date and that the Company's total floor plan liability does not exceed the wholesale value of the Company's new and used vehicle inventory;

2.3.19 duly executed lease, sublease or license agreements, as applicable, with employees or other personnel of the Company leasing, subleasing or licensing the Real Property, in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Buyer; and

2.3.20 such other documents and instruments as Buyer may reasonably request.

2.4 Closing Deliveries of Buyer. At the Closing or within the timeframe otherwise specified herein, Buyer shall deliver to Seller, all duly executed (where applicable):

2.4.1 a certificate from Buyer, dated as of the Closing Date, verifying that it has complied with the conditions set forth in Sections 5.2.1 and 5.2.2 of this Agreement; and

2.4.2 Buyer shall pay to Seller in immediately available funds or by wiring immediately available funds to accounts designated by Seller in writing the Purchase Price payable to them pursuant to Section 1.3, as adjusted;

2.4.3 a Secretary's certificate by an officer of Buyer certifying that the Board of Directors of Buyer has authorized and approved the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the Related Agreements to which Buyer is a party and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby; and

2.4.4 such other documents and instruments as Seller may reasonably request.

3. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.

3.1 Seller's Representations and Warranties. Seller hereby represent and warrants to and covenants with Buyer as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date as follows:

3.1.1 Organization. The Company is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. The Company has full power and lawful authority (i) to own and operate its assets, properties and businesses, (ii) to carry on the Dealerships' business, (iii) to enter into this Agreement and all Related Agreements and perform its respective obligations hereunder, and (iv) to consummate the transaction contemplated by this Agreement and the Related Agreements. Seller is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing (or equivalent) under the laws of its respective state of formation or organization. Seller has full power and lawful authority (y) to enter into this Agreement and all Related Agreements and perform its respective obligations hereunder or thereunder, and (z) to consummate the transaction contemplated by this Agreement and the Related Agreements. The Company has all licenses and permits necessary to own and operate the Dealerships, and a list of such licenses and permits is set forth on Schedule 3.1.1. The Company does not have any subsidiaries, has not made any investments in any other person or third party, and is not party to any joint venture or other agreements.

3.1.2 Ownership of Shares; Title. Seller is the sole owner of record and beneficially of the Shares. Seller has, and shall transfer to Buyer at the Closing, good and marketable title to the Shares, free and clear of any and all Encumbrances, proxies and voting or other agreements, except restrictions on transfer imposed by applicable federal and state securities laws. None of the Shares are pledged, including in connection with any third party

financing of any Seller. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1.2, neither the Company nor Seller is bound to offer or provide any benefit to any former shareholder of the Company.

3.1.3 Due Authorization; Enforceability; No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Related Agreements have each been duly authorized by all necessary corporate or partnership action on the part of Seller (including any trustees, partners, members or managers of Seller, as required) and the Company. This Agreement and each Related Agreement constitute the legal, valid and binding obligation of Seller and the Company, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to the effect of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance or other similar laws affecting creditors generally and the rights of the OEMs pursuant to law and/or the dealer agreements with the Company, inclusive of rights of first refusal. Neither the Company's nor Seller's execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Related Agreements will (i) constitute a breach or violation of any provision of law or of the Company's or Seller's (to the extent applicable) formation or organizational documents or bylaws, (ii) constitute a breach or violation of any law, rule, regulation, material agreement, lease, indenture, deed of trust, mortgage, loan agreement, Company Agreement or any material instrument to which the Company or Seller is a party or by which the Company, Seller, the Dealership Premises or the Real Property is bound or affected, (iii) constitute a violation of any order, judgment or decree by which the Company, Seller, the Dealership Premises or the Real Property are bound or affected or otherwise violate or conflict with applicable law, (iv) result in the creation of any lien or charge or security interest on the Shares, the assets of the Dealerships or the Real Property, (v) result in the acceleration of any material debt owed by the Company, (vi) require any authorization, consent, order, permit or approval of, or notice to, or filing, registration or qualification with, any governmental, administrative or judicial authority, except for the OEM Approvals (as hereinafter defined) or (vii) result in a violation or breach of, conflict with, constitute a default under, or result in the creation of any Encumbrance upon any of the properties or assets of the Company under any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any agreement, instrument or obligation to which Company is a party, or by which the Company or any of its properties or assets is bound except as set forth on Schedule 3.1.3.

3.1.4 Capitalization. The authorized stock of the Company and the number of shares of capital stock which are issued and outstanding, with ownership by Seller, are set forth on Schedule 3.1.4. Seller directly owns and controls all of the issued and outstanding equity securities of the Company. The shares listed on Schedule 3.1.4 constitute all the issued and outstanding shares of capital stock of the Company and have been validly authorized and issued, are fully paid and nonassessable, have not been issued in violation of any preemptive rights or of any federal or state securities law and, no personal liability attaches to the ownership thereof. There is no security, option, warrant, right, call, subscription, agreement, commitment or understanding of any nature whatsoever, fixed or contingent, that directly or indirectly (i) calls for the issuance, sale, pledge or other disposition of any shares of capital stock of the Company or any securities convertible into, or other rights to acquire, any shares of capital stock of the Company, (ii) obligates the Company to grant, offer or enter into any of the foregoing, or (iii) relates to the voting or control of such capital stock, securities or rights. The Company has not agreed to register any securities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

3.1.5 Title. The Company has, and at the Closing the Buyer will receive, good and marketable title to assets used in the operation of the Company's business, free and clear of all Encumbrances except for those Encumbrances as set forth on Schedule 3.1.5 (the "**Permitted Encumbrances**"). There are no special assessments against any of such assets. The tangible assets are in a good state of repair and operating condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted.

3.1.6 Litigation. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1.6, (i) to the Knowledge of Seller, there is no person or entity holding any claim of any nature against the Company, including claims arising out of or in connection with the operation of the Dealerships, (ii) there is no pending or, to the Knowledge of Seller, threatened dispute which adversely affects, or may adversely affect, the Shares, the Dealership Premises, the Real Property, or the Company (iii) there is no present or, to the Knowledge of Seller, threatened walkout, strike or labor disturbance involving any of the Company's employees or the Dealerships, (iv) none of the Company, the assets of the Company, the Dealership Premises or the Seller in connection with the operation of the Dealerships are subject to any pending or, to the Knowledge of Seller, threatened litigation, proceeding or administrative investigation, (v) the Company has not violated any federal, state or local law or ordinance or any rule, regulation order or decree of any Governmental Authority (as hereinafter defined) having jurisdiction over it or over any part of its operations or assets, which violation has not been resolved, and (vi) the Company has maintained all licenses and permits and have filed all registrations, reports and other documents required by local, state and federal authorities and regulating bodies in connection with the Dealerships, all of which licenses and permits, to the extent transferable, on the Closing Date will have been transferred to Buyer. None of the actions, suits, proceedings, hearings, and investigations set forth in Schedule 3.1.6 could result in any material adverse impact to the business, financial condition, operations, results of operations, or future prospects of the Company, the Dealerships, or the Real Property.

3.1.7 Property. The Owned Real Property is owned by the Company and is adequate for the conduct of the business of the Company as presently conducted. The Company has good, valid marketable, indefeasible and insurable fee simple title to the Owned Real Property, beneficially and of record, and will transfer such title to Buyer at the Closing free and clear of any Encumbrances except Permitted Encumbrances. The Owned Real Property is not subject to any right of first offer, right of first refusal or other right (whether in contract, law or equity) granting in any person or entity a right to acquire an interest in such Real Property except as set forth in Schedule 3.1.7. All labor and services performed on or with respect to the Real Property and all materials supplied to or otherwise incorporated into the Real Property have been fully paid for, and there are no materialman's, supplier's, laborer's or other similar liens encumbering or otherwise affecting the Real Property. All improvements to the Real Property ("Improvements") and all machinery, equipment and other tangible property owned or used by the Company are, to the Knowledge of Seller, in good operating condition subject only to ordinary wear and tear. Such tangible properties and all Improvements owned by the Company conform in all material respects with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulations and other applicable laws, and such Improvements do not encroach in any respect on property of others except as set forth in Schedule 3.1.7. Certificates of Occupancy have been issued with respect to the Improvements without special conditions or restrictions except for conditions or restrictions that have been satisfied or complied with. No notice of any pending, threatened or contemplated action by any Governmental Authority or agency having the power of eminent domain has been given to the Company or Seller with respect to the Real Property.

3.1.8 Employees and Independent Contractors. Attached as Schedule 3.1.8 is a true and complete list of all employees ("Employees") and independent contractors of each Dealership, and their dates of hire, positions, exempt or non-exempt status, base salary and commission and/or bonus schedule (if applicable), list of fringe benefits and any other items of value, as well as their 2021, 2022 and 2023 year to date pay plans and full year earnings and whether they participate in the Company's medical plan or 401k plan. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1.8, none of such Employees or independent contractors has any employment or similar agreement (written or otherwise) with the Company or the Dealerships. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1.8, there have not since January 1, 2018 been any unfair labor practice complaints, labor difficulties or work stoppages, or threats thereof, affecting any of the

Company's activities at the Dealerships. There are no charges with respect to or relating to the Company pending before the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or any state, local or foreign agency responsible for the prevention of unlawful employment practices. The Company has not received formal notice from any federal, state, local or foreign agency responsible for the enforcement of labor or employment laws of an intention to conduct an investigation of the Company, and, to the actual or constructive knowledge of Seller after due inquiry of senior management personnel of the Company (the "**Knowledge of Seller**"), no such investigation is in progress. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1.8, the Company has no collective bargaining or union contracts or agreements and, to the Knowledge of the Seller, there is no union campaign presently being conducted to solicit Employees to authorize a union to request a National Labor Relations Board certification election with respect to any of the Employees at the Dealerships. Each current independent contractor or consultant of the Dealerships is and has been properly characterized as an independent contractor or consultant based on the applicable standards under applicable law. To the Knowledge of Seller, the Dealerships have at all times properly classified each of their respective Employees as employees and as exempt or non-exempt for overtime pay, and have properly classified each of their independent contractors as independent contractors, as applicable, and have treated each person classified by them consistently with such status. To the Knowledge of Seller, all current Employees of the Dealerships who work in the United States are, and all former employees of the Dealerships who worked in the United States whose employment terminated, voluntarily or involuntarily, within the three years prior to the Closing Date, were legally authorized to work in the United States. To the Knowledge of Seller, the Dealerships have completed and retained the necessary employment verification paperwork under the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 ("IRCA") for the Employees hired prior to the Closing Date. To the Knowledge of Seller, at all times prior to the Closing Date, the Dealerships were in compliance with both the employment verification provisions (including the paperwork and documentation requirements) and the anti-discrimination provisions of IRCA. The Company has never caused any "plant closing" or "mass layoff" as such actions are defined in the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, as codified at 29 U.S.C. §§ 2101-2109, and the regulations promulgated therein, or in any similar state law, rule or regulation.

3.1.9 Taxes.

(a) The Company has (i) filed, when due, with all appropriate governmental agencies, all returns with respect to Taxes ("**Tax Returns**"), estimates, reports and statements required to be filed by them, all of which are true and correct, and (ii) paid, when due and payable, all requisite Taxes applicable to them. The Company has withheld all Taxes required to be withheld under applicable tax laws and regulations, and such withholdings have either been paid to the respective Governmental Authorities or set aside in accounts for such purpose or accrued, reserved against and entered upon the books of the Company. No claim has ever been made by a Governmental Authority in a jurisdiction where the Company does not file tax returns that the Company may be subject to taxation by that jurisdiction. The Company has not waived any statute of limitations in respect of Taxes or agreed to any extension of time with respect to a Tax assessment or deficiency. The Company does not expect any Governmental Authority to assess any additional Taxes for any period for which tax returns have been filed.

(b) The Company has adequately reserved for the payment of all Taxes with respect to periods ended on, prior to or through the Closing Date for which tax returns have not yet been filed. In the ordinary course, the Company makes adequate provision on its books for the payment of all Taxes (including for the current fiscal period) owed by it. Except to the extent reserves therefor are reflected on the Closing Date Balance Sheet or taxes not yet due and payable or are being contested in good faith through appropriate proceedings, the Company is not liable, or will not become liable, for any Taxes for any period ending on, prior to

or through the Closing Date. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1.9, the Company has not been subject to a federal or state tax audit of any kind, and no adjustment has been proposed by the Internal Revenue Service or any other taxing authority with respect to any return for any subsequent year. All income tax returns for the Company shall be consistent with the Reviewed Balance Sheet. To the Knowledge of Seller, there is no basis for an assertion of a deficiency for Taxes against the Company. Seller will cooperate, and will cause its affiliates and representatives to cooperate, with the Company in the filing of any returns and in any audit or refund claim proceedings involving Taxes for which the Company may be able or with respect to which any of them may be entitled to a refund.

(c) For purposes of this Agreement, "**Tax**" or "**Taxes**" means any and all taxes, fees, levies, duties, tariffs, imposts, and other charges of any kind (together with any and all interest, penalties, additions to tax and additional amounts imposed with respect thereto) imposed by any Governmental Authority or taxing authority, including: taxes or other charges on or with respect to income, franchises, windfall or other profits, gross receipts, property, minimum, alternative minimum, estimated, sales, use, capital stock, payroll, employment, social security, workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, or net worth; taxes or other charges in the nature of excise, withholding, ad valorem, stamp, transfer, value added, or gains taxes; license, registration and documentation fees; and customs duties, tariffs, and similar charges.

(d) Any loan directly or indirectly incurred by the Company pursuant to the Paycheck Protection Program, established by the under Section 1102 of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (the "**CARES Act**"), as amended or supplemented from time to time by interim rules, policy statements, FAQs, or otherwise, or any other lending program authorized by the CARES Act and administered by the U.S. Small Business Administration (the "**SBA**") were duly applied for, administered in accordance with applicable law, and forgiven in full by the lender party thereto and the SBA in accordance with the underlying loan terms, the CARES Act, and all other applicable law.

3.1.10 Employee Benefit Plans.

(a) Set forth on Schedule 3.1.10(a) hereto is a true and complete list of:

- (i) each employee pension benefit plan, as defined in Section 3(2) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("**ERISA**"), currently maintained or maintained at any time within the past six (6) years by either of the Company or any member of a control group under Section 414(b), (c) or (m) of the Code, that includes either of the Company (each an "**ERISA Entity**" and collectively the "**ERISA Entities**"), or to which any ERISA Entity is required or was required at any time within the past six (6) years to make contributions ("**Pension Benefit Plan**");
- (ii) each employee welfare benefit plan, as defined in Section 3(1) of ERISA, maintained or maintained at any time within the past six (6) years by any ERISA Entity or to which any ERISA Entity is required or was required at any time within the past six (6) years to make contributions ("**Welfare Benefit Plan**"); and

- (iii) a list of any 401k or similar benefit plan loans outstanding to any of the Company's employees.

True and complete copies of all Pension Benefit Plans and Welfare Benefit Plans (collectively, "ERISA Plans") will be delivered to or made available to Buyer together with, as applicable with respect to each such ERISA Plan, trust agreements, summary plan descriptions, all IRS determination letters or applications therefor with respect to any Pension Benefit Plan intended to be qualified pursuant to Section 401(a) of the Code, and valuation or actuarial reports, accountant's opinions, financial statements, IRS Form 5500s (or 5500-C or 5500-R) and summary annual reports for the last three years.

- (b) With respect to the ERISA Plans, except as set forth on Schedule 3.1.10(b):
 - (i) there is no ERISA Plan which is a "multiemployer" plan as that term is defined in Section 3(37) of ERISA ("Multiemployer Plan");
 - (ii) no event has occurred or (to the Knowledge of Seller) is threatened or about to occur which would constitute a prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or under Section 4975 of the Code;
 - (iii) each ERISA Plan has operated since its inception in accordance with the reporting and disclosure requirements imposed under ERISA and the Code and has timely filed Form 5500e (or 5500-C or 5500-R) and predecessors thereof; and
 - (iv) no ERISA Plan is liable for any federal, state, local or foreign Taxes.
- (c) Each Pension Benefit Plan intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code:
 - (i) has been qualified, from its inception, under Section 401(a) of the Code, and the trust established thereunder has been exempt from taxation under Section 501(a) of the Code and is currently in compliance with applicable federal laws;
 - (ii) has been operated, since its inception, in accordance with its terms and there exists no fact which would adversely affect its qualified status; and
 - (iii) is not currently under investigation, audit or review by the IRS or (to the knowledge of any ERISA Entity or to the Knowledge of Seller) no such action is contemplated or under consideration and the IRS has not asserted that any Pension Benefit Plan is not qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code or that any trust established under a Pension Benefit Plan is not exempt under Section 501(a) of the Code.

(d) Except as set forth in Schedule 3.1.10(c), with respect to each Pension Benefit Plan which is a defined benefit plan under Section 414(j) of the Code and, for the purpose solely of Section 3.1.10(d)(iv) hereof, each defined contribution plan under Section 414(i) of the Code:

- (i) no liability to the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation ('**PBGC**') under Sections 4062-4064 of ERISA has been incurred by any ERISA Entity since the effective date of ERISA and all premiums due and owing to the PBGC have been timely paid;
- (ii) the PBGC has not notified any ERISA Entity or any Pension Benefit Plan of the commencement of proceedings under Section 4042 of ERISA to terminate any such plan;
- (iii) no event has occurred since the inception of any Pension Benefit Plan or (to the knowledge of any ERISA Entity or to the Knowledge of Seller) is threatened or about to occur which would constitute a reportable event within the meaning of Section 4043(b) of ERISA;
- (iv) no Pension Benefit Plan ever has incurred any "accumulated funding deficiency" (as defined in Section 302 of ERISA and Section 412 of the Code); and
- (v) if any of such Pension Benefit Plans were to be terminated on the Closing Date (A) no liability under Title IV of ERISA would be incurred by any ERISA Entity, and (B) all benefits accrued to the day prior to the Closing Date (whether or not vested) would be fully funded in accordance with the actuarial assumptions and method utilized by such plan for valuation purposes.

(e) With respect to each Pension Benefit Plan, Schedule 3.1.10(e) contains a list of all Pension Benefit Plans to which ERISA has applied which have been or are being terminated, or for which a termination is contemplated, and a description of the actions taken by the PBGC and the IRS with respect thereto.

(f) The approximate aggregate of the amounts of contributions by any ERISA Entity to be paid or accrued under ERISA Plans for the current fiscal year is set forth on Schedule 3.1.10(f) (the "**Aggregate ERISA Contributions**"), and the Aggregate ERISA Contributions are not expected to exceed the total amount set forth on Schedule 3.1.10(f). To the extent required in accordance with GAAP (except for the absence of footnote disclosure), the Financial Statements (hereinafter defined) reflect in the aggregate an accrual of all amounts of employer contributions accrued but unpaid by the Company under the ERISA Plans as of the dates of such statements.

(g) With respect to any Multiemployer Plan (i) no ERISA Entity has since its formation, made or suffered a "complete withdrawal" or "partial withdrawal" as such terms are respectively defined in Sections 4203 and 4205 of ERISA; (ii) there is no withdrawal liability of any ERISA Entity under any Multiemployer Plan, computed as if a "complete withdrawal" by such ERISA Entity had occurred under each such Plan as of December 31, 2009; and (iii) no ERISA Entity has received notice to the effect that any Multiemployer Plan is either

in reorganization (as defined in Section 4241 of ERISA) or insolvent (as defined in Section 4245 of ERISA).

(h) With respect to the Welfare Benefit Plans:

- (i) There are no liabilities of any ERISA Entity under any Welfare Benefit Plan with respect to any condition which relates to a claim filed on or before the Closing Date.
- (ii) No claims for benefits are in dispute or litigation.
- (iii) No Welfare Benefit Plan is currently under audit, investigation or review by any governmental agency, including, but not limited to the IRS and/or the Department of Labor or (to the Knowledge of Seller) no such action is contemplated or under consideration.

(i) No ERISA Plan or any other arrangement maintained by any ERISA Entity provides post-retirement medical, vision, dental, prescription drug, health and/or life insurance benefits (other than as required by Section 601 of ERISA (COBRA coverage)).

(j) The ERISA Entities are in compliance with all continuation coverage requirements under Section 601 of ERISA (COBRA coverage). The total number of individuals with respect to which all ERISA Entities have liability or obligation with respect to COBRA as of the date hereof is not more than ten (10).

3.1.11 Investments.

(a) None of the business of the Dealerships is conducted through any person or entity other than the Company.

(b) Immediately following the Closing, Seller shall not (i) hold any rights in any tangible personal property or Proprietary Rights of the Dealerships (other than through indirect ownership of Buyer) or (2) have any operations that contribute to or were used in the conduct of the Dealerships as of the date hereof (other than through indirect ownership of Buyer).

3.1.12 Financial Statements. Attached as Schedule 3.1.12 are true and complete copies of: (i) the month and year to date financial statements of the Company provided to the OEMs for the years ended December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2022, and (ii) the monthly and year-to-date financial statements provided to the OEMs for each month between January 1, 2023 and October 31, 2023 (collectively, the "**Financial Statements**"). The Financial Statements are consistent with and in accordance with the books and records of the Company, fairly present the financial position, results of operations, shareholders' equity and changes in financial position of the Company as of the dates and for the periods indicated in conformity with GAAP consistently applied during such periods (except for the absence of footnote disclosures and except that the Financial Statements are not reviewed or audited), and indicate all adjustments, which consist of only normal recurring accruals, necessary for such fair presentations. The statements of income included in the Financial Statements do not contain any items of special or nonrecurring income except as expressly specified therein, and the balance sheets included in the Financial Statements do not reflect any write-up or revaluation increasing the book value of any assets except as set forth in Schedule 3.1.12. The books and accounts of the Company are complete and correct in

all material respects and fairly reflect all of the transactions, items of income and expense and all assets and liabilities of the business of the Company.

3.1.13 No Undisclosed Liabilities. The Company does not have any liability of any nature (whether due or to become due, accrued, absolute or contingent), including, without limitation, any unfunded obligation under employee benefit plans or arrangements or pension obligations or liabilities for Taxes, except for (a) liabilities reflected or reserved against on the most recent Financial Statements, (b) current liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice after the date of the latest balance sheet included in the Financial Statements, (c) liabilities fully insured by insurance policies, or (d) liabilities fully indemnified by an OEM or a third party in the ordinary course of business.

3.1.14 No Material Adverse Changes. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1.14 and in exceptions (a), (b), (c) and (d) in Section 3.1.13, the Company has no material obligation or liability in connection with the Dealerships (including any contingent obligation) arising (a) from conduct of the business of, or otherwise relating to the Dealerships, or (b) out of transactions entered into at or prior to the Closing, or any action or inaction at or prior to the Closing or any occurrence or state of facts existing at or prior to the Closing, other than liabilities and obligations which are included in latest Financial Statements in the ordinary course of business in connection with the Dealerships or matters disclosed in this Agreement and the Schedules attached hereto, or as may have been otherwise disclosed in writing by Seller to Buyer.

3.1.15 Insurance. Schedule 3.1.15 contains a description of each property and liability insurance policy maintained by the Company with respect to the operation of the Dealerships and the Real Property, and each such policy is in full force and effect. The Company has not received notice of any default and the Company is not in default with respect to its obligations under any such insurance policy maintained by the Company.

3.1.16 Intellectual Property Rights. The Company either owns or is otherwise entitled to use all Proprietary Rights (as defined below) used in connection with the conduct the business of the Dealerships as presently conducted. For purposes of this Agreement, "**Proprietary Rights**" means all (i) patents, patent applications, patent disclosures and improvements thereto, (ii) trademarks, service marks, trade dress, logos, trade names and corporate names, internet domains, URLs and social media sites and registrations and applications for registration thereof, (iii) copyrights and registrations and applications for registration thereof, (iv) mask works and registrations and applications for registration thereof, (v) computer software data and documentation, (vi) trade secrets and confidential business information (including ideas, formulas, compositions, inventions (whether patentable or unpatentable and whether or not reduced to practice), know-how, manufacturing and production processes and techniques, research and development information, drawings, specifications, designs, plans, proposals, technical data, copyrightable works, financial, marketing and business data, pricing and cost information, business and marketing plans and customer and supplier lists and information), (vii) other Proprietary Rights, and (viii) copies and tangible embodiments thereof (in whatever form or medium). The conduct of the business of the Company and the unrestricted use of the Proprietary Rights, do not infringe or misappropriate any rights held or asserted by any person and, to the Knowledge of Seller, no person or entity is infringing on any Proprietary Rights. No payments are required for the continued use of the Proprietary Rights except as set forth in this Agreement or in a schedule thereto. None of the Proprietary Rights has ever been declared invalid or unenforceable, or is the subject of any pending or, to the Knowledge of Seller, threatened action for opposition, cancellation, declaration, infringement, or invalidity, unenforceability or misappropriation or like claim, action or proceeding. Schedule 3.1.16 lists the Company's material Proprietary Rights, including (w) the telephone and facsimile numbers used by the Dealership, (x) a list of the Company's logos, website domain names, URLs

and social media pages and properties (including Google Local Listings, Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, YouTube, Google Maps, Yelp), (y) all trade names, "doing business as names" and (z) trademarks and copyrights owned by the Company.

3.1.17 Dealership Premises; Environmental Except as disclosed in Schedule 3.1.17, the Company enjoys and has the right to peaceful and undisturbed possession of the Dealership Premises. The Company's operations on the Dealership Premises, including improvements thereon, do not violate, to the Knowledge of Seller, any applicable building code, zoning requirement or classification, or pollution control ordinance or statute relating to the Dealership Premises or to such operations, or any other applicable law, regulation or ordinance, in a manner that may adversely affect the present conduct of the business of the Dealerships, and if such non-violation is dependent, in any instance, on any so-called non-conforming use or structure exceptions, such non-conforming use or structure exceptions will not expire or terminate as a result of the transaction contemplated in this Agreement or the Related Agreements. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, except as disclosed in Schedule 3.1.17:

(a) There are no parties, other than the Company, in possession of any of the Real Property, and there are no leases, subleases, licenses or other rights creating a possessory interest in the Real Property. Further, the Company does not lease any real property from third parties in connection with the operation of the Dealerships.

(b) To the Knowledge of Seller, there are no material defects in design, workmanship or materials in any of the improvements or facilities on the Dealership Premises, including, but not limited to, the air conditioning, heating, plumbing, electrical, and all other mechanical and operating systems (collectively, the "**Building Systems**"), and the roof, foundation and load-bearing structure. The Building Systems are in good, serviceable and safe operating condition giving due account to ordinary wear and tear. The roofs on the buildings located upon the Real Property do not leak.

(c) There are no underground storage tanks or any underground lifts of any nature under the Dealership Premises.

(d) To the Knowledge of Seller, the Dealership Premises, the use thereof, and any operations now or heretofore conducted by Company at the Dealership Premises, are, and have been, in compliance with all applicable Environmental Laws (as hereinafter defined); all federal, state and local permits, licenses, registrations and authorizations required for the use of and operations at the Dealership Premises have been obtained and further, there are currently no violations of such permits, licenses, registrations or authorizations; there are no claimed, alleged or threatened violations of or liabilities under any Environmental Laws with respect to the Dealership Premises; to the Knowledge of Seller, there have been no releases of Hazardous Substances (as hereafter defined) at, on or under the Dealership Premises which have given rise to a cleanup or remediation obligation under Environmental Laws which has not been completed in accordance with Environmental Laws during the Company's possession of the Dealership Premises, the Dealership Premises have not been used for the treatment, storage or disposal of any Hazardous Substances as such treatment, storage or disposal may be regulated under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq. or its state counterparts, as amended and/or reauthorized, and regulations promulgated thereunder, except as is permitted under applicable Environmental Laws in connection with the operation of the Dealerships.

(i) "**Environmental Laws**" means all federal, state and local laws, whether common laws, court or administrative

decisions, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, court orders and decrees, and administrative orders and all administrative policies and guidelines concerning action levels of a Governmental Authority now or hereafter in effect relating to the environment, public health, occupational safety, industrial hygiene, any Hazardous Substance (including, without limitation, the disposal, generation, manufacture, presence, processing, production, release, storage, transportation, treatment or use thereof), or the environmental conditions on, under or about the Dealership Premises, as amended and as in effect from time to time (including, without limitation, the following statutes and all regulations thereunder as amended and in effect from time to time: the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 9601, et seq.; the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, Title III, 42 U.S.C. §§ 11001, et seq.; the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 7401 et seq.; the Safe Drinking Water Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 300(f), et seq.; the Solid Waste Disposal Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 6901, et seq.; the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, as amended, 49 U.S.C. §§ 1801, et seq.; the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 6901, et seq.; the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. §§ 1251, et seq.; the Toxic Substances Control Act of 1976, 15 U.S.C. §§ 2601, et seq.; and the Occupational Safety and Health Act, 29 U.S.C. §§ 651, et seq.); and any successor statutes and regulations to the foregoing.

- (ii) **"Hazardous Substances"** means, other than those specifically allowed by law to be utilized at the Dealership Premises, (I) all chemicals, materials and substances defined as or included in the definition of "hazardous substances," "hazardous wastes," "hazardous materials," "extremely hazardous wastes," "restricted hazardous wastes," "toxic substances," "toxic pollutants," "contaminants" or "pollutants," or words of similar import, under any applicable Environmental Law; and (II) all other chemicals, materials and substances, exposure to which is prohibited, limited or regulated by any Governmental Authority, including, without limitation, asbestos and asbestos-containing materials in any form, lead-based paint, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls ("PCB's"), and substances and compounds containing PCB's.
- (iii) **"Governmental Authority"** means any United States federal, state or local or any foreign government, governmental, regulatory or administrative authority, agency or commission or any court, tribunal, or judicial or arbitral body.

(e) There is nothing that would preclude or interfere with the Buyer's quiet enjoyment of the Dealership Premises except as set forth in Schedule 3.1.7. The Dealership Premises are benefited by all easements and rights of ingress and egress and for utilities and services necessary for all of the Company's operations at the Dealership Premises. Neither the whole nor any portion of the Dealership Premises has been condemned, requisitioned or taken by any Governmental Authority nor, to the Knowledge of Seller, is any such condemnation, requisition or taking threatened or contemplated.

(f) Except for leases set forth on Schedule 3.1.17(f) (the "**Third Party Leases**" and the property underlying such Third Party Leases, the "**Leased Real Property**"), a true and complete copy of which have been provided to Buyer, the Company is not party to, nor does the Company nor any of its affiliates guarantee any obligations with respect to, any leases, subleases, or licenses or other documents creating a possessory interest in real property. Neither the Company nor the counterparty is in default under the Third Party Leases in any material respect and to the Knowledge of Seller no state of facts exist which with giving notice or the passage of time, or both, would constitute a default by the Company or the counterparty under the Third Party Leases.

3.1.18 Propriety of Past Payments. To the Knowledge of Seller, no accumulation or use of the Company's funds or assets have been made without being properly accounted for in its books and records; all payments by or on its behalf have been duly and properly recorded and accounted for in its books and records; no false or artificial entry has been made in its books and records for any reason; no payment has been made by or on behalf of the Company with the understanding that any part of such payment is to be used for any purpose other than that described in the documents supporting such payment; and the Company has not made, directly or indirectly, any illegal contributions to any political party or candidate, either domestic or foreign. Neither the IRS nor any other federal, state, local or foreign government agency or entity has initiated or threatened any investigation of any payment made by the Company of, or alleged to be of, the type described in this Section 3.1.18.

3.1.19 Fixed Assets; Inventory; Accounts Receivable

(a) The Company has good and valid title to the Fixed Assets and Excluded Fixed Assets, free and clear of all Encumbrances except Permitted Encumbrances. All Fixed Assets and Excluded Fixed Assets material to the current operation of the Dealerships are, and shall on the Closing Date be, in operating condition and repair, reasonable wear and tear excepted. All of the Dealerships' inventory was acquired in the ordinary course of business and is in good condition and is usable and saleable in the ordinary course of the Dealerships' business except inventory which has been written off or reserves established on the Company's Records.

(b) The values at which inventories are carried on the Financial Statements and the values at which inventories will be carried on the Closing Date Balance Sheet reflect, or will reflect, the normal inventory valuation policies of the Company, and such values are, or in the case of the Closing Date Balance Sheet will be, in conformity with GAAP consistently applied (except for the absence of footnote disclosures). Other than with respect to security interests in connection with floorplan loans and as set forth in Schedule 3.1.19(b), the Company has good and valid title to the inventory, free and clear of all Encumbrances. None of the vehicles owned by the Company has been, or will be on the Closing Date salvaged or rebuilt or have any frame, flood or other damage impairing its salability in the ordinary course of business except as disclosed to Buyer at least five (5) Business Days prior to the Closing Date.

(c) All accounts receivable reflected on the Financial Statements are, and all accounts receivable that will be or will have been reflected on the Closing Date Balance Sheet will be, accounts receivable that have arisen in the ordinary course of business and that can reasonably be expected to be collected in the ordinary course of business except for reserves on the Financial Statements.

(d) Schedule 3.1.19(d) sets forth a list of customer orders received during the twelve (12) months prior to the Closing Date, including “we owes”, for New Vehicles, Used/Other Vehicles, Other Vehicles, the OEM Parts and the Non-OEM Parts (the “**Unfilled Customer Orders**”), and related customer deposits or payments received from customers (including deposits on Work In Process) prior to Closing with respect to the Unfilled Customer Orders (the “**Deposits**”). The Unfilled Customer Orders involve customary and reasonable profit.

3.1.20 Business Names. Schedule 3.1.20 contains a complete list of all names, including “doing business as” by which the Company, or any of the Company’s related predecessors-in-interest, if applicable, have conducted business at any time during the five (5) years preceding the date of this Agreement.

3.1.21 Brokers. Neither the Company nor Seller nor anyone acting on their behalf has employed any financial advisor, broker or finder or incurred any liability for any financial advisory, brokerage or finder’s fee or commission in connection with this Agreement, the Related Agreements or the transactions contemplated by such Agreements.

3.1.22 OEM Actions. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1.22, the OEMs have not taken or proposed to take any action (excluding allocation or non-delivery of vehicles and parts generally applicable to all dealerships as a result of supply chain issues) that could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company or the Dealerships, including, but not limited to: (i) relocating or closing of any of the Dealerships; (ii) relocating any other dealership or establishing or awarding a new franchise for a dealership to a location that could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company or the Dealerships; (iii) protesting any action taken or proposed to be taken by Company or the Dealerships; or (iv) issuing a “cure letter” to the Company relating to Company’s underperformance in operations, facility upgrades or any other aspect of Company’s business. The Company has delivered to Buyer copies of any written documentation or proposals relating to the foregoing in the possession of the Company or has disclosed such on Schedule 3.1.22, including, but not limited to, any strategic plans of the OEMs known to Seller relating to the distribution, marketing, facilities or corporate image or alignment or any documentation relating to specific plans, proposals or waivers with respect to the Dealerships.

3.1.23 Privacy and Data Security Compliance. To the Knowledge of Seller, each of the Company’s and Dealership’s vendors, has (a) operated the Dealerships’ businesses at all times in material compliance with all applicable privacy and data security laws, (b) complied with its corporate policies applicable to data privacy, data security and “personal information” at all times, and (c) not experienced any incident in which “personal information” or other sensitive data was or may have been stolen or improperly accessed. For purposes of this Agreement, (i) “**Personal Information**” means personally identifiable information from any individuals or other information subject to Privacy Requirements, including without limitation any customers, prospective customers, employees and/or third parties and (ii) “**Privacy Requirements**” means (A) all applicable laws and applicable contract terms regarding personal data, privacy and personally identifiable information, including its acquisition, collection, retention, processing, handling, use, transfer, disposal or disclosure; (B) any privacy statement (including without limitation on any website of the Company or the Dealerships) or privacy policy; (C) all

applicable laws and applicable contract terms regarding marketing or sales methods; (D) all applicable laws relating to anti-wiretapping and security and data breach notification; and (E) all applicable payment card industry standards regarding data security and privacy. The Company has implemented and presently maintains, and periodically tests the efficacy of, commercially reasonable policies, programs, and procedures (including administrative, technical, and physical safeguards): (i) to protect against unauthorized access, use, modification, and disclosure of and to protect the confidentiality, integrity, and security of, "Customer Information" (as defined in 16 CFR § 314.2(b)) and "nonpublic personal information" (as defined in the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act (15 U.S.C. § 6801 et seq.) and any rules promulgated thereunder) in the Company's possession, custody, or control; and (ii) as required to comply with applicable law.

3.1.24 Contracts: Etc. As used in this Agreement, the term "**Company Agreements**" shall mean all mortgages, indenture notes, agreements, contracts, leases, licenses, franchises, obligations, instruments or other commitments, arrangements or understandings of any kind, whether written or oral to which the Company is a party or by which the Company or any of its assets or properties (including the Real Property and the Improvements) may be bound or affected, including all amendments, modifications, extensions or renewals of any of the foregoing. Set forth on Schedule 3.1.24 is a complete and accurate list of each Company Agreement in excess of \$20,000.00 of payments annually (**Material Company Agreement**). True and complete copies of all written Company Agreements will be delivered or made available to Buyer at least 15 days prior to the expiration of the Due Diligence Period, and the Company has provided Buyer with accurate and complete written summaries of all Material Company Agreements which are unwritten. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1.24, each of the Material Company Agreements is valid and enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to the effect of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance or other similar laws affecting creditors generally, and the Company, is not, nor, to the Knowledge of Seller, is any other party thereto in breach of or default under any Material Company Agreement, and no event has occurred which (after notice or lapse of time or both) would become a breach or default under, or would permit modification, cancellation, acceleration or termination of, any Material Company Agreement or result in the creation of any Encumbrance upon, or any Person obtaining any right to acquire, any properties, assets or rights of the Company in any such case where such breach, default or other event would have, or could reasonably be expected to have, a material and adverse effect on the Company. There are no unresolved disputes involving the Company under any Material Company Agreements.

3.1.25 Miscellaneous.

(a) Except as set forth in Schedule 3.1.25(a), within the two (2) year period prior to the date hereof, the Company has not established or implemented any customer revenue sharing, rewards or loyalty or other similar program that affords customers future credits, rebates or discounts against future purchases of vehicles, goods or services from the Company.

(b) Schedule 3.1.25(b) correctly identifies each bank account maintained by or on behalf of for the benefit of the Company and the name of each person with any power or authority to act with respect thereto.

(c) Schedule 3.1.25(c) correctly identifies the name of every person holding a power of attorney for the Company and correctly describes the power of attorney.

(d) Schedule 3.1.25(d) correctly lists all officers and directors of the Company.

3.1.26 **Disclosure.** Neither this Agreement, nor any Related Agreement, Schedule or other document, certificate or item delivered by or on behalf of Seller or at the Company's direction pursuant to this Agreement, or any Related Agreement, contains any untrue statement of a material fact by Seller or Company or omits to state a material fact by Seller or Company necessary to make each statement contained herein or therein not misleading. To the Knowledge of Seller, there is no fact which has not been disclosed to Buyer which has a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition, operating results, assets or employee, customer or supplier relations of the Company relating to the Dealership.

All of the representations and warranties of the Company and Seller contained in this Section 3.1 shall survive the Closing hereunder and continue in full force and effect for a period of eighteen (18) months after the Closing Date, except that (i) the Seller Fundamental Representations (other than Section 3.1.9 and 3.1.10) shall survive for a period of six (6) years; and (ii) the representations and warranties in Section 3.1.9 (Taxes) and Section 3.1.10 (Employee Benefit Plans) shall survive the Closing for the applicable statutes of limitations and any notice of claim relating thereto or arising therefrom must be given in writing prior to the expiration of the applicable representation and warranty.

3.2 Buyer's Representations and Warranties. Buyer represents and warrants to Seller as of the date of this Agreement and the Closing Date as follows:

3.2.1 **Organization.** Buyer is a corporation or a limited liability company duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware and has the power and authority to enter into this Agreement and the Related Agreements and to consummate the transaction contemplated by this Agreement and the Related Agreements.

3.2.2 **Authorization; Enforceability.** Assuming the receipt of the Board Approval, the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and each Related Agreement by Buyer have been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of Buyer. This Agreement and the Related Agreements each constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of Buyer, enforceable against Buyer in accordance with their terms, subject to the effect of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance or other similar laws affecting creditors generally. Buyer's execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Related Agreements does not and will not (i) constitute a breach or violation of Buyer's formation documents or bylaws or (ii) constitute a breach or violation of any law, rule, regulation, material agreement, indenture, deed of trust, mortgage, loan agreement or any material instrument to which Buyer is a party.

3.2.3 **Brokers.** Neither Buyer nor anyone acting on its behalf has employed any financial advisor, broker or finder or incurred any liability for any financial advisory, brokerage or finder's fee or commission in connection with this Agreement, the Related Agreements or the transaction contemplated by such agreements.

3.2.4 **No Conflicts.** Buyer's execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Related Agreements does not and will not (i) constitute a breach or violation of any provision of law or of Buyer's incorporation documents or bylaws, (ii) constitute a breach or violation of any law, rule, regulation, material agreement, indenture, deed of trust, mortgage, loan agreement or any material instrument to which Buyer is a party or by which Buyer is bound or affected, or (iii) constitute a violation of any order, judgment or decree by which Buyer is bound or affected.

All of the representations and warranties of Buyer contained in this Section 3.2 shall survive the Closing hereunder and continue in full force and effect for a period of eighteen (18)

months after the Closing Date, except that the representations and warranties in Section 3.2.1, 3.2.2 and 3.2.3 shall survive for a period of six (6) years after the Closing Date.

4. CERTAIN COVENANTS.

4.1 Approvals and Consents. Seller, on behalf of the Company, will obtain, in writing and without penalty to or payment by Buyer, all necessary approvals and consents required for the Company to authorize, approve and execute this Agreement and the Related Agreements and to consummate the sale of the Shares to Buyer and the transfer of ownership of the Dealerships and Real Property to Buyer. Promptly following the execution of this Agreement, the Company shall notify the OEMs and request OEM approval of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. After such notification, Buyer shall, upon access to the applicable OEM application, complete and submit the completed application for approval to operate the applicable Dealership to the applicable OEM (“**OEM Approvals**”). Buyer shall have up to the Closing Date to receive the OEM Approvals and other third party approvals, including state licensing and regulatory approvals, necessary to operate the Dealerships provided, however, if Buyer has not received the OEM Approvals or other third party approvals necessary to operate the Dealerships by the Closing Date, Buyer shall be entitled to a sixty (60) day extension of the Closing Date, upon written notice by Buyer to the Company. Should Buyer require an extension of the Closing Date, the Closing Date shall be a Monday within ten (10) days of receipt by Buyer of the OEM Approvals or other required third-party approvals, unless otherwise agreed.

4.2 Access to Premises and Records; Inspection Between the date hereof and the Closing Date, Seller will cause the Company to (a) provide to the employees and other authorized representatives and consultants of Buyer full access, during normal business hours, to the Dealership Premises, personnel (including in-house accountants and outside accountants), financial, technical and operating data, books, tax returns, contracts, commitments, computer systems, employee files and other information and Records of the Company, with all arrangements for access to be made through an individual designated by the Company, and (b) make available for inspection and copying by Buyer true and complete copies of any documents relating to the foregoing. Without limiting the foregoing, the Company shall provide to Buyer's employees, authorized representatives and consultants such access as is needed (i) to conduct physical and environmental inspections of the Dealership Premises (including Phase I and Phase II environmental assessments) during the Due Diligence Period, (ii) to conduct an ALTA survey of the Dealership Premises during the Due Diligence Period, (iii) to evaluate and interview all Employees, and (iv) to inspect the Company's assets. In addition, no less than fifteen (15) days prior to the Closing, the Company shall provide Buyer with information and access which will allow Buyer to prepare for the conversion IT infrastructure, employee email accounts, DMS systems, CRM databases and other items related to Dealership operations; provided that, such access does not unreasonably interfere with the Company's operation of the Dealership prior to Closing.

4.3 Operation of Business. Between the date hereof and the Closing, Seller will cause the Company to, and the Company will: (a) operate the Dealership in the ordinary course consistent with past practice; (b) use its best efforts to preserve the Dealership's operations so that Buyer will obtain the benefits intended to be afforded by this Agreement; (c) not take or permit any action which would result in any representation or warranty of Seller becoming incorrect or untrue in any respect; (d) obtain the prior written approval of Buyer in connection with all material decisions affecting the business, operations, assets and liabilities of the Dealerships which will not be unreasonably withheld or untimely given by Buyer; (e) not make any change in the Company's Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws, issue any additional shares of capital stock or equity securities or grant any option, warrant or right to acquire any capital stock

or equity securities or issue any security convertible into or exchangeable for its capital stock or alter any term of any of its outstanding securities or make any change in its outstanding shares of capital stock or other ownership interests or its capitalization, whether by reason of a reclassification, recapitalization, stock split or combination, exchange or readjustment of shares, stock dividend or otherwise; (f) not (i) incur, assume or guarantee any indebtedness for borrowed money, issue any notes, bonds, debentures or other corporate securities or grant any option, warrant or right to purchase any thereof, except pursuant to transactions in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices, (ii) issue any securities convertible or exchangeable for debt securities of the Company, or (iii) issue any options or other rights to acquire from the Company, directly or indirectly, debt securities of the Company or any security convertible into or exchangeable for such debt securities; (g) not subject any of its assets, or any part thereof, to any Encumbrance or suffer such to be imposed other than such Encumbrances as may arise in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices by operation of law; (h) not make or commit to make any individual capital expenditure in excess of \$25,000; (i) not settle, release or forgive any material claim or litigation or waive any material right (with any claim in excess of \$5,000 or otherwise seeking equitable relief being deemed material for purposes of this Section 4.3); (j) not enter into any new (or amend any existing) employee benefit plan, program or arrangement or any new (or amend any existing) employment, severance or consulting agreement, grant any general increase in the compensation of officers or employees (including any such increase pursuant to any bonus, pension, profit-sharing or other plan or commitment) or grant any increase in the compensation payable or to become payable to any employee, except in accordance with pre-existing contractual provisions or consistent with past practices; (k) not (i) make any material change to the Real Property or the Improvements or (ii) subject the Real Property or the Improvements or any part thereto to any Encumbrance or suffer such to be imposed (l) retain the Employees (subject to routine employee dismissals in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices and which are not material to the Dealership) and not increase or otherwise materially modify the salary, wages pay plan or fringe benefits of any Employee outside of the ordinary course of business; and (m) notify Buyer in writing promptly after the Company or Seller becomes aware of the occurrence of any event or condition that might result in any of Seller's statements, representations and warranties in this Agreement or in any Related Agreement being or becoming untrue.

4.4 Notices. Buyer and Seller will promptly notify the other in writing if it or they receive any notice, or otherwise becomes aware, of any action or proceeding instituted or threatened before any court or governmental agency by any third party to restrain or prohibit, or obtain substantial damages in respect of this Agreement or any Related Agreement or the consummation of the transaction contemplated by such agreements.

4.5 Assurance by Seller. Seller shall cause the Company to comply with its covenants set forth in this Agreement.

4.6 Company Indebtedness. At the time of the Closing, the Company's only indebtedness shall be (a) floor plan financing directly relating to the Company's new vehicle inventory on the Closing Date, and the total floor plan financing will not exceed the wholesale value of the Company's new and used vehicle inventory; (b) accounts payable incurred in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice (which accounts payable will be reflected on the Closing Date Balance Sheet); (c) Taxes payable incurred in the ordinary course of business (which Taxes payable will be reflected on the Closing Date Balance Sheet), and (d) such other obligations or liabilities as set forth on Schedule 4.6, provided that any such obligations or liabilities shall be reflected as liabilities on the Closing Date Balance Sheet.

4.7 Restrictions on Soliciting and Hiring Employees Seller, on behalf of itself and its respective affiliates (excluding Penske Automotive Group, Inc. and its subsidiaries),

(collectively, the “**Seller Entities**”), agree and covenant that from the date of this Agreement through the five (5) year anniversary of the Closing Date, they shall not, directly or indirectly, without the prior written consent of Buyer, hire, induce, solicit or attempt to hire, induce or solicit any of the employees of the Dealerships to become an employee or independent contractor of any Seller Entities without the prior written consent of Buyer. Seller further covenants to (i) cause those individuals set forth on Schedule 4.7 to comply with the terms of this Section 4.7 as if this Section applied to them in their individual capacities and (ii) enforce at the expense of Buyer the terms and conditions set forth on the agreements listed on Schedule 4.7 (the “**Third Party Agreements**”) at the request of Buyer as if Buyer were a third party beneficiary thereto.

4.8 Non-Compete. For a period of five (5) years after the Closing Date, the Seller Entities (excluding Penske Automotive Group, Inc., Penske Truck Leasing Co., L.P., and their subsidiaries) shall not, directly or indirectly, for itself, himself or herself, or on behalf of or in conjunction with any person, partnership, corporation or other entity, own, finance, operate, control, or participate or engage in the ownership, financing, management, operation or control of, or be connected with as an officer, employee, partner, director, stockholder, representative, consultant, independent contractor, guarantor, advisor or any other similar capacity or otherwise have a financial interest in, a proprietorship, partnership, joint venture, association, corporation or other business organization or enterprise having a dealership/franchise or business engaged in the sale, leasing or servicing of new or used motor vehicles within the Restricted Territory unless otherwise agreed; provided, however, that the beneficial ownership of less than one percent (1%) of the shares of stock of any corporation having a class of equity securities actively traded on a national securities exchange or over-the-counter market. For purposes of this Agreement, “**Restricted Territory**” shall mean the Island of Nantucket and a 75-mile radius around the Dealership Premises. Seller further covenants to, at Buyer’s expense, (i) cause those individuals set forth on Schedule 4.7 to comply with the terms of this Section 4.8 as if this Section applied to them in their individual capacities and (ii) enforce the terms and conditions set forth in the Third Party Agreements at the request of Buyer as if Buyer were a third party beneficiary thereto. The Seller Entities agree and acknowledge that the restrictions contained in Sections 4.7 and 4.8 are reasonable in scope and duration and are necessary to protect Buyer after the Closing in consideration for the transactions contemplated by the Agreement. If any provision of Section 4.7 or 4.8 as applied to any party or to any circumstance, is adjudged by a court to be invalid or unenforceable, the same will in no way affect any other circumstance or the validity or enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement. If any such provision, or any part thereof, is held to be unenforceable because of the duration of such provision or the area covered thereby, the parties agree that the court making such determination shall have the power to reduce the duration and/or area of such provision, and/or to delete specific words or phrases, and in its reduced form, such provision shall then be enforceable and shall be enforced. The parties agree and acknowledge that the breach of this Section 4.7 or Section 4.8 will cause irreparable damage to Buyer and upon breach of any provision of this Section 4.7 or Section 4.8, Buyer shall be entitled to seek injunctive relief, specific performance or other equitable relief; provided, however, that the foregoing remedies shall in no way limit any other remedies which Buyer may have (including, without limitation, the right to monetary damages). The Seller Entities shall not retain any originals or copies of any customer lists, files, records or other documents or materials pertaining or related to the Dealerships, and in no event shall the Seller Entities use such lists, files, records or other documents and materials in any manner in connection with any other business owned by the Seller Entities.

4.9 Confidentiality. In consideration of Buyer’s payment of the Purchase Price, Seller hereby covenants that after the Closing that it will hold in confidence and not make use of or disclose any Confidential Information they possess relating to the Dealership or its customers without the prior written consent of Buyer, which consent may be withheld in Buyer’s sole discretion. For purposes of this Agreement, the term “**Confidential Information**” means the

following which are used exclusively by the Dealerships: computer software data and documentation, trade secrets and confidential business information, including, but not limited to, ideas, formulas, compositions, inventions (whether patentable or unpatentable and whether or not reduced to practice), know-how, research and development information, drawings, specifications, designs, plans, proposals, technical data, financial, marketing and business data, pricing and cost information, business and marketing plans and customer and supplier lists and information, and copies and tangible embodiments thereof (in whatever form or medium). The parties agree and acknowledge that the breach of this Section 4.9 will cause irreparable damage to Buyer and upon breach of any provision of this Section 4.9, Buyer shall be entitled to seek injunctive relief, specific performance or other equitable relief; provided, however, that the foregoing remedies shall in no way limit any other remedies which Buyer may have (including, without limitation, the right to monetary damages).

4.10 Further Assurances. Each party will execute and deliver any further instruments or documents, and take all further action, reasonably requested by the other party or parties to carry out the transaction contemplated by this Agreement and the Related Agreements.

4.11 Interim Financial Statements. Within fifteen (15) days after the end of each calendar month following the date of this Agreement and continuing until the Closing Date, Seller will cause the Company to deliver to Buyer the most recent monthly and year-to-date financial statements provided to the OEMs. All such financial statements shall fairly present the financial position, results of operations and cash flow of the Company and the Dealerships as of the date or for the periods indicated and shall be prepared on a basis consistent with the Company's Financial Statements.

4.12 Environmental Assessments. Within five (5) business days following the execution of this Agreement, the Company and its affiliates shall provide copies of all surveys, title policies, environmental assessments, soils reports, engineering reports and physical inspection reports for the Dealership Premises in the possession of the Company, its affiliates, or its respective counsel or representatives to Buyer. Within the Due Diligence Period, Buyer may engage a reputable third-party environmental consulting company to perform and complete a Phase I and/or Phase II environmental assessment of the Dealership Premises during the Due Diligence Period (as hereinafter defined). The fees of such environmental consulting company in connection with the environmental assessments of the Dealership Premises and the remediation of any damage caused to the Dealership Premises by such consulting company shall be borne solely by Buyer. Upon reasonable advance notice to the Company, the Company shall permit access to the Dealership Premises for purposes of conducting the environmental assessments.

4.13 Specific Performance. Buyer and Seller shall each be entitled to seek specific performance of the other Party's and the Company's obligations under this Agreement which are required to be performed before or at the time of Closing. A Party shall not be required to post any guaranty, letter of credit, bond or other security to obtain an order or decree of such specific performance.

4.14 Disclosure Schedule Delivery. Within seven (7) business days after the date of this Agreement, the Company shall prepare and deliver to Buyer all schedules to this Agreement (the "**Schedules**"). All Schedules shall be arranged in paragraphs corresponding to the lettered and numbered paragraphs contained in this Agreement. Without limiting the foregoing, each Schedule shall identify with particularity and describe in relevant detail all relevant facts to be described thereunder; the listing of (or inclusion of a copy) of a document or other item shall be deemed adequate to disclose an exception to a representation or warranty made by Seller herein provided that Seller has contemporaneously provided Buyer with a complete copy of the

document (unless the representation or warranty has to do with the existence of the document or other item itself).

4.15 Due Diligence Period. Buyer shall have a period of forty five (45) days from the date that Seller has delivered to Buyer full and complete copies of all the Schedules (the “**Due Diligence Period**”) to conduct such investigations as Buyer deems necessary to determine the acceptability of the Dealerships, the Dealership Premises, the Real Property and any other matters for their intended use and purposes to Buyer’s satisfaction. If, for any reason during the Due Diligence Period, Buyer shall determine that the Dealerships, the Dealership Premises or the Real Property is not suitable to Buyer for its intended use and purposes or otherwise determines in its sole discretion not to proceed with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, Buyer shall have the right to so notify the Company in writing at any time prior to the expiration of the Due Diligence Period and to terminate this Agreement without any liability whatsoever on the part of either party other than the confidentiality provisions of Section 10.10.

4.16 Licenses. In the event that Buyer is unable to obtain any license necessary or appropriate to operate the Dealership as it has been operated at the date of Closing by the time of Closing, at Buyer’s request, the Company, on terms and conditions acceptable to both parties, shall allow Buyer to operate under the Company’s license(s) to the extent permitted by applicable law. Such terms and conditions shall include, without limitation, an indemnity from an entity whose financial condition is reasonably acceptable to the Company, but without any additional consideration, with respect to claims and liabilities arising from its use of the license(s), until the applicable licenses are issued to Buyer or such other period as the parties may agree.

4.17 Due Diligence Checklist. Seller shall use best efforts to provide Buyer as soon as practicable after receiving the Diligence Checklist with the information and documentation described in Buyer’s due diligence checklist (the “**Diligence Checklist**”).

4.18 Tax Covenants.

(a) Without the prior written consent of Buyer, Seller shall cause the Company not to, to the extent it may affect or relate to the Company: (i) make, change, or rescind any Tax election; (ii) amend any Tax Return; (iii) take any position on any Tax Return; or (iv) take any action, omit to take any action, or enter into any other transaction that would have the effect of increasing the Tax liability or reducing any Tax asset of Buyer or the Company, in respect of any taxable period that begins after the Closing Date or, in respect of any taxable period that begins before and ends after the Closing Date (each such period, a “**Straddle Period**”), the portion of any Straddle Period beginning after the Closing Date.

(b) All transfer, documentary, sales, use, stamp, registration, value added, and other such Taxes and fees (including any penalties and interest) incurred in connection with this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, including in connection with the transfer of the Real Property, shall be borne and paid fifty percent (50%) by Seller and fifty percent (50%) by Buyer when due. Seller shall, at its own expense, timely file any Tax Return or other document with respect to such Taxes or fees (and Buyer shall cooperate with respect thereto as necessary).

(c) Buyer shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, all Tax Returns required to be filed by the Company after the Closing Date with respect to any taxable period or portion thereof ending on or before the Closing Date and all Straddle Period Tax Returns. Any such Tax Return shall be prepared in a manner consistent with past practice (unless otherwise required by applicable law) and without a change of any election or any accounting method. The

Company and Seller will timely provide all necessary information to Buyer to assist with Seller's preparation of any pre-Closing Tax Returns and Straddle Period Tax Returns. Such information shall include, but is not limited to, copies of the Company's 2021 and 2022 Tax Returns, financial statements and trial balances for the Straddle Period, and detailed fixed asset records. Prior to the filing of any Tax Returns prepared by Seller in connection with this Section 4.18, Seller shall provide Buyer with a copy of such Tax Return for review and approval, with such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

(d) In the case of Taxes that are payable with respect to a Straddle Period, the portion of any such Taxes that are allocated to Pre-Closing Tax Periods (as below) for purposes of this Agreement shall be: (i) in the case of Taxes: (A) based upon, or related to, income, receipts, profits, wages, capital, or net worth; (B) imposed in connection with the sale, transfer, or assignment of property; or (C) required to be withheld, the amount of Taxes which would be payable if the taxable year ended with the Closing Date; and (ii) in the case of other Taxes, the amount of such Taxes for the entire period multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days in the period ending on the Closing Date and the denominator of which is the number of days in the entire period.

(e) In addition to Seller's indemnification obligations in Article 8, Seller shall, except to the extent such Taxes are taken into account in the determination of the Reviewed Balance Sheet or otherwise in the Final Purchase Price indemnify and hold harmless the Company and the Buyer Indemnified Parties from and against (i) all Taxes of the Company or relating to the business of the Company for all Pre-Closing Tax Periods (as defined below); (ii) all Taxes of any member of an affiliated, consolidated, combined, or unitary group of which the Company (or any predecessor of the Company) is or was a member on or prior to the Closing Date by reason of a liability under Treasury Regulation Section 1.1502-6 or any comparable provisions of foreign, state, or local Law; and (iii) any and all Taxes of any person or entity imposed on the Company arising under the principles of transferee or successor liability or by contract, relating to an event or transaction occurring before the Closing Date. In each of the above cases, together with any out-of-pocket fees and expenses (including attorneys' and accountants' fees) incurred in connection therewith, Seller shall reimburse Buyer for any Taxes of the Company that are the responsibility of Seller pursuant to this Section 4.18 within ten business days after payment of such Taxes by Buyer or the Company. The term "**Pre-Closing Tax Period**" means any taxable period ending on or before the Closing Date and, with respect to any taxable period beginning before and ending after the Closing Date, the portion of such taxable period ending on and including the Closing Date. Tax refunds actually received by Buyer or the Company for Pre-Closing Tax Periods not included in the Financial Statements and any amounts credited against Taxes actually realized by Buyer or the Company that relate or are attributable to the Company with respect to any Pre-Closing Tax Periods shall be promptly paid to Seller.

(f) Neither Buyer nor the Company shall amend any tax returns of the Company with respect of taxes paid on or prior to the Closing Date or in respect of the Pre-Closing Tax Period without the prior written consent of Seller, with such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

4.19 Seller's Access to Records. From and after the Closing, the Company and Seller shall be allowed, upon reasonable prior written notice to Buyer, access during normal business hours to, and photocopying of at Seller's expense, any and all Records relating to the period prior to the Closing Date as Seller reasonably deems necessary. Buyer shall, subsequent to Closing, store the Records for such retention periods as set forth in the Record Retention Policy of Penske Automotive Group, Inc.

4.20 Broker Fees. Seller shall be liable for payment of all fees, commissions, payments, expenses, and reimbursement claimed by any Broker as a result of the transactions set forth in this Agreement.

4.21 Survival. The covenants contained in this Section 4, other than the covenants where a survival period is expressly provided, will survive in perpetuity after the Closing of this Agreement.

5. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT.

5.1 Conditions to Buyer's Obligations. Buyer's obligations under this Agreement are subject to the satisfaction, on the Closing Date (except as otherwise provided below), of each of the following conditions, any of which may be waived in writing by Buyer:

5.1.1 The Company and Seller shall have, in all material respects, complied with and performed all their respective obligations under this Agreement and the Related Agreements.

5.1.2 All representations of Seller in this Agreement and the Related Agreements shall be true and complete as of the date when given (or as of such other date specified in such representation) and on the Closing Date with the same effect as though such representations had been made on and as of the Closing Date (or as of such other date specified in such representation).

5.1.3 All consents, approvals and waivers (including the approvals from the OEMs) required to consummate the transaction contemplated by this Agreement and the Related Agreements will have been obtained in writing by the Company and provided to Buyer without any penalty or condition which is adverse to Buyer. Buyer will have received evidence of the due authorization and execution of this Agreement by the Company and Seller in form and substance satisfactory to Buyer. The Buyer shall have received the OEM Approvals and written approval from the Penske Automotive Group, Inc. Board of Directors (the "**Board Approval**").

5.1.4 No action, suit, or proceeding shall be pending, or threatened, before any court or quasi-judicial or administrative agency of any federal, state, local, or foreign jurisdiction, or before any arbitrator, wherein an unfavorable injunction, judgment, order, decree, ruling, or charge would (i) prevent consummation of the transaction contemplated by this Agreement, (ii) cause the transaction contemplated by this Agreement to be rescinded following consummation, or (iii) affect adversely the right of Buyer to acquire the Shares or operate the former business of the Company as it has been historically conducted (and no such injunction, judgment, order, decree, ruling, or charge shall be in effect).

5.1.5 Buyer shall have received all necessary approvals and licenses from the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and any regulatory body thereof that are required to operate the Dealership in the ordinary course consistent with past practice.

5.1.6 There will not have been any material adverse change in the financial condition, business, operations or prospects of the Dealership, or in the condition of the Real Property, that is not capable of being resolved pursuant to Article 7 below.

5.1.7 Buyer shall have received all of the Seller's deliverables set forth in Section 2.3 above.

5.1.8 Buyer shall have received evidence satisfactory to Buyer that the Promissory Notes have been satisfied and discharged in full.

5.1.9 Buyer shall have received evidence satisfactory to Buyer that the Company's DMS Agreement (including all ancillary agreements related thereto) has been terminated effective as of the Closing Date.

5.1.10 Neither OEM shall have exercised its right of first refusal with respect to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

5.2 Conditions to Obligations of Seller and the Company The obligations of the Company and Seller under this Agreement are subject to the satisfaction, on the Closing Date, of the following conditions, any of which may be waived in writing by the Company:

5.2.1 Buyer shall have, in all material respects, complied with and performed all its obligations under this Agreement and the Related Agreements.

5.2.2 All representations of Buyer in this Agreement or the Related Agreements shall be true and complete as of the date when given (or as of such other date specified in such representation) and on the Closing Date with the same effect as though such representations had been made on and as of the Closing Date (or as of such other date specified in such representation).

5.2.3 No action, suit, or proceeding shall be pending, or threatened, before any court or quasi-judicial or administrative agency of any federal, state, local, or foreign jurisdiction, or before any arbitrator, wherein an unfavorable injunction, judgment, order, decree, ruling, or charge would (i) prevent consummation of the transaction contemplated by this Agreement, or (ii) cause the transaction contemplated by this Agreement to be rescinded following consummation.

5.2.4 The Company shall have received the OEM Approvals to consummate the transaction described herein, within the timeframes, as may be extended, as referenced in Section 4.1 hereof.

5.2.5 Seller shall have received all of the Buyer deliverables set forth in Section 2.4 above.

5.2.6 Neither OEM shall have exercised its right of first refusal with respect to this Agreement.

5.2.7 The Company shall, effective as of the Closing, have assumed those obligations of Seller set forth on Schedule 5.2.7.

6. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT; EFFECT OF TERMINATION.

6.1 Termination. This Agreement may be terminated at any time before the Closing as follows:

6.1.1 By mutual written consent of Buyer and Seller.

6.1.2 By Buyer, by written notice to Seller, if any of Buyer's conditions precedent to Closing, as set forth in Section 5.1 have not been satisfied by the date specified in Section 5.1 or the scheduled Closing Date as applicable or any extension thereof.

6.1.3 By Seller, by written notice to Buyer, if any of Seller's conditions precedent to Closing, as set forth in Section 5.2, have not been satisfied as of the scheduled

Closing Date or has become incapable of being satisfied by the scheduled Closing Date or any extension of the scheduled Closing Date, as applicable.

6.1.4 By Seller or Buyer, by written notice to the other(s), if any court of competent jurisdiction in the United States or other United States governmental body shall have issued an order, decree or ruling or taken any other action restraining, enjoining or otherwise prohibiting the transaction contemplated by this Agreement, and such order, decree, ruling or other action shall have become final and non-appealable.

6.1.5 By Buyer or Seller, by written notice to the other, if the Closing does not take place on or prior to April 30, 2024; provided that a party will not be entitled to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section if such party's breach of this Agreement or any Related Agreement or misrepresentation under this Agreement or any Related Agreement has prevented the Closing from taking place before such date.

6.1.6 By either Buyer, on the one hand, or Seller, on the other hand, if there has been a material breach on the part of the other(s) of any representation, warranty, covenant or agreement set forth in this Agreement, which breach has not been cured within ten (10) business days following receipt by the breaching party of written notice of such breach.

6.1.7 By Buyer, pursuant to Section 4.15 hereof.

6.2 Effect of Termination. With the exception of Article 9 and Section 10.10 (Confidentiality), which survive termination of this Agreement, upon a termination in accordance with Section 6.1, all due diligence materials obtained by Buyer from Seller or the Company, including copies, shall be returned to Seller or the Company, or destroyed, and this Agreement will have no further force or effect. The parties' rights under this Article 6 are cumulative and are in addition to the other rights and remedies available to them under any other agreement or applicable law except as otherwise provided in this Agreement.

7. RISK OF LOSS.

If, prior to the Closing Date, fire or any other casualty destroys or damages the Dealerships, their assets or the Real Property or any portion thereof, and the reasonably estimated cost of repair, restoration or loss exceeds Two Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$200,000), Buyer may, within ten (10) days following the date of such destruction or taking (or Buyer's actual knowledge thereof), but in any event prior to the Closing Date, either (a) deduct from the Purchase Price the value of the destruction to the Dealerships, their assets, or the Real Property as is mutually agreed to by Buyer and Seller or, in the event of disagreement, in the amount determined by an arbitrator or appraiser mutually agreeable to Buyer and Seller, and to otherwise consummate this transaction, (b) consummate this transaction without any deduction, in which event Buyer will be entitled to receive all casualty insurance proceeds payable to Seller or the Company due to such destruction, if any, and Seller or the Company will assign such proceeds (or the right to receive such proceeds) to Buyer, or (c) in the event of damage to the Dealerships, their assets or the Real Property, for which the reasonably estimated cost of repairs and replacements exceeds Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000), to terminate this Agreement.

8. INDEMNIFICATION.

8.1 Indemnification by Seller. Seller shall indemnify, defend and hold Buyer, its affiliates and its members, managers, partners, venturers, stockholders, directors, officers, employees, spouses, legal representatives, agents, successors and assigns (the "Buyer Indemnified Parties") harmless from and against any and all claims, judgments, damages,

penalties, fines, costs, liabilities, losses or expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) incurred by the Buyer Indemnified Parties (collectively, "**Losses**") arising from or directly or indirectly relating to:

8.1.1 the failure of any representation or warranty made by Seller or the Company herein or in any Related Agreement to be true and correct in all respects;

8.1.2 any breach by Seller or the Company of any covenant or agreement of Seller or the Company contained in this Agreement or any Related Agreement; and

8.1.3 The Company's operation of the Dealership and the occupation of the Dealership Premises prior to the Closing Date (except to the extent reflected on the Reviewed Balance Sheet as may be updated as a result of the procedures set forth in Section 1.4.5), including, but not limited to all employment-related matters, including without limitation, (A) a denial of employment, employment or termination of employment with the Dealership; (B) maintenance and administration of all Employee Benefit Plans and policies, (C) provision of employee benefits, and (D) violations by Seller of COBRA;

8.1.4 Seller's indemnification obligations set forth in Section 4.18 (Tax Covenants) without duplication of any claim under Sections 8.1.1 or 8.1.2 or 8.1.3.

8.2 Indemnification by Buyer. Buyer shall indemnify, defend and hold Seller and its affiliates, managers, members, partners, venturers, stockholders, directors, officers, employees, spouses, legal representatives, agents, successors and assigns (the "**Seller Indemnified Parties**") harmless from and against any and all Losses incurred by the Seller Indemnified Parties arising from or directly relating to:

8.2.1 the failure of any representation or warranty made by Buyer herein or in any Related Agreement to be true and correct in all respects;

8.2.2 any breach by Buyer of any covenant or agreement of Buyer contained in this Agreement or any Related Agreement; and

8.2.3 unless otherwise specifically assigned to Seller in this Agreement or any Related Agreement, any post-Closing business operations of the Company, except that the indemnity for post-Closing business operations of Buyer shall not apply to the extent Losses result from the breach of any of Seller's representations or warranties.

8.3 Indemnification Procedure as Between Parties. Upon the occurrence of any claim for which indemnification is believed to be due under this Agreement, the party seeking indemnification (the "**Indemnified Party**") shall provide notice of such claim (a "**Claim Notice**") to the party or parties from whom indemnification is sought (the "**Indemnifying Party**"). The Claim Notice shall state in general terms the circumstances giving rise to the claim, specify the amount of the claim (or an estimate thereof), and make a request for any payment then believed due. In the event the Indemnifying Party disputes the claim, the Indemnifying Party shall deliver a written notice to the Indemnified Party regarding the nature of the dispute (a "**Dispute Notice**") and the parties shall use reasonable efforts to cooperate and arrive at a mutually acceptable resolution of the dispute within the following thirty (30) days unless a shorter period is reasonably required in which case a shorter period shall apply. If a resolution is not reached within such period, any party may then commence the dispute resolution procedures set forth in Article 9.

8.4 Indemnification Procedure with Respect to Third Party Claims

8.4.1 If any third party shall notify an Indemnified Party pursuant to this Agreement with respect to any matter (a “**Third Party Claim**”), or if an Indemnified Party otherwise becomes aware of any matter that may give rise to such a claim or wishes to make such a claim (whether or not related to a Third Party Claim), then the Indemnified Party shall promptly notify each Indemnifying Party thereof in writing; provided, however, that no delay on the part of the Indemnified Party in notifying any Indemnifying Party shall relieve the Indemnifying Party from any obligation under this Agreement unless, and then solely to the extent that, the Indemnifying Party is thereby prejudiced.

8.4.2 Any Indemnifying Party will have the right to defend the Indemnified Party against a Third Party Claim with counsel of its choice reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Party so long as: (i) the Indemnifying Party notifies the Indemnified Party in writing within a reasonable time after the Indemnified Party has given notice of the Third Party Claim that the Indemnifying Party will indemnify the Indemnified Party from and against the Losses (subject to the other provisions of this Agreement) the Indemnified Party may suffer that arise as a result of or incident to the Third Party Claim; (ii) the Indemnifying Party provides the Indemnified Party with evidence acceptable to the Indemnified Party that the Indemnifying Party will have the financial resources to defend against the Third Party Claim and fulfill its indemnification obligations under this Agreement; (iii) the Indemnifying Party conducts the defense of the Third Party Claim actively and diligently; (iv) there are not legal defenses available to an Indemnified Party that are different from or additional to those available to the Indemnifying Party; and (v) no conflict of interest exists between the Indemnifying Party and the Indemnified Party that cannot be waived.

8.4.3 So long as the Indemnifying Party is conducting the defense of the Third Party Claim in accordance with Section 8.4.2; (i) the Indemnified Party may retain separate co-counsel at its sole cost and expense and participate in the defense of the Third Party Claim; (ii) the Indemnified Party will not consent to the entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement with respect to the Third Party Claim without the prior written consent of the Indemnifying Party (which will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed); and (iii) the Indemnifying Party will not consent to the entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement with respect to the Third Party Claim without the prior written consent of the Indemnified Party (which will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

8.4.4 If or to the extent that any of the conditions set forth in Section 8.4.2 is or becomes unsatisfied: (i) the Indemnified Party may defend against, and consent to the entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement with respect to, the Third Party Claim and any matter it may deem appropriate in its sole discretion and the Indemnified Party need not consult with, or obtain any consent from, any Indemnifying Party in connection therewith (but will keep the Indemnifying Party reasonably informed regarding the progress and anticipated cost thereof); (ii) the Indemnifying Party will reimburse the Indemnified Party promptly and periodically for the cost of defending against the Third Party Claim (including attorneys’ and experts’ fees and expenses); and (iii) subject to the other terms of this Agreement, the Indemnifying Party will remain responsible for any Losses the Indemnified Party may suffer that arise as a result of or incident to the Third Party Claim to the extent provided in Article 9.

8.5 Limitation on Liability. The indemnification obligations of Seller as set forth in this Article 8 shall not apply to any claims until the aggregate amount of Losses relating thereto, individually or in the aggregate, exceeds One Hundred Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$120,000.00) (the “**Deductible**”), at which point the Seller shall be liable for the amount of the Deductible and such Losses in excess of the Deductible; provided, however, that the foregoing limitation shall

not apply to fraudulent misrepresentations, to indemnification obligations of Seller relating to breaches of the representations and warranties in Section 3.1.1, 3.1.2, 3.1.3, 3.1.4, 3.1.9, 3.1.10, 3.1.17 ("Seller Fundamental Representations"), to indemnification pursuant to Sections 8.1.2, 8.1.3, 8.1.4 or to actual fraud. In addition, the indemnification obligations of Seller to Buyer shall not exceed the sum of Four Million Dollars (\$4,000,000) ("Cap"); provided, however, that the foregoing Deductible and Cap limitations shall not apply to actual fraud of Seller, to indemnification obligations of Seller relating to breaches of the Seller Fundamental Representations, or to indemnification pursuant to Sections 8.1.2, 8.1.3, or 8.1.4. In no event shall Seller be liable to indemnify the Seller Indemnified Parties for aggregate losses under the Seller Fundamental Representations and Section 8.1 in excess of the amount of the Purchase Price actually received by Seller except with respect to claims arising from actual fraud. For purposes of this Article 8, any breach of any representation or warranty shall be determined without regard to any materiality, material adverse change, material adverse effect or other similar qualification contained in or otherwise applicable to such representation or warranty for purposes of determining both breach and Losses thereunder.

8.6 Other Indemnification Provisions.

8.6.1 The indemnification provisions in this Article 8 are in addition to any statutory, equitable or common law remedy any party may have for breach of any representation, warranty, covenant, or other provision of this Agreement.

8.6.2 Neither party hereto shall be entitled to be compensated more than once for the same Loss.

8.6.3 To the maximum extent permitted by Law, it is the intention of the parties to treat any indemnity payment made under this Agreement as an adjustment to the Purchase Price for all tax purposes and the parties agree to file their tax returns according unless otherwise required by applicable law.

9. DISPUTE RESOLUTION.

9.1 **Mediation.** If a dispute arises out of or relates to this Agreement or any Related Agreement, the relationships that result from the Agreement or the breach of the Agreement or any Related Agreement or the validity or application of any of the provisions of this Article 9, and, if the dispute cannot be settled through negotiation, the parties agree to submit the dispute to mediation prior to commencing arbitration. The parties will attempt in good faith to agree on a neutral mediator to resolve the dispute. The mediation will take place in Oakland County, Michigan and will follow the procedures set forth in the American Arbitration Association Commercial Mediation Rules. If the parties cannot agree on a mediator within twenty (20) days after mediation has been demanded, they will submit the dispute for mediation to be administered by the American Arbitration Association under the Commercial Mediation Rules before resorting to arbitration. No party may commence or pursue arbitration until this non-binding mediation has been conducted and concluded. The parties agree that, upon initiating mediation, they will agree with the mediator on a time at least five (5) days before the mediation to submit and exchange with one another detailed position papers. The position papers shall include a factual recitation of the dispute, each party's position on the facts and the law, the party's assessment of the likely outcome and its/their position on settlement. Seller on the one hand, and the Buyer on the other hand, will each bear their own expenses incurred (including attorneys' fees) in connection with the mediation and will equally share the mediator's fees and expenses.

9.2 Arbitration. If the parties are unable to resolve their dispute by mediation, after the unsuccessful conclusion of any such mediation, either party may submit the dispute to binding arbitration administered by the American Arbitration Association under the Commercial Arbitration Rules, which arbitration shall take place in Oakland County, Michigan. Judgment on the award rendered by the arbitrators may be entered in any court having jurisdiction. The parties agree that any such controversy shall be submitted to one (1) arbitrator selected pursuant to the provisions of the American Arbitration Association Commercial Arbitration Rules. This arbitration agreement applies regardless of the claims or causes of action alleged. The arbitrators' award will be final and binding, but in no event can an award exceed the amount of direct compensatory damages actually incurred by the claiming party, and no party can recover for anything other than the benefit of the bargain under the agreement. The parties further agree that no punitive or exemplary damages can be considered or awarded by the arbitrators.

The parties agree that the American Arbitration Association Commercial Arbitration Rules are modified as follows: The procedures set forth in the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure applicable in the state where the arbitration is held will govern the arbitration, including those relating to disclosures and listing of witnesses and exhibits, initiation and completion of discovery, and dispositive motions. Notwithstanding this Section 9.2, the provisions of Section 4.7, 4.8 and 4.9, may be enforced in any court of competent jurisdiction.

9.3 Statute of Limitations. The statute of limitations governing any claim between the parties shall be tolled from the date of the Dispute Notice until the conclusion of the mediation required by Section 9.1.

9.4 Attorneys' Fees. Should any arbitration be commenced under this Agreement, the successful party in such arbitration shall be entitled to recover, in addition to such other relief as the arbitrator may award, its reasonable attorneys' fees, expert witness fees, arbitration related expenses, and other costs incurred in such arbitration or proceeding. For purposes of this clause, the term "**successful party**" means the net winner of the dispute, taking into account the claims pursued, the claims on which the pursuing party was successful, the amount of money sought, the amount of money awarded, and offsets or counterclaims pursued (successfully or unsuccessfully) by the other party. If a written settlement offer is rejected and the judgment or award finally obtained is equal to or more favorable to the offeror than an offer made in writing to settle, the offeror is deemed to be the successful party from the date of the offer forward.

10. MISCELLANEOUS.

10.1 Directors and Officers Indemnification. For a period of six (6) years after the Closing Date, Buyer shall not, and shall not permit the Company to, amend, repeal or modify (in a manner adverse to the beneficiary thereof) any provision in the governing documents of the Company relating to exculpation or indemnification of any officers or directors who, as of the Closing Date were officers or directors of the Company, unless such amendment, repeal or modification is compelled by applicable law or otherwise made with the consent of such officers and directors. In the event Buyer, the Company or any of their respective successors or assigns transfers all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any person, then proper provision shall be made so that the successors and assigns of Buyer or the Company, as the case may be, shall assume all of the obligations set forth in this Section 10.1.

10.2 No Waiver; Severability. No waiver of any breach of any provision of this Agreement will be deemed a waiver of any other breach of this Agreement. No extension of time for performance of any act will be deemed an extension of the time for performance of any other act. The provisions of this Agreement will be deemed severable, and if any provision of this Agreement is held illegal, void or invalid under applicable law, such provision may be

changed to the extent reasonably necessary to make the provision legal, valid and binding. If any provision of this Agreement is held illegal, void or invalid in its entirety, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will not be affected but will remain binding in accordance with their terms.

10.3 Entire Agreement; Amendment. This Agreement, the Related Agreements and the schedules, exhibits and attachments to such agreements contain the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the purchase and sale of the Shares and the other transactions contemplated by such agreements. This Agreement may be amended only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties. The headings in this Agreement are solely for convenience of reference and will not affect the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement. The Schedules and Exhibits to this Agreement are incorporated as a part of this Agreement.

10.4 Applicable Law. This Agreement will be construed in accordance with and governed by the internal laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to any choice or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of Delaware or any other jurisdiction).

10.5 Time is of the Essence. The parties acknowledge and agree that time is of the essence with respect to the consummation of the transaction contemplated by this Agreement and each Related Agreement.

10.6 Binding Agreement, Assignment. The terms and provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their heirs, personal representatives and permitted successors and assigns. Neither this Agreement nor any Related Agreement may be assigned by Seller without the prior written consent of Buyer, Buyer may assign this Agreement and any Related Agreement to an affiliate or affiliates of Buyer without the consent of Seller, provided that Buyer shall remain liable hereunder notwithstanding any assignment.

10.7 Expenses. Each party will pay all of its expenses, including attorneys' and accountants' fees in connection with the negotiation of this Agreement or any Related Agreement, the performance of its obligations hereunder or thereunder, and the consummation of the transaction contemplated by this Agreement or any Related Agreement; provided that in any proceeding or other attempt to enforce, construe or to determine the validity of this Agreement or any Related Agreement, the nonprevailing party will pay the reasonable expenses of the prevailing party, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs.

10.8 Notices. All notices, demands or other communications required or permitted to be given hereunder will be in writing, and any and all such items will be deemed to have been duly delivered upon personal delivery; or as of the third business day after mailing by United States mail, certified, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed as follows; or as of the immediately following business day after deposit with Federal Express or a similar overnight courier service, addressed as follows, or as of the business day if by e-mail to the e-mail address set forth below with confirmation of receipt:

To Seller: Penske Investments Limited Partnership
c/o Penske Investments, Inc., its General Partner
2555 Telegraph Road
Bloomfield Hills, Michigan 48302

with a copy to: Lawrence N. Bluth, Esq.
315 N. Williamsbury Road
Bloomfield Hills, Michigan 48301

To Buyer: Penske Automotive Group, Inc.
Attn: John Cragg, Executive Vice President
1 Cedar Ln.
Englewood, New Jersey 07631
Email: jcragg@penskeautomotive.com

with a copy to: Penske Automotive Group, Inc.
Attn: General Counsel
2555 Telegraph Road
Bloomfield Hills, MI 48302
Email: sspradlin@penskeautomotive.com

10.9 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by facsimile or other electronic signature, in counterparts, which, when taken together, shall constitute one and the same original.

10.10 Confidentiality. All the parties to this Agreement will, prior to and after the Closing, keep all non-public information regarding the financial terms of this transaction strictly confidential, except as may be required by applicable laws, rules or regulations, by the OEMs, or in connection with any enforcement proceedings.

10.11 Announcements. Neither Seller nor its affiliates (excluding Penske Automotive Group, Inc. and its subsidiaries) may issue a press release regarding the transaction described herein or any other public announcement related to this Agreement or the transaction contemplated hereby without the prior approval of the Buyer, except that Seller may make such public disclosure which it believes in good faith to be required by law, regulation or by the terms of any listing agreement with, or requirements of, any stock exchange (in which case the disclosing party will consult with the other prior to making such disclosure to the extent reasonably practicable).

10.12 Tax Cooperation. Buyer and Seller will provide the other with such information and records and make such of their officers, directors, employees and agents available as may reasonably be requested by Buyer or Seller in connection with the preparation of any tax return, audit, tax contest or other proceeding that relates to the Dealership or Seller. Buyer and Seller agree that they will report the federal, state and local income and other tax consequences of the purchase and sale contemplated by this Agreement in a manner consistent with the calculation of the Purchase Price pursuant to Section 1.3. No party will take any position inconsistent with such allocation unless otherwise required by applicable law.

10.13 Arm's Length Negotiations. Buyer, on the one hand, and the Company and Seller on the other hand, expressly represent and warrant to the other that (a) before executing this Agreement, such party has fully informed itself of the terms, contents, conditions and effects of this Agreement; (b) such party has relied solely and completely upon its own judgment in executing this Agreement; (c) such party has had the opportunity to seek and has obtained the advice of counsel before executing this Agreement; (d) such party has acted voluntarily and of its own free will in executing this Agreement; (e) such party is not acting under duress, whether economic or physical, in executing this Agreement; and (f) this Agreement is the result of arm's length negotiations conducted by and among the parties and their respective counsel.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

BUYER:

PENSKE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, INC., a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ John Cragg
Name: John Cragg
Its: Executive Vice President

[Signature Page to Stock Purchase Agreement]

SELLER:

PENSKE INVESTMENTS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, a Nevada limited partnership

By: Penske Investments, Inc., its general partner

By: /s/ Roger S. Penske
Name: Roger S. Penske
Its: President

[Signature Page to Stock Purchase Agreement]

LIST OF EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

Exhibits

- Exhibit A Legal Descriptions of Owned Real Property
- Exhibit B Opinion of Legal Counsel
- Exhibit C Release of Seller

Schedules

- Schedule 1.4.6(c)(viii) Fixed Assets
- Schedule 1.4.6(c)(ix) Prepaid Expenses
- Schedule 3.1.1 Permits
- Schedule 3.1.2 Benefits offered to Former Shareholders
- Schedule 3.1.3 Conflicts
- Schedule 3.1.4 Capitalization
- Schedule 3.1.5 Permitted Encumbrances
- Schedule 3.1.6 Litigation
- Schedule 3.1.7 Owned Real Property Rights of First Refusal
- Schedule 3.1.8 Employees/Independent Contractors
- Schedule 3.1.9 Tax Audits
- Schedule 3.1.10(a) ERISA Plans
- Schedule 3.1.10(b) ERISA Compliance
- Schedule 3.1.10(c) ERISA Exceptions
- Schedule 3.1.10(e) Terminated Pension Benefit Plans
- Schedule 3.1.10(f) Aggregate ERISA Contributions
- Schedule 3.1.12 Financial Statements
- Schedule 3.1.14 Material Adverse Changes
- Schedule 3.1.15 Insurance
- Schedule 3.1.16 Proprietary Rights
- Schedule 3.1.17 Dealership Premises
- Schedule 3.1.17(f) Third Party Leases
- Schedule 3.1.19(b) Inventory Encumbrances
- Schedule 3.1.19(d) Unfilled Customer Orders and Deposits
- Schedule 3.1.20 Business Names
- Schedule 3.1.22 OEM Actions
- Schedule 3.1.24 Company Agreements
- Schedule 3.1.25(a) Customer Rewards Program
- Schedule 3.1.25(b) Bank Accounts
- Schedule 3.1.25(c) List of Holders of Powers of Attorney
- Schedule 3.1.25(d) List of Directors and Officers of the Company
- Schedule 4.6 Company Indebtedness
- Schedule 4.7 Third Party Agreements
- Schedule 5.2.7 Assumed Seller Obligations

Subsidiary Legal Name (a)	Jurisdiction	# of Omitted Subsidiaries Located in the U.S. (b)	# of Omitted Subsidiaries located in Foreign Countries (b)	Assumed Name or d/b/a
Audi Zentrum Aachen Jacobs Auto GmbH	Germany		1	Audi Zentrum Aachen Jacobs Geilenkirchen
Classic Auto Group, Inc.	New Jersey	3		Chevrolet of Turnersville, Cadillac of Turnersville
Dan Young Chevrolet, Inc.	Indiana	2		N/A
DiFeo Partnership, LLC	Delaware	5		N/A
Goodman Retail Limited	England and Wales		1	Leeds Audi
Isaac Agnew (Holdings) Limited	Northern Ireland		5	N/A
Jacobs Auto Laurensberg GmbH	Germany		1	N/A
Jacobs Holding GmbH	Germany		2	N/A
Landers Auto Sales, LLC	Delaware	4		N/A
Late Acquisition 1, LLC	Delaware	1		N/A
Maranello Holdings Ltd.	England & Wales		1	N/A
Nicole Racing Japan, LLC	Japan		4	Nicole Group
PAG Atlanta Management, LLC	Delaware	2		N/A
PAG Canadian Holdings ULC	British Columbia		1 (d)	N/A
PAG Greenwich Holdings, LLC	Delaware	1		N/A
PAG Italy S.r.l.	Italy		7	N/A
PAG Orlando Limited, LLC	Delaware	1		N/A
PAG West, LLC	Delaware	43		N/A
Penske Australia Pty Ltd. (c)	Australia			N/A
Penske Automotive Europe GmbH	Germany		2	N/A
Penske Commercial Vehicles US, LLC	Delaware	6(d)		N/A
Penske New Zealand (c)	New Zealand			N/A
SDG Automotive Investments, LLC	Ohio	1		N/A
Synter Group Limited	England and Wales		8	N/A
Tamburro Enterprises, Inc.	Nevada	3		N/A
UAG Caribbean, Inc.	Delaware	2		N/A
UAG Classic, Inc.	Delaware	3		N/A
UAG Connecticut I, LLC	Delaware	3		N/A
Volkswagen Zentrum Aachen (VW) GmbH	Germany		1	Volkswagen Zentrum Aachen

(a) Certain subsidiaries were omitted pursuant to Item 601 (21) (ii) of the SEC's Regulation S-K, including 40 subsidiaries owned directly by Registrant which are automotive retail subsidiaries operating in the United States.

(b) Omitted subsidiaries are automotive retail subsidiaries and were omitted pursuant to Item 601 (21) (ii) of the SEC's Regulation S-K unless further footnoted.

(c) Commercial vehicle, diesel engine, gas engine or power system distribution subsidiary or subsidiaries.

(d) Commercial vehicle retail subsidiary.

List of Guarantor Subsidiaries of Penske Automotive Group, Inc.

Penske Automotive Group, Inc. is the issuer of (i) 3.50% senior subordinated notes due 2025 and (ii) 3.75% senior subordinated notes due 2029 (collectively, the "Notes"). The following subsidiaries are guarantors of these Notes as of December 31, 2023:

ATC CHATTANOOGA, LLC	CLASSIC TURNERSVILLE, INC.
ATC KNOXVILLE, LLC	D. YOUNG CHEVROLET, LLC
ATC REALTY INVESTMENTS, LLC	DAN YOUNG CHEVROLET, INC.
ATC WEST TEXAS, LLC	DAN YOUNG MOTORS, LLC
AUTO MALL PAYROLL SERVICES, INC.	DANBURY AUTO PARTNERSHIP
CARSHOP HOLDINGS, LLC	DEALER ACCESSORIES, LLC
CARSHOP, LLC	DIFEO NISSAN PARTNERSHIP
CARSHOP SUPERCENTERS, LLC	DIFEO PARTNERSHIP, LLC
CJNS, LLC	DIFEO TENAFLY PARTNERSHIP
CLASSIC AUTO GROUP, INC.	ECARSHOP, LLC
CLASSIC ENTERPRISES, LLC	EUROPA AUTO IMPORTS, INC.
CLASSIC IMPORTS, INC.	FLORIDA CHRYSLER PLYMOUTH, INC.
CLASSIC MANAGEMENT COMPANY, INC.	FRN OF TULSA, LLC
CLASSIC MOTOR SALES, LLC	GENE REED CHEVROLET, INC.
CLASSIC NISSAN OF TURNERSVILLE, LLC	GMG MOTORS, INC.
CLASSIC OLDSMOBILE-PONTIAC-GMC TRUCK, LTD.	GOODSON NORTH, LLC
CLASSIC SPECIAL ADVERTISING, INC.	GOODSON SPRING BRANCH, LLC
CLASSIC SPECIAL AUTOMOTIVE GP, LLC	HBL, LLC
CLASSIC SPECIAL AUTOMOTIVE, LTD.	HILL COUNTRY IMPORTS, LTD.
CLASSIC SPECIAL HYUNDAI, LTD.	HT AUTOMOTIVE, LLC
CLASSIC SPECIAL, LLC	HUDSON MOTORS PARTNERSHIP
	KMT/UAG, INC.
	LANDERS AUTO SALES, LLC
	LANDERS FORD NORTH, INC.

LATE ACQUISITION I, LLC

LATE ACQUISITION II, LLC

MOTORCARS ACQUISITION IV, LLC

MOTORCARS ACQUISITION V, LLC

MOTORCARS ACQUISITION VI, LLC

MOTORCARS ACQUISITION, LLC

OCT PARTNERSHIP

PAG ACQUISITION 27, LLC

PAG ACQUISITION 28, LLC

PAG ANNAPOLIS JL1, LLC

PAG ATLANTA MANAGEMENT, LLC

PAG AUSTIN L1, LLC

PAG AZ PROPERTIES, LLC

PAG BEDFORD A1, LLC

PAG BEDFORD P1, LLC

PAG BEDFORD PROPERTIES, LLC

PAG CENTRAL 262, LLC

PAG CENTRAL 266, LLC

PAG CHANDLER JLR, LLC

PAG CHANTILLY M1, LLC

PAG CHANTILLY P1, LLC

PAG CHARLOTTE M1, LLC

PAG CLOVIS T1, INC.

PAG CONNECTICUT LR1, LLC	PAG NORTH ORANGE A1, INC.
PAG DAVIE P1, LLC	PAG NORTH SCOTTSDALE BE, LLC
PAG DISTRIBUTOR S1, LLC	PAG NORTH SCOTTSDALE M1, LLC
PAG EAST, LLC	PAG NORTH SCOTTSDALE PP1, LLC
PAG EAST 295, LLC	PAG NORTHERN CALIFORNIA MANAGEMENT, INC.
PAG EAST 296, LLC	PAG ONTARIO B1, INC.
PAG GOODYEAR F1, LLC	PAG ORANGE COUNTY L1, INC.
PAG GREENWICH B1, LLC	PAG ORANGE COUNTY MANAGEMENT COMPANY, INC.
PAG GREENWICH HOLDINGS, LLC	PAG ORANGE COUNTY RR1, INC.
PAG INDIANA G1, LLC	PAG ORANGE COUNTY S1, INC.
PAG INDIANA H1, LLC	PAG ORLANDO GENERAL, LLC
PAG INTERNATIONAL SERVICES, LLC	PAG ORLANDO LIMITED, LLC
PAG INVESTMENTS, LLC	PAG ORLANDO PARTNERSHIP, LTD.
PAG LEANDER H1, LLC	PAG PENNSYLVANIA CS, LLC
PAG LEANDER H2, LLC	PAG ROSWELL B1, LLC
PAG MADISON L1, LLC	PAG SAN FRANCISCO N1, INC.
PAG MADISON T1, LLC	PAG SANTA ANA AVW, INC.
PAG MARIN M1, INC.	PAG SANTA ANA B1, INC.
PAG MCALLEN H1, LLC	PAG SURPRISE T1, LLC
PAG MCALLEN T1, LLC	PAG TEMPE M1, LLC
PAG MENTOR A1, INC.	PAG TEXAS MANAGEMENT COMPANY, LLC
PAG NEW JERSEY A1, LLC	PAG TURNERSVILLE AU, LLC
PAG NEW JERSEY CS, LLC	PAG WEST 293, INC.
PAG NEW JERSEY JL1, LLC	PAG WEST, LLC
PAG NEW JERSEY JL2, LLC	
PAG NEW JERSEY JL3, LLC	
PAG NEW JERSEY P1, LLC	

PALM AUTO PLAZA, LLC

PEACHTREE NISSAN, INC.

PENSKE COMMERCIAL VEHICLES US,
LLC

PETER PAN MOTORS, INC.

PMRC, LLC

PREMIER PROTECTION LICENSING,
LLC

PREMIER PROTECTION PRODUCTS,
LLC

PTG OF IDAHO, LLC

PTG OF UTAH, LLC

PTG MISSOURI, LLC

PTG OREGON, LLC

RELENTLESS PURSUIT ENTERPRISES,
INC.

SA AUTOMOTIVE, LTD.

SAU AUTOMOTIVE, LTD.

SCOTTSDALE 101 MANAGEMENT, LLC

SCOTTSDALE FERRARI, LLC

SCOTTSDALE MANAGEMENT GROUP,
LTD.

SCOTTSDALE PAINT & BODY, LLC

SDG AUTOMOTIVE INVESTMENTS, LLC

SIGMA MOTORS INC.

SINGLE SOURCE TRUCK PARTS, LLC

SK MOTORS, LLC

SL AUTOMOTIVE, LLC

SUN MOTORS, LLC

TAMBURRO ENTERPRISES, INC.	UAG HUDSON CJD, LLC
THE AROUND THE CLOCK FREIGHTLINER GROUP, LLC	UAG HUDSON, INC.
UAG ATLANTA H1, LLC	UAG INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC.
UAG ATLANTA IV MOTORS, LLC	UAG KISSIMMEE MOTORS, LLC
UAG CAPITOL, INC.	UAG LANDERS SPRINGDALE, LLC
UAG CAROLINA, INC.	UAG LOS GATOS, INC.
UAG CENTRAL REGION MANAGEMENT, LLC	UAG MARIN, INC.
UAG CHANTILLY AU, LLC	UAG MEMPHIS II, INC.
UAG CLASSIC, INC.	UAG MEMPHIS MANAGEMENT, INC.
UAG CLOVIS, INC.	UAG MENTOR ACQUISITION, LLC
UAG CONNECTICUT, LLC	UAG MINNEAPOLIS B1, LLC
UAG DULUTH, INC.	UAG NORTHEAST, LLC
UAG EAST, LLC	UAG REALTY, LLC
UAG ESCONDIDO A1, INC.	UAG ROYAL PALM M1, LLC
UAG ESCONDIDO H1, INC.	UAG SAN DIEGO A1, INC.
UAG ESCONDIDO M1, INC.	UAG SAN DIEGO AU, INC.
UAG FAYETTEVILLE I, LLC	UAG SAN DIEGO H1, INC.
UAG FAYETTEVILLE II, LLC	UAG SAN DIEGO MANAGEMENT, INC.
UAG FAYETTEVILLE III, LLC	UAG STEVENS CREEK II, INC.
UAG FINANCE COMPANY, INC.	UAG TEXAS II, INC.
UAG HOUSTON ACQUISITION, LTD.	

UAG TEXAS, LLC

UAG TULSA HOLDINGS, LLC

UAG TURNERSVILLE REALTY, LLC

UAG VK, LLC

UAG WEST BAY AM, LLC

UAG WEST BAY IAU, LLC

UAG WEST BAY II, LLC

UAG WEST BAY IL, LLC

UAG WEST BAY IM, LLC

UAG WEST BAY IP, LLC

UAG WEST BAY IW, LLC

UAG YOUNG II, INC.

UAG-CARIBBEAN, INC.

UNITED AUTO SCOTTSDALE
PROPERTY HOLDINGS, LLC

UNITED NISSAN, INC.

UNITED NISSAN, INC.

UNITED RANCH AUTOMOTIVE, LLC

UNITEDAUTO FINANCE, INC.

WEST PALM AUTO MALL, INC.

WTA MOTORS, LTD.

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement No. 333-238285 on Form S-8 and Registration Statement No. 333-268094 on Form S-3 of our report dated February 16, 2024, relating to the financial statements of Penske Automotive Group, Inc., and the effectiveness of Penske Automotive Group, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Detroit, Michigan
February 16, 2024

CERTIFICATION

I, Roger S. Penske, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Penske Automotive Group, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and we have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ ROGER S. PENSKE

Roger S. Penske

Chief Executive Officer

February 16, 2024

CERTIFICATION

I, Michelle Hulgrave, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Penske Automotive Group, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and we have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ MICHELLE HULGRAVE

Michelle Hulgrave

Chief Financial Officer

February 16, 2024

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the annual report of Penske Automotive Group, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), we, Roger S. Penske and Michelle Hulgrave, Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer, respectively, of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ ROGER S. PENSKE

Roger S. Penske

Chief Executive Officer

February 16, 2024

/s/ MICHELLE HULGRAVE

Michelle Hulgrave

Chief Financial Officer

February 16, 2024

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to Penske Automotive Group, Inc. and will be retained by Penske Automotive Group, Inc. and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

Penske Automotive Group, Inc. Compensation Recovery Policy

1. **Purpose.** The purpose of this Compensation Recovery Policy (this "Policy") is to describe the circumstances under which Penske Automotive Group, Inc. (the "Company") is required to recover certain compensation paid to certain employees. Any references in compensation plans, agreements, equity awards or other policies to the Company's "recoupment", "clawback" or similarly-named policy shall be deemed to refer to this Policy with respect to Incentive-Based Compensation Received on or after the Effective Date. With respect to Incentive-Based Compensation Received prior to the Effective Date, such references to the Company's "recoupment", "clawback" or similarly-named policy in compensation plans, agreements, equity awards or other policies shall be deemed to refer to the Company's "recoupment," "clawback" or similarly-named policy, in effect prior to the Effective Date.
2. **Mandatory Recovery of Compensation.** In the event that the Company is required to prepare an Accounting Restatement, the Company shall recover reasonably promptly the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation.
3. **Definitions.** For purposes of this Policy, the following terms, when capitalized, shall have the meanings set forth below:
 - (a) "*Accounting Restatement*" shall mean any accounting restatement required due to material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, including to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to the previously issued financial statements, or that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period.
 - (b) "*Covered Officer*" shall mean the Company's president; principal financial officer; principal accounting officer (or if there is no such accounting officer, the controller); any vice-president of the Company in charge of a principal business unit, division, or function (such as sales, administration, or finance); any other officer who performs a significant policy-making function; or any other person who performs similar significant policy-making functions for the Company.
 - (c) "*Effective Date*" shall mean October 2, 2023.
 - (d) "*Erroneously Awarded Compensation*" shall mean the excess of (i) the amount of Incentive-Based Compensation Received by a person (A) after beginning service as a Covered Officer, (B) who served as a Covered Officer at any time during the performance period for that Incentive-Based Compensation, (C) while the Company has a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange or a national securities association and (D) during the Recovery Period; over (ii) the Recalculated Compensation. For the avoidance of doubt, a person who served as a Covered Officer during the periods set forth in clauses (A) and (B) of the preceding sentence shall continue to be subject to this Policy even after such person's service as a Covered Officer has ended.
 - (e) "*Incentive-Based Compensation*" shall mean any compensation that is granted, earned, or vested based wholly or in part upon the attainment of a financial reporting measure which shall include the Company's time-based restricted stock if such restricted stock was granted or vested based on the attainment of a

financial reporting measure. A financial reporting measure is a measure that is determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements, and any measures that are derived wholly or in part from such measures, regardless of whether such measure is presented within the financial statements or included in a filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Each of stock price and total shareholder return is a financial reporting measure. For the avoidance of doubt, incentive-based compensation subject to this Policy does not include stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units or similar equity-based awards for which the grant is not contingent upon achieving any financial reporting measure performance goal and vesting is contingent solely upon completion of a specified employment period and/or attaining one or more non-financial reporting measures.

- (f) "*Recalculated Compensation*" shall mean the amount of Incentive-Based Compensation that otherwise would have been Received had it been determined based on the restated amounts in the Accounting Restatement, computed without regard to any taxes paid. For Incentive-Based Compensation based on stock price or total shareholder return, where the amount of the Erroneously Awarded Compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in an Accounting Restatement, the amount of the Recalculated Compensation must be based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the Accounting Restatement on the stock price or total shareholder return, as the case may be, on the compensation Received. The Company must maintain documentation of the determination of that reasonable estimate and provide such documentation to the national securities exchange or association on which its securities are listed.
- (g) Incentive-Based Compensation is deemed "*Received*" in the Company's fiscal period during which the financial reporting measure specified in the award of such Incentive-Based Compensation is attained, even if the payment or grant of the Incentive-Based Compensation occurs after the end of that period.
- (h) "*Recovery Period*" shall mean the three completed fiscal years of the Company immediately preceding the date the Company is required to prepare an Accounting Restatement; provided that the Recovery Period shall not begin before the Effective Date. For purposes of determining the Recovery Period, the Company is considered to be "*required to prepare an Accounting Restatement*" on the earlier to occur of: (i) the date the Company's Board of Directors, a committee thereof, or the Company's authorized officers conclude, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare an Accounting Restatement, or (ii) the date a court, regulator, or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare an Accounting Restatement. If the Company changes its fiscal year, then the transition period within or immediately following such three completed fiscal years also shall be included in the Recovery Period, provided that if the transition period between the last day of the Company's prior fiscal year end and the first day of its new fiscal year comprises a period of nine to 12 months, then such transition period shall instead be deemed one of the three completed fiscal years and shall not extend the length of the Recovery Period.

4. **Exceptions.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Policy, recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation will not be required to the extent the Company's committee of independent directors responsible for executive compensation decisions (or a majority of the independent directors on the Company's board of directors in the

absence of such a committee) has made a determination that such recovery would be impracticable and one of the following conditions have been satisfied:

- (a) The direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing this Policy would exceed the amount to be recovered; provided that, before concluding that it would be impracticable to recover any amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation that was Incentive-Based Compensation based on the expense of enforcement, the Company must make a reasonable attempt to recover such Erroneously Awarded Compensation, document such reasonable attempt(s) to recover, and provide that documentation to the national securities exchange or association on which its securities are listed.
- (b) Recovery would violate home country law where, with respect to Incentive-Based Compensation, that law was adopted prior to November 28, 2022; provided that, before concluding that it would be impracticable to recover any amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation that was Incentive-Based Compensation based on violation of home country law, the Company must obtain an opinion of home country counsel, acceptable to the national securities exchange or association on which its securities are listed, that recovery would result in such a violation, and must provide such opinion to the exchange or association.
- (c) Recovery would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of the Company, to fail to meet the requirements of 26 U.S.C. 401(a)(13) or 26 U.S.C. 411(a) and regulations thereunder.

5. **Manner of Recovery.** In addition to any other actions permitted by law or contract, the Company may take any or all of the following actions to recover any Erroneously Awarded Compensation: (a) require the Covered Officer to repay such amount; (b) offset such amount from any other compensation owed by the Company or any of its affiliates to the Covered Officer, regardless of whether the contract or other documentation governing such other compensation specifically permits or specifically prohibits such offsets; and (c) subject to Section 5(c), to the extent the Erroneously Awarded Compensation was deferred into a plan of deferred compensation, whether or not qualified, forfeit such amount (as well as the earnings on such amounts) from the Covered Officer's balance in such plan, regardless of whether the plan specifically permits or specifically prohibits such forfeiture. If the Erroneously Awarded Compensation consists of shares of the Company's common stock, and the Covered Officer still owns such shares, then the Company may satisfy its recovery obligations by requiring the Covered Officer to transfer such shares back to the Company.

6. **Other.**

- (a) This Policy shall be administered and interpreted, and may be amended from time to time, by the Company's board of directors or any committee to which the board may delegate its authority in its sole discretion in compliance with the applicable listing standards of the national securities exchange or association on which the Company's securities are listed, and the determinations of the board or such committee shall be binding on all Covered Officers.
- (b) The Company shall not indemnify any Covered Officer against the loss of Erroneously Awarded Compensation.

- (c) The Company shall file all disclosures with respect to this Policy in accordance with the requirements of the Federal securities laws, including disclosure required by the Securities and Exchange Commission.
- (d) Any right to recovery under this Policy shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other rights of recovery that may be available to the Company.

October 20234